

Alan Watt on “Truth Quest with Melodee”

[Home](#) › [Forums](#) › [The Carried Word](#) › [The Carried Word 2009](#) › Alan Watt on “Truth Quest with Melodee” [Favorite](#) | [Subscribe](#)

This topic has 276 replies, 1 voice, and was last updated 1 day, 7 hours ago by  Alan.

Viewing 15 posts – 181 through 195 (of 278 total)

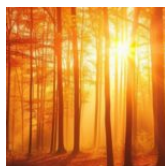
← 1 2 3 ... 12 13 14 ... 17 18 19 →

Author

Posts

October 22, 2025 at 6:27 am

[EDIT](#) | [MOVE](#) | [SPLIT](#) | [TRASH](#) | [SPAM](#) | [UNAPPROVE](#) | [REPLY](#) [#810](#)



[Alan](#)

Keymaster

(127.0.0.1)

I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on the 11th of May, 2009. I always suggest for newcomers to look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com website, and you can download lots of talks I've given in the past, where I try to show you a different perspective on reality by using the material put out there by Big Players and foundations and in the business world, the establishment if you like or the elite as it's often called, and to show you that truly we're conditioned into perceiving things in the way they want us to. That's why we go along with everything, and that's why we're so abused. And that's why too, things never work out for people at the bottom. Never work out at all. The masses never get anything except suckered, and robbed, and plundered every so often by the banks, put into wars. And I try to show you the big agenda the elite have in store for the world. And it's their utopia they're working towards, actually they've got us all working towards it too. But we won't be around to see it, or participate in it because apparently we're too inferior. We don't have the right stuff, the right genes. And these guys at the top truly are, they've been living for thousands of years, with special breeding, they truly believe in

special breeding, and special genetics, etc, etc, that's the history of what kings and queens, etc. are all about, special breeding, the royal blood. Also look into alanwattsentimentsentinel.eu for transcripts of these same talks, these audio talks. And you can print them up, they're written in the various languages of Europe, and for those who want to support me as I say, go into Cuttingthroughthematrix.com, order the books, the CDs, the discs, etc. Or you can donate through paypal, or personal check in the U.S. and Canada. For those who just get the CDs burned and passed around to them to play, you can get to me by writing [listed above].

Reality, what is Reality? Reality is our conditioning, and we have different conditioning according to the different classes we live in, or we're born into. We have different conditioning according to the countries we're born into as well. In the past, it was very, very simple to keep people, vast amounts of peoples in different countries under control, by the use of religion, which went hand in glove with the king and queen system, and an aristocracy, and for hundreds and hundreds of years, it was kept in place that way with the two of them working together. However, around the 1500s emerged the New Societies, the New Intelligentsia, if you like, an upper middle class that had evolved through merchandising and merchant banking, which got more and more powerful and they along with what they created, which is really fraternities, early fraternities. They thought they could use science to overtake religion in the old system. The sciences really took off in the 1500s, that's when Bacon and all these characters started to really go into the sciences and started to write about them, and then quite shortly thereafter, we find that, and I'm talking about shortly in a time span of a couple of hundred years, because that's nothing at all in history, you find the sciences exploding with the Industrial Revolution. Along with that came the massive wars. One war after another getting worse and worse and worse, because Science had come to the fore. Now those who run sciences run the world. We'll be back with more of this after this break.

I'm Alan Watt, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Talking about reality, and it's interesting too that Professor Carroll Quigley, the historian for the CFR at one point, and who gave us an alternate view of history from the records of the CFR, in fact he said they were so important, they'd been so important for about a hundred years already, even before they were called CFR, because the groups existed already in the 1800s, he said they had so influenced history, in all Western countries, that they deserved to be known by the public. That was his rift with them, he thought the public should know how important they had been in designing the world that they lived in in the 1960s, and where they were going with it into a global system, he was all for this global system. He also basically hinted that they'd been behind all wars, right through the 1800s, because war and conflict always has a resolution. And out of that comes new, a new system, a new treaty, a new governing system. That's what comes out of wars. And he said himself, one of the main purposes of war is to alter society. All conflicting parties, it doesn't matter what side you happen to be on, are altered. You come out of it with a new system, a different governmental system, or a more powerful governmental system, and that's what's called Socialism today. Bureaucracies just expand like crazy, and take over different functions that were held by private individuals or corporations during wartime. And he also mentioned too, that they'd written the histories, the history books for the

people from the Western World, therefore we get a completely slanted view of history. The idea being we would come to the right conclusions by reading their books, and think that we know it all. It never dawns on us that we're being misled. It was the same when the Rockefeller foundation hired Durant, Will Durant, to do this mammoth task of writing basically encyclopedias of History, and touring the world and gathering data. And Durant said himself at the end, that it was slanted, that was the point of it. It was to make you think that man had just evolved through different stages of life by happenstance and conflict and wars, and just stumbled along, and the only possible hope was to allow ourselves to go under a scientifically run world system, the same system that his friend, Bertrand Russell was talking about, a scientific dictatorship, which is really what we're going into now. We're actually under it now in fact if we look at any media, you'll see the experts being put in front of us every day, on newscasts and documentaries. Every topic there is, there's an expert to tell you how to think about something. So much so that Brzezinski said the public will shortly be unable to reason for themselves, well that's happened. We have experts to do it for us, never dawns on most people that there's an agenda, a political agenda behind whatever these experts say.

And getting back to the past too, you see, as I say, the big merchant bankers who were a conglomerate, a long, long time ago, were also protected by a massive society, a religion if you like. You hear about the Rosicrucians loosely, but do you really think a person like Rothschild could come into a country, any country, with five sons, and take them over, and be left alone, if he truly had ripped off the aristocracy, legally or otherwise. He'd have been done in so fast. The Rothschilds already had fleets of ships, before he took over the Bank of England. It was a massive organization backing them. And that's the key to it, you see. Every big corporation ever since then, is really part of the one and the same system. Today it's called the military-industrial complex, it's also an economic complex, it's all tied together as one. And nothing will happen, one without the other, and that's the reality of it. They bring up people in history to be front men, and they go down in the history books as inventors, or like Mr Gates there, who just managed to take everybody else's patents and use them, and no one would touch him. Why would no one touch him? It was the same reason no one would touch a Rothschild coming in to take over the bank of England, because it was a massive organization, using all kinds of methods to make sure no one would touch him. That's why. The same with Monsanto, as it spreads its GMO food, all over the planet, no one will touch them; in fact, every judge knows to vote in Monsanto's favor. It's a must be, as they say, because there's a bigger organization, making sure that everything goes smoothly. That's the real world.

Over the weekend, I watched a disc sent to me, about something that happened in Britain. Britain is so full of scandals, and occasionally they'll throw one your way to keep the public happy. It was about two or three brothers in the 70s called the Kray brothers, they were going in the 60s and the 70s, who were both homosexuals, but they were gangsters, and they ran these sort of pedophile rings and all the rest of it in London. And this Channel 4 exposé, was about what happened with the Kray brothers, they were very famous at the time, because they got charged and let go, because ministers, British lords, members of the aristocracy came forward to speak up for them, because they were all involved in it, you see, they

were using the facilities, etc. What was interesting was at the end, under the Freedom of Information Act, you'll see a journalist going in, and going through what he's allowed to say from the Home Office. The same Home Office that's the Homeland Security of Britain today, that's supposed to serve the British people. And they had all the other names whited out that no one was allowed to talk about. They were never charged, but they obviously had all the data on them, because these British Lords are still alive today. You see, that's the real world, there is no democracy. Never was. There's only what they call the establishment.

And the establishment lives completely differently than the rest of the world, or those they rule over. This same lord type establishment have the biggest shares in all the military-industrial complex machinery of Britain. The Pratt, and Whitneys and all the rest of them. All the big corporations that are to deal with war. These are the same lords who get the boys in parliament to pass bills for housing for the people, and then they make sure that they happen to own the land that the housing schemes will be built on, and then it's jacked up ten times, twenty times, the price. This is standard procedure in the real world, and it's always been like that. Always. And places like the Home Office are there to make sure they are guarded from the public, from the public. And in that Channel 4 exposé, I might find it and put a link up. They show you the newspapers with the stories all ready to go and then the lawsuits come in from the biggest, you know crown corporation in Britain, and everyone backs off immediately, because you know you've had it. You will never win. In other words, the Crown is against you. That's the reality of the world.

Reality is very strange thing as I say, we're indoctrinated from birth, because our parents were indoctrinated from birth. And all you have to do is train one generation in the new system, and they will teach their children, and then you put the supporting infrastructure around them for schooling, you make sure that they have the proper marketing media to the age groups as they group up, and they'll never catch on that most of their reality is bogus, or is conditioning them to serve the system. Here's an article, just a little article here, just to show you what I'm talking about in a simplistic way. This is from the Guardian newspaper. Ministry of Defence, now here's the military in Britain. Now we know about this in the U.S. because it's been admitted they were behind G.I. Joe and so on.

Ministry of Defence hopes new toy action figures will help image

- Action Man forerunner was 'too politically correct'
- All three branches of the armed forces represented

7 May

A range of realistic action figures based on the modern British armed forces was launched at RAF Northolt, produced by the toymaker Character Group.

The toys fill a gap left by Action Man, discontinued by Hasbro three years ago, and ruined, according to Character Group boss Jon Diver, by the plague of political correctness. "He went from an iconic military figure and being very popular to an extreme cyclist and being very unpopular," he said.

The armed forces worked closely with the company on the design of the toys and an initial nine figures are going on sale, representing all three branches of the armed forces and wearing the insignia of the Royal Marines, the army and the RAF.

The Ministry of Defence denied the range was a blunt recruitment ploy, but hopes the toys will help to burnish the armed forces' reputation, as well as generating a stipend in licensing revenues.

So children of course have always had this. They never realize the little toys they're given are all for a purpose, and that the military are involved in it. And they're playing all these different games, etc. And they want to grow up and be like those guys, because that's all that's in the video games. These are the winners, you see, guys wearing all this gear. They're superior than those in the city street, as they say. I'll be back with more after these messages.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, and this is Cutting Through the Matrix, talking about how the military complex is involved in so many aspects of our lives, but it's on behalf of those elite. The ones I was talking about earlier, like the scandal involving and around the Kray brothers, there was only one scandal, but there was many, many, British lords involved in it. And there's the Home Office protecting them as I say, so much so, that under the Freedom of Information they basically resealed it, and said they will not release those names until the year 2050, or something. That's how things are. It says it on it. They protect their own. There is no such thing as a common justice across a land. Never was. Never was. And the way that the elite see the people is for a different function. They don't see a society where they're just part of it. The people have, in the past, were always there to serve the elite. That was their purpose. That's what peasants were for. To those at the top, and we've seen it through many articles that I've read, here in fact, on this show. They claim there's just too many people left, they don't need us all now. They don't need us to till the land and farms because now they have intensive farming, they don't need so many people. They don't need us to work their factories because their factories are all being worked by people in China.

So what are they going to do with the people? Well, they plan to take down the population, over a period of time. In the process, intergenerationally, they'll move them into the cities, that's under Agenda 21 at the

United Nations. There will be no private property, that's in Agenda 21. No private transportation. It's in Agenda 21. And you'll find a whole new method of keeping you in line, because there will be electronic cash only, and that will be used as a weapon as well. If you're bad, or you're politically incorrect, you'll be punished by withdrawal of your money or credits or whatever they happen to call it at that time, maybe your carbon footprints, who knows. And you'll be unable to pay your rent, or even get on a bus. And during that period too, they expect a lot of riots, breaking out, because obviously the cities will be incredibly overcrowded, they already are. I've read before, how back in the 50s and 60s, they were talking about urban sprawl. In fact, that was one of the first things I saw on television, from satellite, was a program on urban sprawl. And I thought, well, sprawl is a nasty word, and urban sounds not too bad, but urban sprawl, they put it right in your head from the very beginning, there was just too many people, and they were sort of untidy or something like that. The idea being that they didn't want people spreading out from the cities. Therefore, laws were passed. They could only rebuild on existing lots, even where buildings were. They can only knock down buildings and build new ones. But immigration was to go up in the Western World, massively, into those countries. And you know what happens if you're not building more and more houses, you're rapidly overcrowded in the big cities. And it appears as though you're overpopulated. Meanwhile they've been making it harder and harder and harder to live in rural areas. In fact, under Agenda 21, if you're not necessary to that area, then you won't live in it. And they are moving people from the rural areas. The taxes across the Western World in the rural areas have been jacked up so much it's just incredible. They don't want you in the country. They want you crammed in the overcrowded cities, while the elite themselves of course, don't live in those same cities. They will have their own special high-tech smaller cities built elsewhere. They already do. They're building quite a few in China for them.

Therefore, the future is already planned and mapped out. Intergenerationally. And that's how they work, Fabian style. That's how they can always pull it off. They've talked about the coming riots. The think tanks for the military for Britain and the US talk about the coming riots. They're so sure they're going to happen. They're so sure because they're going to cause different kinds of crisis, such as food shortages down the road. The Council on Foreign Relations, if you go into their website, especially the one at Chatham House in England, the Royal Institute of International Affairs, same organization, have had teams working on the coming food shortages, for years and years. You can go in and look it up. They're so sure it's going to happen. Meanwhile people are getting sicker and sicker and sicker with the GMO foods, as they also pump more and more injections into people, and we watch their health plummet. You have juvenile arthritis now, you have massive autism. You have all kinds of aging diseases that are now hitting young people. And it's no surprise to those at the top, because they don't call it a crisis. They don't tell you why it's happening, but they don't call it a crisis, which means they know what is causing it, and therefore it's not a crisis, because it's planned that way. Some with the fertility rates plummeting and the sperm count plummeting. All within the same time period, 50 years. Here's from the Mail Online.

20th March 2009

One child in 60 'suffers from a form of autism'

(Alan: This is what it's come to, 1 in 60)

Far more children have autism than previously thought, a study of British school pupils has found.

Researchers now believe as many as one in 60 children has some form of the condition.

(A: And I think that's the music coming in, yeah I think it is. So I'll read this article when I come back from this break.)

I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix. Talking about how people are getting sicker and sicker, and remember some of us have been reading these kinds of statistics for years, and quoting these articles for years, but it's never a crisis. They just tell you about it, and leave it at that. Isn't something that's a big mystery worth investigating? Wouldn't it be? Well, I'll tell you one thing, if it was out of the control, and not planned by those at the top, it would be investigated big time. Incredible money would be thrown at it to find out what the problem is. But they know what the problem is. That's why they're not investigating it. It says here:

Researchers now believe as many as one in 60 children has some form of the condition.

(A: Now I've mentioned before that attention deficit and so on are just branches of autism, that blossomed after the 1950s.)

The disturbing findings, which are due to be made public within weeks, mean that up to 216,000 children in the UK could suffer from an autistic condition, although many have not yet been diagnosed.

The research could have a major impact on public services in Britain with many more youngsters potentially needing a lifetime of special care.

(A: That's all they care about, the economic fallout.)

Autism covers a spectrum of developmental disorders which affect a person's communication and social skills.

Families caring for severely autistic children say their lives are devastated by the condition, and looking after sufferers of autism and related disorders already costs the nation £28billion a year.

The latest study, by academics at Cambridge University's respected Autism Research Centre, involved thousands of children.

Controversially, it showed autism rates were nearly twice as high as the figure of one child in 100 which is currently accepted by the National Autistic Society.

It also surpassed the one in 87 figure revealed by research among south London pupils three years ago, which was published in the Lancet medical journal.

Cases of autism have significantly increased over the past 40 years.

(A: Isn't it amazing everything really started at the same time. 40 years ago you saw your first bubble boy, the guy that was totally allergic, a baby, he was allergic to everything. Hadn't happened before. What had happened during that time? The massive inoculation programs is what started.)

Cases of autism have significantly increased over the past 40 years.

In the 1980s, for example, a study found only four in every 10,000 showed signs of childhood autism.

The Cambridge study, led by Professor Simon Baron-Cohen, states clearly that the apparently higher rate found recently is down to better detection and diagnosis. (A: Yeah, sure.)

The outline results of the professor's research have already been revealed at a major international conference of world experts on autism, although they have not yet been formally published.

All these experts that can't tell you why, eh. Or why it's blossoming either. But then again, you don't want the public to know the truth, do you, about anything really, because if the public knew the truth of what's been happening to them for a long time – well, maybe they wouldn't do anything about it, when I think about it. I should really pause before I say that, because you think they should do something about it, but most of the public will never do anything about anything that's done to them. Unfortunately the elite know that too. What can you say? What can you say?

There's another article, now these links I'll put up on cuttingthroughthematrix.com website at the end of the show. There's one here from youtube, and it's on last year's protest that was shown at the SPP protest at Montebello, Quebec, when the police were caught as the provocateurs, they were actually caught by people in the crowd, trying to get riots started. There's a youtube video up. I'll put that up and you can have a look at it if you want to. Here's another interesting article too I'm going to put up. It's about, it's called:

The secret report that shows how the Nazis planned a Fourth Reich ...in the EU

9th May 2009

From the Mail Online

The only reason I'm going to mention this article at all, is because I've mentioned before the video that's up, it's called The Soviet Story, and it shows you in the story too, how the propaganda minister for Adolf Hitler, before Hitler came to power, was promoting Adolf as basically being a counterpart of Lenin, in that same category. And they were both Socialist Movements, and I've read before articles from other authors, Solzhenitsyn and so on, from the Soviet Union, a dissenter, who wrote quite a few books showing what the Soviet Union was all about. He himself said the same thing, he told the Soviets once he was kicked out, he wrote this in the West, and published the newspapers in the West. He said, you in the Soviet Union don't realize that the West has fed you from your creation. He says, in fact, the Western Banks financed you from the beginning. I've gone into the history of the Nazis and how the big cartels that were formed, the umbrella groups like I.G. Farben were funded by Bayer, which is a Rothschild Company, Baxter laboratories, and I talked about them recently, they're still in scandals, and Ford, G.M., ITT, all the big boys were involved in creating the Nazi War Machine. Couldn't have happened without them. And during WWII, they planned to have a Fourth Reich, because they knew they were losing. It would be done through basically industry, and also pushing for an amalgamated union for Europe, a European Union. Interesting Report. Now what you're really seeing, remember, there was only one group funded and set up the Soviet Union. This cartel, this brotherhood, we'll call it, of banking fraternities and the globalists, those who believed in global society run by experts, and all eugenics. All eugenicists, all of them. They funded the Soviet system. They funded the Nazi system. And we're on the Third Way today, Mr Toffler's Third Wave where they've come together with capitalism for the new system that the world is to be run under. They couldn't lose. And in the dialectic, you must have oppositions, or what appears to be oppositions, but in reality, they're not really oppositions at all. In any argument the point is to get people arguing about the same topic, then you're both on board you see. That's how simple it is. Therefore the Soviet system, and the Nazi system, were just parts of the same system being pushed in the Western World, to make it all come together from all different areas of the planet, at the same time. Mr Bush

called it the New World Order. That's exactly what it is. That's what Adolf Hitler called it. That's what Lenin called it. And he did, he called it The New World Order. So here's this report:)

The secret report that shows how the Nazis planned a Fourth Reich ...in the EU

(A: The Economic Union)

The paper is aged and fragile, the typewritten letters slowly fading. But US Military Intelligence report EW-Pa 128 is as chilling now as the day it was written in November 1944.

The document, also known as the Red House Report, is a detailed account of a secret meeting at the Maison Rouge Hotel in Strasbourg on August 10, 1944. There, Nazi officials ordered an elite group of German industrialists to plan for Germany's post-war recovery, prepare for the Nazis' return to power and work for a 'strong German empire'. In other words: the Fourth Reich.

(A: Then it goes into how it's basically set up, and how Cordell Hull, the US Secretary of State, he had that report all the time. It says:)

They would set up a network of secret front companies abroad. They would wait until conditions were right. And then they would take over Germany again.

The industrialists included representatives of Volkswagen, Krupp and Messerschmitt. Officials from the Navy and Ministry of Armaments were also at the meeting and, with incredible foresight, they decided together that the Fourth German Reich, unlike its predecessor, would be an economic rather than a military empire – but not just German.

(A: Not just German. In other words, doesn't matter, you see, they're all working on the same plan. It says)

The Red House Report, which was unearthed from US intelligence files, was the inspiration for my thriller The Budapest Protocol.

(A: But they're actually using the real document. It says here, that:)

.

The industrialists gathered at the Maison Rouge Hotel waited expectantly as SS Obergruppenfuhrer Dr Scheid began the meeting. Scheid held one of the highest ranks in the SS, equivalent to Lieutenant General. He cut an imposing figure in his tailored grey-green uniform...

(A: Etc. etc. etc.. What's interesting is, as you scroll down here, they go through all the big, high corporations. They mention too I.G. Farben, and all those boys. And they mention, they would work, again, over a long-term period, to create a European Union. Have you ever looked into the guys who set up the European Union, because it's well known they were all Nazis. Why aren't they prosecuted? Why are they let to go to do this? Because the big foundations that created I.G. Farben and the Rockefellers and all these families, and the Rothschilds, are all part of the same organization. That's why. It says here that they had liaison agents within parties, they established control over Germany after WWII, and that's true, Germany led Europe in Industry after WWII. It says:)

The exported funds were to be channelled through two banks in Zurich, or via agencies in Switzerland which bought property in Switzerland for German concerns....

The Nazis had been covertly sending funds through neutral countries for years.

(A: This was all known at the time, mind you by intelligence services in the U.S. and Britain.)

Swiss banks, in particular the Swiss National Bank, accepted gold looted from the treasuries of Nazi-occupied countries.

(A: And as you scroll down again, it keeps going into this, they wanted this European Union.)

By the winter of 1943 (this fellow) was transferred to the Ministry of Economics. Ohlendorf's ostensible job was focusing on export trade, but his real priority was preserving the SS's massive pan-European economic empire after Germany's defeat.

(A: It's a long article. Long article. And as I say, the main part is near the bottom, where they go into the creation of the European Union. It says:)

That same year the six members of the ECSC (A: They started the forerunner, which became the Economic Union. Because the ECSC, they were all Nazis) signed the Treaty of Rome,

(A: They signed it. They set it all up, these guys. These Nazis signed the Treaty of Rome) which set up the European Economic Community. The treaty further liberalized trade and established increasingly powerful supranational institutions including the European Parliament and European Commission.

What a surprise. Why are they telling us this now, eh? Because it's all over and done with and nobody cares. That's why. The Revelation of the Method. They always do this. They show us how they did it, when after, years after, when no one cares. Quite something, eh. Quite something. It's how it's always done. Just like they released the other British lords involved in the porno rings and the gangsters of London, with the Kray Brothers. That would about be released in 2050 when no one cares, because everyone is dead who was involved. That's how it really works. We never know what's going on.

Pierre Trudeau. Pierre Trudeau, who was the Comintern leader for Canada, that's the Communist International, in 1952 he led the delegation from Canada to Moscow. That was known by all the press at the time. Decades latter when he ran for Prime Minister, not a single newspaper mentioned that fact. Not a single one. People used to wonder why he was so pally with old Fidel Castro, it's because Trudeau was involved with helping with the Revolution there. The media all knows this stuff. They know it. Internationalists all. Remember what Carroll Quigley said, he said the Council on Foreign Relations, we don't care who we bring in as members, we have Fascists, Communists, we have everything, dictators and so on, but they're all working for the same World Order. That's how it's done.

Now there are some callers there. I should really try and get them in. There's Amber from British Columbia. Are you there Amber?

Amber: Yeah, Hi Alan.

Alan: How are you doing?

Amber: I'm pretty good, how are you?

Alan: I'm hanging in here. Hasn't been a great weekend for me.

Amber: Yeah, we actually got a break from spraying today, I think. Which is rare.

Alan: Yes. They'll be refueling somewhere.

Amber: Yeah, I guess they'll have to. I have a couple of questions in regards to the sample you got done of the spraying. I'm going to hang up to listen to your answer, but when did you get that done, and how did you go about getting the sample in? Who did you bring it to, and how much did it cost?

Alan: You have to take it to an independent laboratory, and you have to tell them to do the full spectrum analysis too, or they'll only look at certain things. And you can pay up to \$500.00 or up to \$1000.00, depending if you also want to go into microbes, etc. But for basic chemical analysis, you can pay maybe \$500.00, but the problem in Canada is getting a lab to do it for you. You can actually get some in the U.S. that will do it for you, and cheaper too. The stuff here had aluminum oxide, the stuff that was sprayed here, barium, other trace elements too including I think even arsenic. So they're all metallic particles, which goes along with the whole idea that Teller put out there in the first place of spraying the air with these substances, and then you could also use HAARP on top of it, and alter the weather quite simply in fact, and that's from the inventor of the H-Bomb. That's how long ago he came up with that idea. And they've been doing it since 1998, steadily. They were testing it out once in a while in years gone by, over the last, since 1950 onwards, but since 1998, that's when all the major countries started spraying pretty consistently, and often daily on the general public with this stuff. And that is when the weather manipulation really kicked in. But you also have to go into the treaties signed on weather warfare at the United Nations, I think it's 1978. It tells you all the things they could and they admitted to being able to do with HAARP and weather control back then. So it was all done and tested, and obviously it worked, or it wouldn't be in a treaty. And they've been spraying us like crazy. And I've also put up links on my show before, last year, two mainstream reports where a place in the States was sprayed by stuff that was yellow, because it was even cadmium that was in it as well. So, it's ongoing, but nothing will get done. It's the agenda.

I'll be back with more after these messages. I'm Alan Watt, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. And we'll go to Shawn from Utah. Are you there Shawn?

Shawn: Hey Alan, how you doing.

Alan: Not so bad.

Shawn: Oh, good to talk to you again. Yeah, I just had a question about the Soviet Story. I don't know if I can find it online, I found a link to buy it. I didn't know if it was worth buying.

Alan: It certainly is.

Shawn: Okay.

Alan: I've never promoted anything before, but I've seldom seen a documentary that at least puts more of the truth out there than this one.

Shawn: Oh, okay. Well, you know, the little money I have, I like to give to you, so.

Alan: Yeah, it really does have a lot of details in it. It does show you the double dealing. It shows you how the West likes to be conned, and how the West even misportrayed the great heroes of the Soviets during WWII. It shows you the massive slaughters and the mass graves, that were going on right up until the end in the Soviet Union.

Shawn: Oh, okay. Well, I'll spring for it then I guess.

Alan: And also remember too that Mr. Putin actually had made a demand at the EU that this not be shown, this film. So that's enough for me!

Shawn: Right, I saw some stuff about that, and so it made me more intrigued. Well, I'll pick up that documentary, and keep sending what I've got your way. I encourage everybody listening too, because you're invaluable as far as what you say, and how you put it forward is just amazing.

Alan: Well, we've got to do it while we've got the time, because I'm telling you, I can see the time coming fast now, where we're not going to be able to do it. In the new cloud system they're bringing in, they're giving first dibs for all the bandwidth to the big regular media boys. Then it's going to be the biggest sites out there, in other words, approved, authorized sites only. So they're going to really put guys like me off. There's no doubt about it, you know. And that's maybe only a year away, two years away.

Shawn: Well, Alan, thanks a lot. I just really appreciate you, and take care of yourself.

Alan: You hang in there too.

Shawn: Yep, okay.

Alan: Bye Now. And there's Ray from Wyoming, are you there Ray?

Ray: Hello, Alan.

Alan: Hello.

Ray: This is Ray. I'm just going to give you a little history of my quest for the truth. I'm a 53 year old guy, that when I was about 18 to 20, just like this world doesn't make sense, so I started following politics here in the U.S., and it just didn't make any sense, seeing that every country that the United States helped either turned into a Socialist State or a Dictatorship, or whatever. And then of course, the next logical thing, not that I'm a great, I mean I don't have any college education, but I says, well, we'll follow the money. And I started reading about money at the Wall Street Journal, this is independent study. You know, I subscribed to it, and came up with the money, and that didn't seem to make any sense, but I said, it's got to make some sense to someone. You know. And then eventually I ended up in Birch Society, and read some of those, and checked their facts and everything, and of course that led to other things, and the thing is, that you become ostracized by society, but exactly as you say, exoteric and esoteric, it's to prepare you for this, and that television is the worst instrument that there is for that.

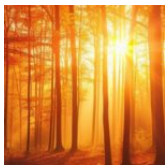
Alan: Absolutely.

Ray: And the thing that I would like to say, and maybe have you expand upon, is that so many people in the world have this feeling that something's wrong. They don't know what it is. They don't want to listen to another point of view, or open up their mind. And even if you present them with the facts, and it's been my study for my life to try to find the truth. And certain people such as you and other people have done that.

Alan: I'll have to go now, because the music is playing, but call again, and you're dead on with what you're saying. You will be ostracized. From Hamish and myself, in Ontario Canada, it's Good Night, and may your god or your gods go with you.

October 22, 2025 at 6:28 am

[EDIT](#) | [MOVE](#) | [SPLIT](#) | [TRASH](#) | [SPAM](#) | [UNAPPROVE](#) | [REPLY](#) **#811**



Alan
Keymaster
(127.0.0.1)

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt, and this is Cutting Through the Matrix, on May the 8th, 2009. Newcomers as always look into the cuttingthroughthematrix.com website, and I try to give you shortcuts to understanding the big picture of what's really going on in the world, and you'll find, some to your surprise, and some not, that everything that happens, pretty well on a big scale in your life is planned long before you are born, and we're living in a script basically, a planned script. Because those who control the world and always have done, through economics, always plan the future. Otherwise, it would get out of control. They'd lose control over it. So it's more intelligent simply to always make sure that you bring in the kind of future that you've planned to bring in. You make it happen through law. And law is the key to everything.

You can make anything lawful if you're at the top, and you control law. Also look into alanwattsentimentsentinel.eu for transcripts of these talks, which are written in the various languages of Europe, and you can print them up and pass them around to your friends. Those who want to buy my books and discs, etc, can go into the cuttingthroughthematrix.com website, and you'll see how to do it there. And you can also keep me going by donations, because I don't ask for payment from any of the shows I've been on. The advertising you hear on the various shows, is to do with paying for the radio station, their engineers, and all that kind of stuff. And that gives me a free hand, basically. It doesn't tie my hands when it comes to talking about certain topics. So, it's up to you if you want to keep me going, or not. And it is expensive, it is expensive to even do what I'm doing here, and it's awfully time consuming, believe you me. If we were not living at this time in history, I wouldn't be doing it, at all. It's not a pleasurable thing to do. It's a necessary thing to do, for those who are looking for answers, and who could spend years going round and round in circles from one false lead to another. Because there are many false leads purposely put out there to trap you, and keep you spinning in circles for the rest of your life. That's how intricate this system truly is. It's all about control, and it's well controlled, well controlled. Those who get discs burned and passed round to them because they're not on computer can write to me [listed above].

And we are on a roll. As I say, I don't even bother generally, giving names to presidents or prime ministers, because I've watched so many through my life, being put in to fulfill their roll, that they were groomed to do before the public even heard of them. Because there's only one agenda, and it doesn't matter which party gets in, the ones at the top all belong to the Council on Foreign Relations, the Royal Institute of International Affairs, etc, they're globalists. Professor Carroll Quigley, who was the historian for the CFR, said that very thing in his own book *Tragedy and Hope*, and his other book, *The Anglo-American Establishment*. Therefore, we have a parallel government, the one that Maggie Thatcher mentioned, she talked about it a few times in different speeches, made of ex-prime ministers, presidents, who all know each other, and high-level bureaucrats that we never even hear about, generally, they do most of the work, you see, and they're not accountable to the public. They all know each other in this massive club, and they direct and run the future. They bring it into being, because they are called technocrats now when they've left politics. They're given unlimited financing by the big foundations, and they can get the jobs done. That's how it really works in real life. And I'll be back with more of this after these messages.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, and this is *Cutting Through the Matrix*. Talking about how the future is always planned, and I read an article a couple of days ago, that linked Al Gore, Newt Gingrich, the New Age Guru, who also works with Gingrich, Alvin Toffler, and Mr Satan, or Satan, who wrote the book *New Age Politics*, and how they use the term, anticipatory democracy. That's what they're working for. What it means is that the democracy they're bringing into being is nothing like the way you think democracy should mean. It's a particular version of authoritarian democracy where the experts and those who better know how to rule people should rule people, and make them do what they think they should be made to do. That's what they call it. Anticipatory democracy. In other words, it's not evolving from the people, it's

being forced down from those on top. And all we've had really, since the 90s, the mid-90s, is law after law, across the world, in unison, which really took off in 2001, under the guise of terrorism, simultaneously across the planet. Same anti-terrorism bills, same laws, same IDs, all the rest of the stuff that we're getting so used to. Because that was really the kickoff, that was the gun going off at the race, to get all this done.

This is a Century of Change, remember. And they've been talking for centuries, centuries in the high Masonic circles, and before that the Rosicrucian circles, about how those with reason should have the right to rule the lessers, those who are in the dark, those who are profane, which means that they're in the dark, they don't understand what's really going on. Ignorance, in other words. That's what it's all based on, and that is what I've read quotes from. Many of the big players in the 30s, 40s, 50s, and 60s, and 70s, right up to the present time, such as Lord Bertrand Russell, and you must read his books, you must read the Huxleys' books as well, both Julian and Aldous Huxley, because they were all in on this big agenda, and they were rather open about it, including the depopulation, the forced sterilization they'd have to bring in and all the rest of it. Their only problem down through time has been to convince the public to go along with it, and we have such a mass propaganda campaign under way, under the guise of terrorism, overpopulation, global warming, pandemic threats, etc, etc, etc, to force us all along and succumb, and give up all our rights and freedoms, while they rummage ahead, they're foraging ahead, getting everything done that they want done. It's as simple as that. Simple as that.

They're going after of course, they've talked about this for years, the water supply of the world, and I talked about that just the other night in another article. And bingo, bingo, in the United States up comes S787, it's a bill to amend the Federal Water Pollution Control Act. It throws you right off. It's such doublespeak.

the Federal Water Pollution Control Act to clarify the jurisdiction of the United States over waters of the United States.

(Alan: And you've got to scroll right down, through the propaganda and the supposed reasons for it, and it says here.)

this Act will treat, as 'waters of the United States', those features that were treated as such pursuant to the regulations of the Environmental Protection Agency and the Corps of Engineers in existence before the dates of the decisions referred to in paragraph (10), including—

(A) all waters which are subject to the ebb and flow of the tide;

(B) all interstate waters, including interstate wetlands;

(C) all other waters, such as intrastate lakes, rivers, streams (including intermittent streams), mudflats, sandflats, wetlands, sloughs, prairie potholes, wet meadows, playa lakes, or natural ponds;

(D) all impoundments of waters of the United States;

(A: All impoundments)

(E) tributaries of the aforementioned waters;

(F) the territorial seas; and

(G) wetlands adjacent to the aforementioned waters;

'ground waters' are treated separately from

waters of the United States' for purposes of the Federal Water Pollution Control Act and are not considered

waters of the United States' under this Act;

You see, it's considered in another Act. They're going even for your ground water if you have a shallow well. And then it goes on and on and on and on. No one reads these. The politicians, the seals, the trained seals who want to get up the ladder, just clap, you know, and cheer or boo. Depends which side they're on. And that's the game that they play. They don't read these, they pass these massive bills and don't even go through them. So this is probably a done deal, and since it is politically correct for governments across the planet, to take the waters away from the people and the right to it. Obviously they're taking the food from the people, and then they're in the process now with the other bills to do with organic farming, they're taking that away from them as well. Well, now they're after the water. Standard warfare is to do with water and food, heating, shelter, clothing, etc. They go for the basics, time after time. And whatever I read tonight I always put up on cuttingthroughthematrix.com website, and I put links up there. You can go in and read them for yourself.

What a roll, what a roll we truly are in. It's astonishing what's happening. In Britain, and this will happen across the world, since we're in a time you see of crisis creation, and I always say, they train the young first for the system they're going to grow up in, thinking it's normal. A generation have already left school, being searched, going through metal detectors and so on, and going through the ID. Some of them even go through iris scans for their lunches. So they think all this is quite natural. That tells you the world that's

planned for them to grow up in, where they'll think it's all natural, and they already do. Here's from the mail online. It says here:

Pupils starting at secondary school to be given panic alarms to prevent robbery and attacks

(A: At School)

May 8th 2009

Panic alarms are being handed out to children to prevent them being attacked on their first day of secondary school.

(A: What happened to society? You know what happened to society? Well, you see, a long time ago the Big Boys who own the culture creation industry decided they had to destroy the existing cultures of each country. They wondered how to do it. They were very good at dividing and conquering. They'd used religion and other techniques for that in previous times. But they brought in divergent groups from all over the planet, at the same time they destroyed the existing religions of the original countries. The home countries that people were flooding into. And they knew that those who would hold out to hold on to their culture, and their nationalism, would be the first world countries. Therefore they were to get flooded with massive immigration from the most diverse countries. They knew themselves, that to keep people coming in, and to keep everything going along smoothly, you could only let people trickle in at a time from diverse countries, until they were absorbed by the population, and they grew up generally adopting all the cultural principles etc. But when they're allowed to come in on mass, they thought, it would literally overrule the existing country's culture. And they'd also give, they'd put laws to tell the people coming in to keep their cultures. And I knew 30-odd years ago they were doing this, and I knew they were setting up a chess board for the world to take the entire planet down, because, one day, I knew they would have to invade those particular countries, especially for oil and so on. That's how it was done. And it's been massive, massive friction, massive groups of people came into different countries across Europe. France had giant burnings going on, Britain had various different riots going on to. They've all had them. Because to get totalitarian laws passed across the planet, every country must appear to be in turmoil, and the best way to do it is to literally destroy, eradicate the cultures, and the old religions, which kind of held them together, even though those religions themselves were abusive at times as well.

Going into the new system, they'd have to use fear and crisis now that they had all this stuff going on. You see. And now everyone looks at everyone else of a different color and they're suspicious of them. Are they a terrorist? Are they a terrorist? Etc, etc. So they can do all this nonsense under the guise of terrorism. Long-term Fabian strategy. They work intergenerationally. Sometimes a hundred years ahead

is planned. Sometimes more. That's what the Bilderbergers do. They build the mountain, the berg. The Big Builders. They're always building mountains. It's the mountain of the future. It's always the one in the distance. The mountain of the future. So here they are giving secondary school students panic alarms now to prevent robbery and attacks. That's what's happened to the culture. You've got gangs everywhere across Europe. And each group sticks to their own kind. And it's been encouraged for years and years and years from propaganda, it's been encouraged. Plus they've been brought up on nothing but violent movies and blood and guts, and winners and losers. That's what they've been brought up on. It says here:)

Panic alarms are being handed out to children to prevent them being attacked on their first day of secondary school

Hundreds of 11-year-olds will be given the high pitch alarms that produce a screeching 130 decibel noise before they leave primary school at the end of this year's summer term.

The police and council funded scheme is aimed at preventing children being robbed of their mobile phones, money and personal music players.

(A: Etc, etc)

But critics say the move will have a reverse effect and actually increase the nervousness felt by children moving from their primary schools and starting Year 7.

(A: Well, yeah. They're going to think, By God, what am I going into. So the cops are involved as well, as always. And the cops, you see, the cops now are in the process of training the public. That's really their job now, is to issue as many tickets and charges as they can and to train the public. That's their job. To obey.)

The Metropolitan Police and Westminster council in London has paid thousands of pounds

(A: It's amazing how we have all that money in a recession, eh, or a depression)

for 1,500 pocket-sized devices to be made available before the borough's 10 secondary schools begin the autumn term.

Back in a moment with more after these messages.

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Discussing how long-term projects are set up. They knew 30 years ago, and they were saying at the time, the same people who were on about 'we need to depopulate' were running the show in Britain, and across Europe, and across the world at the same time. And while they're saying one thing, they were opening the floodgates to immigration on the other. It seemed contradictory. Until you realize the purpose that they had up their sleeve. And it was to cause conflict down the road. And again to get every group fighting every other group. They're very, very good at that. It's very interesting to that even the little documentaries made in Canada, by the CBC will show you that the informers generally on the Islamic groups, whom they claim are terrorists, or may be involved, etc, are actually Islamic citizens, or people themselves. They hire every ethnic group. And they set up sting operations where they actually encourage terrorism. And young guys join, they fall for it, and then they're left holding the baby at the end, they're patsies. Standard procedure. Every ethnic group has been infiltrated. And it's led, they're led across Europe, and the Americas, by people of their own ethnic groups and culture. Employed by the CIA or CSIS in Canada, or MI5 in Britain. So all you young people out there, be very, very weary. Because the whole reason this is all set up is to set up sting operations. Don't fall for it. Especially the ones that are always ultra radical. That's a set up to draw you in. And they must get this kind of thing, so they can point fingers, and say, see, there really are terrorists amongst you.

Now, I read years ago from the founder of the Boy Scouts and various other organizations, who talked about setting up a youth culture, disciplined; a uniformed youth culture for a world culture, back at the beginning of the 1900s. And even looking at old documentaries on the Soviet system, where they had the Young Communist league, their uniform types on. And then Nazi Germany with their uniforms on, for the Hitler Youth. Whenever you see the system that you live in, civilian system, being militarized, you know you're under tyranny. It doesn't take a genius to recognize this. We've watched cops come into the schools now for years, wearing their guns too, and giving lectures to children. Authority figures training them to obey, obey authority.

And here in Britain actually, and in the British Commonwealth countries, they've been bringing in soldiers and giving them education as teachers, and bringing them into school. And I've read articles from Mr. Parry and others about this. Here is an article from The Mail Online.

Right then, fall into line you 'orrible little pupils! Government wants the military to run state schools

8th May 2009

The Armed Forces will be drafted in to run state schools under plans to drive up discipline and respect in classrooms.

(A: Now remember, this is from the same long-term strategy, where they said a long time ago, they would destroy the parent/child relationship. They would destroy the family unit. Now they're bringing in the authority figures to represent the State. It's as obvious as can be.)

Ministers are in talks with defence chiefs about taking over a handful (A: That's a start, remember, a handful of schools. They always introduce like a trial balloon to see what effect it has on the public. Generally there's no reaction at all.) a handful of schools and turning them into military academies.

Alongside daily lessons, pupils would be expected to take part in activities such as drills, uniformed parades, (A: They love uniformity.) weapons handling and adventure training.

The first state schools set to gain 'military academy' status are understood to be based in Portsmouth and Colchester.

The controversial scheme will initially be in areas where there are a large number of military families, but is set to be rolled out across the country. (A: See, across the country.)

Ministers believe that children in failing schools would particularly benefit from a military-style education because it would give them role models and a more structured existence.

(A: Ho, ho, ho. Where have we heard that before, down through history?)

But the plan is likely to raise fears among teaching unions that the academies could turn into tough 'boot camps' or recruiting stations.

Last year, union leaders accused the Army of giving children 'misleading propaganda' about life in the Armed Forces.

Well, of course it is. Of course it must be. They never tell you, you might be killed. It's always someone else, that's why young people join it. I can't die, I'm immortal. I'm young. So there you go. Now Britain, remember, is a prototype for the rest of the world to follow. And you wait and see. It won't be long. They've already got mandatory voluntarism remember in Britain now, Canada is coming in with it, and the U.S. is coming in with it too. This is no coincidence. This is a structured world society, where you're going to have a totalitarian regime run the citizens' lives. And where better to get the brainwashed totalitarians at the bottom than to train them in school, and then give them a uniform at the end of it. Very simple. Very, very simple stuff. It's been done all before. Done before. And we find too, that there's so

much happening in the internet world as they take over more and more of the rights of the average person, as they invade your privacy, etc. And from the Euro Observer:

EU wants 'Internet G12' to govern cyberspace

And I'm going to talk about this, after this break.

This is Alan Watt, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Just pointing out the obvious really, to people who perhaps don't think too deeply. Because most folk don't. They all watch the propaganda movies, and the television series, the dramas, the fiction, and they think that the black-clad guys are always good, and the military is always good, it's there to protect you. You know, the reason that the founding fathers of the U.S. debated about having a standing army, is because the history of Europe was that the standing army was always turned on the public. Nothing changes. This article here is from an EU paper. It says:

EU wants 'Internet G12' to govern cyberspace

The European Commission wants the US to dissolve all government links with the body that 'governs' the internet, replacing it with an international forum for discussing internet governance (A: You hear that term all the time now) and online security.

The rules and decisions on key internet governance issues, such as the creation of top level domains (such as .com and .eu) and managing the internet address system that ensures computers can connect to each other, are currently made by the Internet Corporation for Assigned Names and Numbers (ICANN),

(A: You'll find that if you have a firewall, these people hit you all the time, this ICANN. They say here:) a private, not-for profit corporation based in California (A: Sure. Yeah, sure.) which operates under an agreement with the US Department of Commerce.

The decisions made by ICANN affect the way the internet works all around the world.

EU information society commissioner Viviane Reding on Monday (4 May) suggested a new model for overseeing the internet from October this year, when the Commerce Department agreement runs out.

She called on US President Barack Obama to fully privatize ICANN and set up an independent judicial body, (A: Judicial body.) described as a "G12 for internet governance," which she described as a "multilateral forum for governments (A: For governments, not for you and I.) to discuss general internet governance policy and security issues."

(A: Do you understand? They're going to bring it all down, under the guise of security.)

"I trust that President Obama will have the courage, the wisdom and the respect for the global nature of the internet to pave the way in September for a new, more accountable, more transparent, more democratic and more multilateral form of Internet Governance," (A: Ha, ha, ha) she said via a video message posted on her commission website.

The expiry of the agreement between ICANN and the US government "opens the door for the full privatization of ICANN, (A: Well, the CIA will own it, and the NSA.) and it also raises the question of to whom ICANN should be accountable," she said.

"In the long run, it is not defensible that the government department of only one country has oversight of an internet function which is used by hundreds of millions of people in countries all over the world."

I'm going to tell you, when they set up this new one. Which I'm sure has already been set up. Because they always do things way ahead of time, because they make the agenda, and they make it happen. You can guarantee it will be the NSA that will run it. And they will also have the top political correct activists and the top wanting various sites pulled down just like that. That's going to be part of it too. Guarantee you. You wait and see. Everything, you know is very predictable. All you have to do is read the articles that get poured, churned out of the big foundations. Always tells you where you're going in life.

And I'll take, there's Derek from Philly on the telephone. Are you there Derek?

Derek: Hey, Alan. Can you hear me?

Alan: Yes, I can.

Derek: Good to speak to you again. I wanted to mention a few things. You're always talking about so many different subjects and it's hard to even remember all of them sometimes, so I always right the thing down. But I remember last time I called, we were talking about Plato, and I said something along the lines of Plato, basically, the writings are good to read. And I was thinking about that. You were

actually right. I had only read summaries basically, and quotations of some of his works, which, they only really outline the nice parts, you know. But I actually went and read it, some of the full texts, and yeah it really reeks of the elite, you know.

Alan: Oh yeah. I mean, Plato was a fascist of his day.

Derek: Well, I'm not so sure about Plato himself. I, you know.

Alan: Oh, he said it, he said, we are the aristocracy, and we have the right to rule the lessers.

Derek: Well, maybe he, you know. It was such a long time ago, and you know how the elite are, use anything against people. Even representatives of the people a long time ago, they might use as their own representatives. But anyway, I just wanted to mention that, and kind of.

Alan: He also gave outlines, what was interesting too, he went through all this stuff about virtue, virtue, virtue, which the masons all still use today, and of course they got the big boost when they created the first big society at Alexandria, the Neo-Platonic society. He said at the very end of it. He says, there's no such thing as virtue, only the appearance of virtue is important. He said the same thing with justice. He says justice really doesn't exist, but what's important is the appearance of justice. So he was giving guidelines for those who rule, and who would rule in the future, what to follow. And it's true enough that the people think people are being sincere and virtuous as they call it; they truly believe them. All they do now is put on a business suit and smile, and suddenly they're respectable. Ha, ha.

Derek: Yeah, exactly. Well, coming out both sides of their mouth, everything they say. But I also wanted to mention, well, actually before that, hold on one second. (Hi, I'm busy right now.) Sorry, I was just greeting my father. You were talking about Alexandria and the Neo Platonists. They seem to me like they were the ones who really wrote of what we think now are Plato's original works. What do you think about that?

Alan: Well, they certainly revamped them. We know that a lot of Plato's works were already out there. In fact the West got its works really through the Arabic countries, before in fact, if it wasn't for the Arabic countries, you would have no Plato, and even Aristotle too. The Arabic countries were centers of learning, long before the Western World and Europe had heard of them. So they were definitely original writings there. But the Neo Platonists of course were, they came out of a various group of sects, or Gnostic groups, basically. And their whole idea was to use reason and logic, and they claimed that human emotion was a detriment to the society that they could govern. So the ones who were recruited into the neo Platonic system had to abandon and train themselves to be basically unemotional and logical people, to rule. And they were set out into the world to infiltrate literally, by subversion and stealth, over a period of time,

and cause revolutions. It's a very interesting thing that they came out of there, heading off for revolutions. You go back even further than that, and you'll find that Pythagoras, long before that, hundreds of years before that, had been sent from Greece, and he was trained in Egypt like all the aristocracy were. And Pythagoras then went off to set up his own school. That's what they traditionally did. They went to Crotona, which was a part of the empire of Greece at that time, it was really in Italy. And his school was burned down, because he did the same thing as the later Socrates, who belonged to the same organization he did. He was bringing in the youth, training them for revolution against their parents and the old system, the old authority, and he was also training girls to go in, so they'd be very good wives, very intelligent, very well educated wives for nobility, and then they were taught to subvert their husbands' policies, etc. So they were already doing this revolutionary thing before the Alexandrian Platonic movement took up arms. They're a continuation and an upgrade of it, where they really formalized it into a real system of logic and reason as they say.

Derek: Very interesting. You have a very unique take on it, that no one else has, and it's very interesting to listen to. I also wanted to mention about, of course you know these ipods that have been pushed on us basically. I actually bought one a long time ago, and it was one of the newer ones. And it has a weird sound almost, like an inaudible sound, like a low vibration sound almost, and it's very odd. I wonder if anyone else has heard this or felt it almost, it's almost like your brain feels like it's getting numb almost, when you listen to an ipod. I thought that was very interesting, since you know, it was obviously pushed on us.

Alan: It was pushed on us. Well, we'll see if anyone else calls in on it, maybe perhaps they know what it is. But I wouldn't be surprised. Whatever they've given us, believe you me, is not for our benefit. And they've already admitted that with different things, like tracking, etc, etc. But it's interesting yeah, to see if there's a particular frequency there, and how it would affect the human brain. It's not off the wall, because Microsoft has already admitted that they've got new computers coming out where around the screen, there's an antenna, and you won't need a helmet. The thing can literally massage your brain, they call it, massaging your brain, and it's to be more interactive. It will sense the emotions, what part of your brain is working, and also returns from your brain to the computer, and obviously to someone at the other end of it. But why not do it with ipods too?

Derek: Well, it's just so weird, the ipod, and you know that they're incorporating the phone into the ipod, now they've added those earpieces that people where, which are, I was thinking that's probably the first real step before the brain chips you know.

Alan: It is, it is. Everything gets compact, smaller and smaller until it's too ridiculous, it's too small. And then it's a simple matter of going with the chip.

Derek: Yeah. It's almost already, I'm sure they could send signals right into your brain when you're wearing one of those little ear pieces, they've made fashionable almost now.

Alan: Yes, they could literally give you, I mean you already have the structure to hear and see inside your head, and they could literally stimulate the auditory system, or the visual cortex, and you'll see the picture in your head, you'll hear the music in stereo. Sure.

Derek: Yes. Well I just wanted to mention one more thing before I hang up. You don't really talk about fluoride very often, and I'm sure you're very knowledgeable about it. Have you, I just would like to hear anything you have to say about it, particularly about it. I read, I don't remember particularly where, something about your pineal gland in your brain. And I'm sure you've heard about the pineal gland and how it effects that. So I'll hang up now, and it's great talking to you.

Alan: Okay. I've done some articles on fluoride, and it's endless. The fluoride thing is endless with the studies that were done right after WWI, being through WWII, and we know that totalitarian countries used it in their drinking supplies, for the purpose, and they wrote about it, for the purpose of basically making the people more compliant. That was an effect of it. There was also the guy in Canada, a dentist who championed fluoride at first. He was the one who gave it so much propaganda, they rammed it through, and now he's come out against it, because he sees the effects of it, physically and mentally on the people. So he was fooled and he admits it himself. But it won't matter, because, they were talking about putting lithium in our water supply now, to make us less depressed as we go through these depressing times, make us all happy. Right along the lines of again Aldous Huxley, etc., who advocated drugging the people by various means. And we find that other writers of his same era were talking about the same thing. The only problems they had, like Koestler, Arthur Koestler talked about it. He worked at the United Nations on ways to literally lobotomize the human brain by different means. And he said, we have the means to do it chemically, if we can just put it in their water, or put it in their food, or inject them, and lo and behold, we have all of that going on. So yeah, I mean it's an awful, awful thing. Apart from that, fluoride is highly toxic. If you read it on the toothpaste it will tell you, don't go over this amount of toothpaste per day; if it's in your drinking water as well, well you're already over the limit. And some of them will have some statistics on it, and limits of how much intake there should be. Over the limit, you're supposed to call the poison center. And yet they're putting it in everything. So there's doublespeak right away, you see. It's for control, there's no ifs and buts about it. Plus it was the first mandatory thing they made us take. We were given no choice in the matter. Once you accept one thing that's mandatory the next one is easy to push on the public. It's like the old Pantheon building, you had all those pillars holding up the roof. If you knock one pillar down, that puts extra strain on all the rest, and it's easier to knock the second and third and fourth one down. That's why you can never compromise with these guys on anything, or it's game over. And we've compromised already. We have half the pillars holding up the roof. And they're on a roll now.

Now there's Karen from Oregon there. Are you there Karen?

Karen: Hi Alan, yes I am. First of all, I want to thank you for all the research you do, and all the time you put into it, but because I wonder if you have any life at all with all the knowledge that you are constantly accumulating.

Alan: There's not much of a life, I must admit.

Karen: (Laughter). I want to encourage you to have some fun.

Alan: Yes, yes. There's no doubt about it. Things are coming so rapidly now, that it's almost impossible to have fun. Especially when you try and look to a future which you know is coming in, and now it's being admitted to, of a totalitarian system where literally you'll be unable to plan a future for yourself because the state will do it for you, from school to work, etc, etc. That's all part of it.

Karen: I know, I know. And I have a battle with myself always about trying to keep a high energy up. But I believe that we can change it. I believe that when individually we recognize our own sovereignty and begin to be positive and loving and take steps, that we can. And I actually have an action plan that I would like to talk about for a second, if that's alright.

Alan: Yeah, sure.

Karen: I have a website, is it okay to mention a website?

Alan: Yeah, go ahead.

Karen: Taxfree15.com, and it is a movement that's a consumer boycott, and a congressional call in, that started on the 15th of April, that will go on through the 15th of every month and will roll over every month. Hopefully we will gain numbers. And the consumer boycott part is, don't buy, don't comply, and ask why. So we're trying to ask people not to go shopping on that day to any great big corporations. To just try and plan ahead, and I realize that we need people in massive numbers to actually make any kind of effect at all. But if people start to get the idea, of withholding their dollars and their taxes from all the taxes that are just included when we make purchases, and they don't buy anything on the 15th, and then if they pick up their phone, and they call their congress and they say, Look, I'm not buying anything today, and this is why. I want to know why Congress isn't printing and coining money, our money, without interest, and without debt. Or I want to know why fluoride is in my water. Things like that. And to start

giving people a way of peaceful proactive, non-compliance in a sense, because it would be great to have people finally reach the point where not only do they call, but they take their money out of the bank on the 15th, they get hard assets. They start realizing that what's important to us is really clean air, clean water, shelter, healthy food, and just being self-sustaining. You know we've been lulled.

Alan: Which is the opposite you see, the exact opposite of what they've planned. But you're right. It's amazing, if the people knew the power that they had, and if you could get them to help each other, and go along with the same kind of idea, we could stop the country, you could literally stop the country and not buy gasoline for a day, and you watch it plummet. It will plummet all right.

Karen: I believe that.

Alan: And it's the same with any other thing. But hold on, and we'll come back after this break. This is Alan Watt, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix, talking to Karen from Oregon, about ways that the people could use what little power they've still got left in a peaceable way to try and alter the direction or course that we're on. And it's true enough, if people individually even, boycotted certain things. It's true the incredible amount of taxes on every item you purchase, you have no idea. Sometimes they'll publish it in Canada, and you're paying 40-50% taxes on everything that you buy up here. And there's hidden taxes on everything. Gasoline would be 2/3rds less up in Canada if it wasn't for government taxes. And we have the power of the purse at the moment to at least stall them and start to consider our opinions or even humor us if possible, but that's really all we've got left to do, because the other course is violence, and people will become violent as predicted by the think tanks for the military, as they step up this agenda, starting around the year 2010.

Karen: Well, I think that they will Alan. But I also think that we have more power than we realize. And that basically, with big picture, it's all about controlling our power and our energy, and if they can keep us in fear, they can keep us from realizing just how powerful we can be, if we're not always worried about how to pay the rent, and getting our kids vaccinated, and isn't it wonderful that they call it the swine flu, because they think we're such pigs.

Alan: Oh, I know. I know. It's very obvious that. It's an insult, complete insult to the public. But that's the thing with the public. The public have to, again in history, and they know this at the top too, it's only about 3% of the public who are active, who really change anything. The rest of them honestly will tell you, I don't want to know, because they're afraid of having the eyes of government focused on them. And they will go, in fact what they'll tell you is, I don't want to know this, I'm good, I obey the laws. What they're telling you is, whatever laws come down, I will keep obeying. I'll bow down to the ground as long as they leave me alone. And that's the problem. Because most folk, especially those who are still working at a fair income, they will go along, to get along. And you see, not every class is hit the same way at the same

time, that's always been the problem. If it was, you'd have more cohesiveness amongst them, and workability to get things done. So the big boys understand how to divide and conquer. But you're quite right, on an individual level, absolutely, people can stand together, in their own little ways, but accumulatively, across a country, that can really be a big force.

Karen: That's what I'm trying to help happen. And to give people an option as opposed to violence. Because when somebody, if we're talking about pigs, let's bring up Henry Kissinger, who says military are just dumb stupid animals to be used in foreign policy.

Alan: That's right.

Karen: And so anybody who signs up in the military or the police department, in my opinion, should really start to think about that, and take to heart the fact that Kissinger is up there now, calling a lot of the shots, and why should we lay down our lives for someone who thinks of us as just that. And government should be a whisper in the background of our lives, instead of a commanding presence in the foreground shoving rules down our throats.

Alan: Yeah, I know, by force. And again they have trained a couple of generations to accept this, that's the problem. They have. They've come to forget what individuality and freedoms are, and they've been taught to obey, mainly, again through all the fictional shows that they watch on television. But yeah individually those who are awake can do something about it, and they should.

Karen: I remember, and you remember, and hopefully people will go to [taxfree15](#) and help us all remember. Thank you very much Alan.

Alan: Thanks for calling. And that's the end of the show already. An hour just flies by, and I had a lot more to read as well, but go into [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](#) website for the links. From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's Good Night and may your god or your gods go with you.

October 22, 2025 at 6:28 am

[EDIT](#) | [MOVE](#) | [SPLIT](#) | [TRASH](#) | [SPAM](#) | [UNAPPROVE](#) | [REPLY](#) **#812**

I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on the 7th of May, 2009. I always advise the newcomers, and there's always people coming in for the first time to listen to the show, to go into [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](#) website, where you'll find hundreds and hundreds of hours of talks that I've given in the past, where I try to give you the shortcuts to understanding the big picture of the system,



Alan
Keymaster
(127.0.0.1)

and it is one system that runs and guides the world, and how it's done. The various agencies that it uses and the foundations behind it, how it's funded etc, and where they want to take the whole planet, because those at the top really believe in Darwin and his theories of evolution, and they came to the conclusion, even before Darwin, in fact, Darwin was one of their front men, that they were the most evolved of their type, and they deserved to rule the world and decide what lived, what didn't live, what was useful to the economic system, and what wasn't. And that's why everything is coming together in this 21st Century, the Century of Change as they call it, taught all through academia. And it's only the general public who are ignorant of what's really happening. They think it's all this terrorism and crisis and flu pandemics and stuff like that. But it's nothing of the kind, you're simply going through a planned agenda. Also look into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu for transcripts of these talks which I give, which you can download and print up, and pass around to your friends. Those who like what they're hearing and it makes sense to them, and they can check it out for themselves, because I try not to surmise about things, I try to use documentation put out by the Big Boys themselves, then they can support me by going to the cuttingthroughthematrix.com website, and buying the books and discs I have for sale. I'd have a lot more out there, if it wasn't for the fact that I'm too busy doing this program and so on. Or you can donate through paypal or personal check from the U.S. and Canada. And it's on the website, as I say, cuttingthroughthematrix.com website tells you how to do that. And those who get the discs passed around, and lots and lots of people do, because they don't want computers. I don't blame them. The computer is the method of bringing the world into this one system, and it's going to be used for controlling us for everything, for purchasing, for everything, as we go electronic. So those people can actually write to me [listed above]. As I say, you have to help me to keep going, because it is expensive doing what I'm doing. And I don't ask any of the programs and shows I go on for money. That way I'm independent, I can say pretty well what I want to. I'm not hamstrung by people sponsoring me basically. Those adverts that you hear on this show go to paying for the show, the airtime. It pays for the station, it pays for the equipment, it pays for the engineers, and so on. And I don't deal with that at all.

Going back to this big lovely World Order, we're going into, and most of the people on the planet are oblivious of it. They vaguely notice there's changes going on, they vaguely know it's something to do, well, it's terrorism, and it's pandemics, and there's pigs flying around in the sky or something, as pigs might fly, because anything is possible these days, isn't it. Especially when your perceptions are given to you by the experts, and they know how to make you believe anything, and most people do. In fact, it's too tedious for most people to even try and figure out what's really happening, outside their own personal lives, their own little circles. They've been trained to leave it to the experts, trained over quite a few generations, on purpose by those who understand the science of the mind. Back with more, after these messages.

I'm Alan Watt, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Discussing the fact that we're going through the major changes. I think Rockefeller himself said that we're going through the biggest upheaval, social upheaval, and migratory upheaval too, that has happened, since really just before, or the beginning I

should say, at least, of the Industrial Era, where millions of people were turned off the land, and put into the big cities, because the Rothschilds of the day had passed a bill in Europe and Britain, especially. They had their friends and cousins elsewhere and their brothers, doing the same thing in every country, to get the peasants to stop growing their own food, and grains and so on. And the Corn Laws were passed, which enabled all foreign countries to dump the cheapest stuff in your country and put you out of business. Therefore they all moved into the big cities, into these massive, massive slums, and were cramped together. That was an ideal situation for those who owned the big factories, and it was all planned that way, because people don't like moving off the land, that's traditional. You get attached to the land, especially through generations of living on it. And you feel you belong, and that's what people have out of their lives today. They have no feeling of belonging. Everything is changing. Shops go up, they last two or three years, and then they knock them down again. There's nothing to compare the past too. And that's intentional as well, because we're being upgraded every year or so, into the new, the new, the new. This is the time that H.G. Wells talked about in his Shape of Things to Come, where the public would protest the massive changes, happening with great rapidity, and they would not be given a breathing space.

The Rockefeller himself, as I say, the man who owns a foundation, the family foundation that funds a thousand points of light, meaning NGOs and other foundations. Many of the foundations out there are simply fronts for the money to get passed through, to throw you off the scent of who's behind it. And they all have their specialized parts to play in this Non-governmental Organization, but mainly in population reduction, what they call family planning and so on across the world, and at home. Rockefeller said at a World Bank meeting a few years back, he said, this New World Order will not be liked by people, and he said, but we have to bring it in. He said that there would be great disruptions, and he said this generation, this generation alive now, he said unfortunately will be the cannon fodder. The cannon fodder, those were his words for the agenda. So if you think 2001, 9/11 was just a happenstance thing to kick off the 21st Century, think again. You see, the velvet gloves are off the iron fist. And we're seeing force used, and law after law rammed down people's throats across the planet. Same laws at the same time. They're not messing around now. They're not coercing us, and mollicoddling us. They're not even bothering giving us great political speeches or anything like that. They're just ramming it all through, because we've been trained to simply obey now, we're into the obedience stage of this.

Now the internet was put up initially, and owned by the military-industrial complex, who still own it by the way, if you think all these companies are separate and independent, and even the makers of your computers, they're all part of the military-industrial complex, because in their own writings, screeds and screeds of writings, they said that whoever controls all technology and science will rule the world. That was also the basis for the Cold War. They didn't give that up and hand it over to free enterprise, because someone would obviously go off in their own direction, and they'd devise a system that they couldn't get into, and really give the public some freedom. That was never the intention. The intention was to get everyone hooked in to this emerging system, where it's indispensable for everybody, businesses,

individuals, right down to as I say, your personal banking and purchasing, because that's how it will all be done in the future.

Also paying your rent in the Agenda 21, little manifesto, because there will be no private property. There will be no rent in the future. We've already seen government stepping in and taking over mortgages during this last manufactured crash, where you have this strange public/private relationship once more, and houses that were once partially owned by people trying to pay off the mortgages are now owned and rented out by government. Same thing is happening in Britain and elsewhere. Whatever happens in Britain, happens across the planet.

And a few years ago, one of the first big internet censorship meetings was held in Canada for the United Nations. And they talked about how they'd use hate laws initially as the excuse to bring in censorship. In the meantime they let everybody play and say their thing, and everybody could let off steam and come from their various angles of reality and put things out, but then they would start to rope them in, you see. Because at first you had to become dependent on the system which is essential to run a world. It's not for our benefit as I say. And Australia, of all places, has been one of the leaders in putting in these implementations that were at first suggested in the first meeting, and then unleashed into their further depth of censorship in their next meeting, and so on and so on. And I read an article about a month or so ago where Australia was going after certain websites with certain terms and words in them. Now they've gone a step further and this is from the Register, the 7th of May.

The Australian Government yesterday broke new records for web censorship by requiring the take down not just of a page containing harmful content, nor even a page linking to harmful content, but a page linking to a link to allegedly harmful content.

The content that the Australian Communications and Media Authority (ACMA)

(A: You see, we've all got these coming into view. They're all set up.)

originally deemed to be inappropriate was to be found on a US site

(A: Now listen to what it was. Remember there's only one system. You see, the one system that's coming in now is a collectivist, Sovietized system to rule the people with massive bureaucracies and agencies and force. And everything that the so-called communistic side, or left wingers or the Council on Foreign Relations, who are often mistaken for the communists, they hid behind them, since they ran them actually. They had a lot of protests when the old system of individual freedom and rights was still working, and once the left gradually through the Fabian system took over governments from within,

that's what they call the legal way, they altered everything into a communistic system. Therefore everything that's politically correct is part of the old Sovietized Communist system. You've got to understand that. Political correctness is communism. So this site, where the inappropriate data was, listen to this, was)

– Abortion TV.

(A: On the U.S. A U.S. site.)

The site is political in nature, clearly coming down on the anti-abortion side of that debate – and the page in question features pictures of aborted fetuses.

Before the Communists took over, you see it would be the other side who were trying to stop the abortion issue, because they knew where it was going to go. It was going to go to forced abortion, and then eventually to sterilization, because they knew who was in charge of these programs, like Margaret Sanger, who loved Hitler. She admired his eugenics program. Now she's a saint, a saint in governments. Now you can go into art galleries and you'll see fetuses in jars of urine. They show it on television once in a while, this kind of stuff. But that's okay, because that's dehumanizing the human and the offspring of the human. It's anti-human, that's okay, that's politically correct because under the Earth Charter you see, we're not an endangered species. Therefore there's only one agenda, and one side to it. And you have a generation who've grown up thinking this is the normal side, this is a normal thing because it exists already when they were born. And they have no idea really what its true program is, or what it's all about. Remember, going back, and I've read the articles, well actually I read the book from Julian Huxley who worked for UNESCO, at the United Nations, who said, we have to, we must somehow devalue humanity and get the public to accept it. Well these guys don't just come up with ideas and sit and hope or send letters off to Santa Claus up the chimney. They implement them. And we hear these little implementation deals all the time, little blurbs that are amongst the mass of noise in this aether world that we live in, and we somehow think that none of this concerns us. If it does concern us, there's a specialist in my area, who's obviously dealing with it for me. That's how you people think today. Everything that happens in eugenics and depopulation concerns you. And you better wisen up to that very quickly. These guys are not messing around. They have been bioengineering the public. They have altered your food supply. They know what's in it. Once in a while they'll admit the effects of it, once in a while. The sterility in the Western World, I've gone through their own data, it's incredible. It's not a crisis because it's planned. 85% sterility in the male should be a crisis, but it's no crisis because it's planned. Otherwise it would be, right. Obvious. I'll be back with more on this topic after this break.

I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Just going through the fact that emotive topics are given to people, and a whole generation have been brought up really, thinking it was about people's

rights. And everyone likes to be the victim, especially when it's been drummed into you in school that you were. And it was nothing to do with that at all for those who organize it. They love to abuse our emotions, to separate and conquer. Divide and conquer. Always for a different motive, and the motive was published in the 1800s, with various eugenicists, and the American Eugenics Society, right through the early 1900s, right in fact through the 1930s. The real agenda. And the real agenda was to get rid of all the useless eaters as they call them. Those who are of inferior stock. That was the reason, not because they cared about the rights of a woman. They couldn't care less about one person here and there with their own very real dilemma. They couldn't care less. But once you get the idea that life ain't so special after all for humans, and the public accept it, you can then go on a roll with it. And they have, because now they go after the elderly. There's now euthanasia clinics in different countries, and that will be here shortly too. Because after all under the United Nations, they say that their own definition of a good world citizen is a good producer and consumer. Producer and consumer. If you're just consuming and a pensioner, you're no longer a producer. You're a burden on society on the economic system. That's all money. They could go to government to squander on some other things, you see. That's the reality of the world. But emotions are used to the highest degree because they've worked for centuries on peoples. It's emotions they want to whip up that they divide being Catholic and Protestant, or between Moslem and Christian or Jewish. Emotion, emotion, emotion, and they know exactly how to stir the pot and get it going. Male and female, same thing. They can even split males down half this and half that, females the same way. It's no different. It's a science, perfect science, because people will always pick this or that. They're always given two choices, this or that, and they're guaranteed to pull half into one side and half into another. That's what voting is all about. It's a con. And it's emotive based, emotion. Not logic, nor history, nor memory even, is used. And no one thinks of the ulterior agenda, because they're too lazy to go in to find it. So this article here, says that it's okay, it's okay to have abortion sites as long as it's for abortion, but not against abortion. And you can put anything up in the guise of art. We have corpses hanging on wires for God's Sake, shown around the world now. Corpses plasticized, and hanging on wires is art. Again, the dehumanization process that we accept, and it's there for reasons that you don't even know about. It says,

Back in January of this year, (A: This is the same article) ACMA wrote back to a complainant: "ACMA is satisfied that the internet content is hosted outside Australia, and that the content is prohibited or potential prohibited content

"The Internet Industry Association (A: You see, they've all sprung up, all these things that were ready to go.) has a code of practice for Internet Service Providers (ISPs) which, among other things, set out arrangements for dealing with such content. In accordance with the code, ACMA has notified the above content to the makers of IIA approved filters, for their attention and appropriate action. The code requires ISPs to make available to customers an IIA approved filter."

Despite this, the link continued to be published by popular news site, Whirlpool. In March, ACMA upped the ante, by sending to Whirlpool's ISP – Bulletproof Networks – an “interim link-deletion notice”, warning them that they were in breach of the law – and that failure to block access to the link in question could cost them \$11,000 a day.

(A: Boy, do they want them bad, eh. Anything that's against the Communistic system, they're going to use economics against you, massive economics. And believe you me, they will, because you see the big international bankers set up and funded and trained the top Communists of their day. Read your histories.)

Bulletproof pulled the link. This sequence of events was then reported on by Electronic Frontiers Australia Inc (EFA), who describe themselves as “a non-profit national organization representing Internet users concerned with on-line freedoms and rights”.

In a report that included the now infamous link, they wrote: “This demonstrates not only that the blacklist targets a wider range of material than child abuse (where the Minister's rhetoric has been focused) (A: That's how they brought it in. They've all used pedophilia and stuff, you see, you see, always, always, always) but also that the lines between art, obscenity and political speech are not as bright and clear as politicians would have us imagine... Viewing or possession [of] RC content is not in itself illegal unless the content falls afoul of some other statute, such as those governing child-abuse material”.

They added: “Despite the Minister's (ridiculous) assertions that he means well and we should take it on faith that the filter will be effective and benign, this latest episode demonstrates how serious run-ins with the censors can be, that it does not only happen to purveyors of the ‘filth’ politicians rail against. These sorts of incidents will multiply as mandatory filtering is introduced,

Mandatory filtering is coming in. I'll be back with more after these messages.)

I'm Alan Watt, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Just showing you that there's always another motive behind pretty well everything out there. Especially when it comes to political correctness, there's always an agenda behind it. The same agenda, as they dehumanize society. We've already been debased by the cultural industry, very quickly, from songs they sang in the 50s, and it just plummeted, plummeted, like Prometheus coming down, until literally we have just gibberish put out as music, and it's all debased stuff, if you can make out any words at all. It's all very, very primitive, linguistically minimal, and debased. That was by intent as they dehumanize all of society, and get the public to accept it, that's the main thing. We're the only species that has to be convinced, because we must acquiesce to our sentences that they give us.

Getting back again to what I said earlier about Mr Rockefeller saying that this generation was the cannon fodder for this massive upheaval, that would be akin to the clearing of the land, into the cities for the Industrial era. Here's a typical article here. This is from U.S.A. Today, from I think a couple of days ago, maybe a day ago. It says:

Economic casualties pile into tent cities

PINELLAS COUNTY, Fla. — Jim Marshall recalls everything about that beautiful fall day.

The temperature was about 70 degrees on Nov. 19, the sky was "totally blue," and the laughter from a martini bar drifted into the St. Petersburg park where Marshall, 39, sat contemplating his first day of homelessness.

(A: And then it goes on and on as to what happens when you're made homeless, and it tells you what it's like. But it says:)

For the economic homeless, (A: By the way, it says here that in this place alone, Pinellas County Florida, it says there is seven and a half thousand homeless people, and one thousand three hundred children in homeless families, since this fantastic depression that was pulled off, when we were looted on cue by the banks, it says here:)

For the economic homeless, the American ideal that education and hard work lead to a comfortable middle-class life has slipped out of reach. They're packing into motels, parking lots and tent cities, alternately distressed and hopeful, searching for work and praying their fortunes will change.

(A: A typical statement here is:)

"My parents always taught me to work hard in school, graduate high school, go to college, get a degree and you'll do fine. You'll do better than your parents' generation," Marshall says. "I did all those things. ... For a while, I did have that good life, but nowadays that's not the reality."

Tent cities and shelters from California to Massachusetts report growing demand from the newly homeless. The National Alliance to End Homelessness predicted in January that the recession would force 1.5 million more people into homelessness over the next two years. Already, "tens of thousands" have lost their homes, Alliance President Nan Roman says.

The \$1.5 billion in new federal stimulus funds for homelessness prevention will help people pay rent, utility bills, moving costs or security deposits, she says, but it won't be enough.

"We're hearing from shelter providers that the shelters are overflowing, filled to capacity," says Ellen Bassuk, president of the National Center on Family Homelessness. "The number of families on the streets has dramatically increased."

Pinellas Hope, the tent city run by Catholic Charities here since December 2007, has been largely for the chronically homeless, some of whom suffer from mental illness or struggle with drugs or alcohol.

About 20% of its 240 residents became homeless recently because of the economic downturn, says Frank Murphy, president of Catholic Charities, Diocese of St. Petersburg.

"We're seeing a change in the population. ... We're seeing a lot more that are just plain losing their jobs and their homes," says Sheila Lopez, chief operating officer of the charity. "A lot are either job-ready or working but have lost their home because they were laid off, or their apartment, and now can't go to work because they're not shaven, they're not clean, they're living in a car, or they're living on the street."

The charity plans to expand the tent city and build an encampment in a neighboring county, an idea that has drawn objections from nearby homeowners and businesses.

(A: And that's your standard thing, that's your standard problem in every country, it's the same thing. Those who still have are just ticked off that their value of their property is going to fall, because you've got these tents living next door. And how New York used to deal with that is to bring in the bulldozers and bulldoze them down. And when Mel Lazman was the mayor of Toronto, he got the idea from New York, and he did the same thing with a Toronto Tent City. That's how they get rid of the homeless, you see, they make them move somewhere else. And that's the standard thing. It says:)

- In Massachusetts, a record number of homeless families need emergency shelter, says Robyn Frost, executive director of the Massachusetts Coalition for the Homeless. In mid-April, there were 2,763 families in shelters, including 655 in motels because the shelters were full, an increase of 36% since July, she says.

"We have a high number of foreclosure properties, and many of them are multifamily apartments," Frost says. "We were seeing a great number of families being displaced."

- Reno officials shut down a tent city in October after making more shelter space available, but new encampments are popping up along the Truckee River and elsewhere, says Kelly Marschall of the Reno Area Alliance for the Homeless.

The homeless include “a startling number of first-time homeless,” she says. “We asked them what industries they were involved in. The majority were talking about construction, the housing industry, real estate. There was a direct correlation to the housing market crash.”

- In Santa Barbara, Calif., 84 men and women sleep in their cars, trucks or recreational vehicles in 17 parking lots around the city, says Jason Johnson with the New Beginnings Counseling Center, which runs the RV Safe Parking Program. The city, which allows the use of three municipal lots at night, supports the program, says city parking superintendent Victor Garza. Last May, there were 58 participants and no waiting list. Now 40 people are waiting.

And then it goes on and on about other places, etc who are all getting the same problem. This is what Rockefeller said, the upheaval. He said you can't make an omelet without breaking eggs. These people are the broken eggs, and it's going to get worse by the way. I also said too, in 2001, I think it was that very night on a radio station, I said you're going to see implemented, on September 11th I said, you're going to see implemented everything you see in a war situation, in a World War situation, I said you'll see security, ID cards, eventually ration cards, I said you'll eventually see, they want people on the roads, they want to see refugees on the roads. Everything that you get in a war scenario is to be done across the world, but mainly in the so-called first world countries to bring them down. And they know from formula from previous times, as I say, as those who are on the road will be ignored by those who still live in the buildings. That's standard, that's traditional. And you'll have an outer class that don't belong anymore. And then will come the economic solutions to it, and we're already getting that. Well, there's just too many people. What they mean is you see, there's too many people for a Post Industrial era. They've taken the industry out of our countries, by design, and most people who are now homeless and the ones who've still got their homes, didn't even know it was happening. They sailed right through it, like they sail through everything, without observing anything.

When the GATT treaties were signed, when years and years and years of negotiations and building up of China, training thousands and thousands and thousands of engineers. Canada was doing it since the 60s. Communist China. And I said, why is Canada churning out all these engineers that go back to China, because they don't have the factories? Well it's because with GATT and that, they gave them the factories. They all came from the U.S. and Canada, that's where the factories came from, and Europe. Long-term strategy, long-term planning, and no one asked the obvious questions, why are you training thousands of engineers to go back to a country where they have no factories? No one thinks. And everyone saw stuff suddenly appear on the shelves, made in China, made in China.

Go into the Marxist doctrine, the Soviet doctrine, they wanted one factory that would make toothbrushes for the whole of the Soviet Union. They got it. One factory to make the shoes for them all, they got it. That was called efficiency to them. That's what's happening today with us, because the CFR talked about setting up China in the 1930s to be the manufacturer of the planet. Generation after generation just live through their part of the script, and they're oblivious to what's going on. They're managed. We're being managed by experts. We're brainwashed with an education system that now is run by UNESCO, to make sure everyone in every country gets the same brainwashing. We're put into the same Plato's Cave, so we can meet people from across the country, across the world, and we all talk about the same cave, because that's all been taught. We're brainwashed. Simple. So were our parents.

Now, I've mentioned how the computer is the big, big stick, because they said without the computer they couldn't pull any of this off, this ID'ing thing this eternal surveillance, Total Information Network, and I keep saying to people, you've all signed it into law, what do you think Total means. It means all conversations, all faxes, all everything, is kept forever, ever. Total Information, not partial. That means you who are listening out there, everybody. IBM, which is a nice little code for Eye Beam, you see, the eye from Horus, the beam of light from Horus or Ra. It's interesting too, they also use that little symbology in the Space Odyssey 2001. For the code name for the computer, HAL, you just go one letter before, and you have HAL which is IBM. And IBM of course made big, big progress. They were always into categorizing and statistics etc. And they made the first Cardex systems that were used. They used them in the concentration camps in Germany, and I'm pretty sure they also had their hand in the Soviet Gulags as well. And here's a PR, a PR blurb about them from BBC News. All you get from the BBC News is Propaganda, and they start off with:

From Spitfires to sensors

(A: Now the Spitfire was an aircraft fighter they used in World War II. It got a bigger name than it deserved, because it didn't win the Battle of Britain, the Hurricane really did. Anyway, reality doesn't matter. It's by:)

Darren Waters, Technology editor

The software that underpins billions of financial transactions made every day is being developed at an IBM lab in a quiet part of Hampshire.

Hursley House has been part of IBM's history for 40 years, but its role in technology development stretches back even further.

Walking around the grand surroundings of Hursley House, through the beautifully restored rooms of the mansion, and the more ascetic corridors and spaces of adjoined labs, all you can hear is the quiet hum of desktop computers.

Sixty six years ago and the noise from the main house and grounds would have been the roar of Rolls Royce engines attached to arguably the most famous fighter plane of all time – the Spitfire.

During World War II Hursley House was the base of operations for Vickers,

(A: Now Vickers was owned by Lord Vickers. Lord Vickers obtained a mass of his wealth, they already had done it, the Vickers family, in the opium trade, when they were dumping bales of it in China, along with all the guys too in the Skull and Bones Society at Yale. And during WWI, Vickers amassed a fortune because he went into partnership with the inventor Maxim of the machine gun, the heavier machine gun. It was mounted on a bipod or tripod, and it was water cooled jacket and all that stuff. And so what they did, because they knew there was a war coming, you see, Vickers would supply all the British and American troops with his model, and they would slightly alter it a little bit for the jacket for the German model. And they based their headquarters in Switzerland and they amassed millions of dollars. That was the lovely Lord Vickers. And they've been in the war industry ever since, as all of these Big Boys are. IBM too. And it says here:)

Vickers, manufacturers of the iconic plane that helped turn the Battle of Britain in the UK's favour.

For the last five decades the house and grounds have been owned by IBM and has been devoted to research and development.

Over five decades the work that goes on in Hursley for IBM has reflected the broader transformation of Big Blue itself – from hardware company to software and services firm.

Once, IBM was at the forefront of computer development, these days IBM is more likely to be helping drive cutting edge software solutions, and focuses primarily on development.

(A: But then you have to scan down to see what they're up to. What really it is when you get through all the PR and so on. It says:)

It is now at the centre of two key technology developments – transaction processing and pervasive messaging.

"Every time you use an ATM, book a holiday or a flight, you are probably using CICS software that was developed here," he explained.

Tied inextricably to CICS, is IBM's pervasive messaging middleware, called MQTT, that guarantees delivery of data from point A to point B.

We live in a world in which intermittent outages in technology or web access are common, but in the global finance sphere such things are unacceptable.

Testing out applications for pervasive messaging happens in the Emerging Technologies lab; a small set of rooms that houses demonstrations which, at first glance, would appear to be more at home at a school science fair.

It goes on to tell you what more, what they're really into, and it's completely where they're bringing everything together. They're completely bringing buildings together with chips etc. It will also interface with this system that was mentioned in Ireland a few months ago, and I read it on the air, where you'll wear a thing on your head, and you'll be able to basically know where you're going and what's in that building, what it sells and all the rest of it. Total Integrated Networking System. It's also obviously to do with the final thing. The product is going to be a brain chip, and I think everyone knows it. But remember their history. Remember IBM's history. Because it made most of its money from basically identifying individuals and keeping records on individuals. That's for the military complex, for military purposes. Never forget it. (Long pause) What a world, and most folk haven't a clue of what's really going on.

Now, we'll go to the phones now, and we've got Jason from Ontario. Are you there Jason?

Jason: Hi there, Alan Watt?

Alan: Yes.

Jason: Hi there. I just want to make a couple of comments to you there. I want to bring this up with the New World Order and what their objectives are and maybe why they're the way that they are as far as...

Alan: Yes, Hold on, and I'll go into it, and we'll hear what you have to say after this break. Back in a few moments.

I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on the line with Jason from Ontario, who was going to give us a few pointers perhaps on how he sees things.

Jason: I just wanted to expand on that a bit, before I got cut off, but for the war of humanity upon itself, I just want to refer to, are you familiar with Roger Sperry and the research he's done on the left and right side of the brain?

Alan: I've seen a lot more than him. I've seen the old stuff too. This is old, old stuff.

Jason: I'm just looking at how it's kind of a left brain/right brain type of conflict that causes this. You have what they're implementing now in the New World Order it could be that the left side of the brain is being like say, sequential, directed, very linear in its motives.

Alan: Yeah, to them it really seems quite practical. And quite logical. That was the whole idea of the Star Trek, Mr Spock, he always would pick logic. He was a Vulcan of course, that's fire again. And these characters belong to these ancient societies that know this kind of stuff. They believe that pure reason should rule the world and overrule human emotion or values.

Jason: And it sort of, kind of ties into your thing you mentioned earlier about how they admired fetuses as art, or the anatomy in plastic. They see that as an art form where as a right-brained person who sees beauty in an artist, would see that in not the same way.

Alan: That's right. It is. You must remember too, these characters brought in, what they called the Age of Reason, and they wrote screeds and screeds of stuff, about how reason would rule, and the reason they claimed that the world was always in a mess was because people's emotions ruled their lives for them. Well you see, we are complete human beings with emotion. If we don't have emotion, we're not a complete human being, we are a robot, basically, we're robots. And these characters at the top, being psychopaths of course, always look to the practical solution, to them, to suit their agenda, not humanity's agenda. They see themselves as farmers, and if we're superfluous in a certain era, well you just cull off the excess herd. That's what you do if you're a farmer. And that literally is what they want to bring in. They want to reduce the world's population down to five hundred million people, and they've stated it over and over.

Jason: Yeah. You know you have Hitler who was a great admirer of art. You have all these dictators who have collections that are creating our, you know our...

Alan: Yes, Gorbachev had a portrait done of himself, it's in his home and I put a photograph up one day on it, where there are three photographs of him. One is him as the Jesus Child with his mark on his forehead. It's in his living room. And the other one is him basically as the new Jesus, the new Messiah for the Greening System, the world Greening System. These guys literally are petty megalomaniacs, but they belong to a very big, big powerful club.

Jason: Okay, that was basically my point that I wanted to bring up.

Alan: Yes, you're quite right though. It's been a very old ancient system, a battle, and in early times, even the early Christian symbols would show Jesus ascending on the cross with a serpent wrapped around him. If it was just him, himself, it would be emotion, the serpent was wisdom/logic so the two were combined and that meant perfection. That was the early mystic symbol of it. If you just have pure, the serpent, you have cold, unemotional reason, and that's hell on earth.

Jason: You do see it through history. You do.

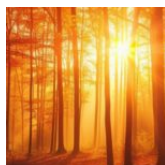
Alan: Yes.

Jason: Okay.

Alan: Thanks for calling in. Yes, this goes back a way long time, but anyways, from a very wet Ontario, Canada, it's Good Night from Hamish and myself, and may your god or your gods go with you.

October 22, 2025 at 6:28 am

[EDIT](#) | [MOVE](#) | [SPLIT](#) | [TRASH](#) | [SPAM](#) | [UNAPPROVE](#) | [REPLY](#) **#813**



Alan
Keymaster
(127.0.0.1)

And, boy, what a roll we're on. You know, I used to read a lot of philosophers' books to get an idea of, because, you see, the big institutions, and government too, the big think-tanks, they pull in the resident philosophers. They always have philosophers, special ones that they bring in from the top universities to advise them on, really what it is, is formula, because, like Plato said, he said that people work on formula. Anything that you've made people do in the past, anytime in the past, even ancient times, if you understand the formula and present it in the same way again, the people will behave just the same way, they'll adapt to it. If it's worked before, it will work again; and it's true, it's true, we work on formulas. We're run by scientific socialism, on behalf of the fascists.

Back with more – after these messages.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix and talking about how philosophers are used, by the big think-tanks, to come in and give them histories, past histories, they always use history to see how people behaved and how they reacted to certain changes; and they wanted to know the formulas of how the changes were implemented on a public who then go along with it. Of course they studied religions and religions have always been the best method really for controlling people, making them behave specifically for really a tyrant-type system, totalitarian system. For an example of that, just look at the feudal system across Europe, where you had a king at the top of every country, you had his overlords and then you had them all the way down to the lords and barons; and then you had the peasantry that were bought and sold with the land. They were really slaves, they were called serfs, it sounds better in the history books than slaves; but that's what they were, they were slaves. And all produce was made by the slaves; any excess, meaning most of it, was taken by the lords and passed upwards and other stuff was exported by the guys at the top on behalf of the king. That was the old commerce. Again, the churches themselves were always on the side of the kings.

They understand how populations accept authority and how we react to frightening news like wars or someone's going to invade us from 'over there'. That was used for century after century after century, what amazing propaganda, even in olden times; so much so, in the middle ages, like when Britain was a war with France, one of the many wars with France, because that was always their best bet, you know, they had this thing going between France and England and both populations were kept in check and keep taxes coming in, to save them and all that kind of stuff. So, they had this little deal worked out between the British monarchy and the French monarchy. At one time, a ship was shipwrecked on the coast of England and the peasants, the serfs, actually hung, they hung two monkeys, thinking that these were Frenchmen, that's how good propaganda was back then. They couldn't read or write, there was no TV, and they just heard these stories about these monstrous French people.

We go on from there and we look at the World War II posters about the Japanese. Every World War II poster, for propaganda purposes, in the US and Britain had this picture of this guy with the little slit eyes and kind of rabbit teeth and that was the standard portrayal of a Japanese person. Always dehumanise your enemy, it works in every time; and of course, at the moment, you've got militaries abroad there who get into the swing, in fact the youngsters are taught that they're rag heads, you call them rag heads you see, as you dehumanise them and they're just dying to put that uniform on, rather than just play video games, and go over and actually kill 'rag heads' as they call them. And that's accepted in the military, that kind of terminology; always dehumanise the enemy.

Getting back to philosophers and so on, Jacques Ellul, who was quite a deep thinker; and he could certainly lose a lot of people in some of his books, went into the whole thing about 'what are you and

what do you want?’ and he said, in every generation, you’ll want what everyone else wants in that generation, because it’s all promoted to you, that becomes your wants. You’ll actually think they’re needs, because everyone else will have what you want; so, you’ve got to have it too. We’re all run by commerce – and I’ve gone through the histories of Bernays and all the big marketing boys who use the psycho-analytical techniques to control and to make whole populations do things and want things and wear things and even behave in a certain manner; and they can do it perfectly, in every era. That’s why they hate individuality; and I’ve gone into the whole Fabian system, how the world would be taken over with branches of the Royal Institute of International Affairs / Council on Foreign Relations, same thing and its various Far Eastern / Pacific Rim groups it had, as they bring up this global system, bring it together. And how they created a League of Nations first and then a United Nations, all with the same agenda, both with the same agenda, one transformed into the other; and when you tell people their plans, they can’t believe you, because all they’ve been taught about the United Nations is how wonderful it is, as it goes into help feed the hungry, like some big charity, and it’s nothing of the kind, that’s not what it’s about. It’s a front organisation that works on behalf of the big foundations that set up the United Nations, like the Royal Institute of International Affairs, like the Rockefeller Foundation. In fact, Mr. Rockefeller gave the UN the land to build the UN buildings on, in New York. It used to be the largest kosher slaughterhouse in the area, so it’s been well consecrated for its task. And when you tell people that one of the prime reasons the United Nations has is to basically depopulate the world, they can’t believe you. They can’t put together the propaganda images of the people being fed by them across the across the world with depopulation. But, of course, they’re too lazy to go into all the different foundations and umbrella groups under the United Nations, to see that most of them are actually into population control and what they call ‘family planning’ or ‘women’s health’, it’s all the same thing; many different names for the same thing.

This really took off after Kissinger put out that particular dictum, back in the 1970s, to do with depopulation and the fact that he claimed, on behalf of his masters of course, those who he worked for, that the greatest threat to the state and the world was overpopulation; and then they really went into action. Here’s an article here that’s from BNET, from 1994, and it says:

Cairo Conference

You see, it’s one of the many UN conferences,

Cairo Conference reaches consensus on plan to stabilize world growth by 2015 –

Did you know about that?

International Conference on Population and Development

See, they always mix a good word with another word that sounds pretty good: 'population' is alright; 'development' is ok.

includes related article on United Nations' studies on urbanization

Against a backdrop streaked with controversy and under the intense spotlight of unprecedented world media attention, the international Conference on Population and Development reached consensus

Now, remember, it really means population reduction

—despite some widely divergent viewpoints—on a worldwide strategy to curb global population growth over the next 20 years and achieve sustained economic growth and sustainable development.

Sustainable development, it's like 'weapons of mass destruction', they parrot and parrot it until the people parrot it without realising what they're actually saying, sustainable development.

At the heart of the work of the Conference—the fifth UN global meeting on population issues

Ha-ha!

—was, in the words of UN Secretary-General Boutros Boutros-Ghali,

So great they named him twice.

the "search for an equilibrium between humanity and its environment and, ultimately, the means to sustain life on earth". in that light, he felt the widespread public attention to controversial issues debated at the Conference was "essentially encouraging", since it helped raise consciousness

See, they call it 'raising consciousness' or 'public awareness', meaning: propagandising the public, without them realising it.

of important issues and mobilize public opinion [into] significant action. Such critical matters could not be considered "without causing ripples and even some storms", he said.

Convened in Cairo, Egypt from 5 to 13 September, the Conference adopted without a vote a 16-chapter
16 chapter!

Programme of Action, calling for action to stabilize world population growth at below estimates of 7.5 billion by the year 2015 in the context of sustainable development.

Now you really know what sustainable development means: population reduction, reduction.

In its preamble,

Now, they go through all these legalities, because every great charter has got a preamble and that's where you'll find all the nitty-gritty stuff and the terms they'll use and the meanings of the terms they use, you've got to know their meanings.

the Programme states that the Conference represented "the last opportunity" in the twentieth century to collectively address the critical challenges and interrelationships between population and development. The Programme of Action, according to Dr. Nafis Sadik, Executive Director of the UN Population Fund (UNFPA)

There you are: the United Nations Population Fund.

and Conference Secretary-General, had the potential "to change the world".

Delegations from more than 180 countries,

Did you know about that? You sent a delegation off?

which included a number of Heads of State or Government, were joined at the Conference by thousands of participants from non-governmental and other

(So-called)

grass-roots organizations,

Thousands of them, all paid by who? The big Foundations that they work for. There's only a handful of the real ones, the real foundations that fund all the other ones, you know who they are.

intergovernmental bodies

What's an intergovernmental body? Well, these are the NGOs (Non-Governmental Organisations) that now have official status as an institution belonging to your government, people that you don't vote for.

and the media—an indication of the importance attached by the people of the world to a meeting convened for the people of the world.

Four previous UN population conferences

Now, they just don't go there and talk, they make agendas remember and they make them work, they put them into practice.

have been convened at the global level: Rome (1954); Belgrade (1965); Bucharest (1974) and Mexico City (1984). The first World Population Plan of Action was adopted in 1974 and was reviewed and supplemented at the 1984 Conference by a set of recommendations for its further implementation.

What do you think implementation means?

Mindful of the need to continue to consider population issues at a high level, the UN Economic and Social Council in July 1989 called for the convening of an international conference on population. The General Assembly, in 1992 and 1993, stressed "the need for comprehensive national population policies

Which are all breaking out in the paper now, about how they must reduce the internal populations of countries. I'll be back with more of this, after these messages.

=== BREAK ===

I am Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just showing you that big international meetings take place, well-funded heads of state attend it and relevant departments of government attend it and yet people think it doesn't concern them. Now, I'm talking about population reduction; and even in this article, Boutros-Ghali, or, as he likes to prefer it, Boutros Boutros-Ghali, he said himself that they couldn't rely, they couldn't rely, was the term, on some kind of law of nature, to allow wars, disasters, famine,

disease, to regulate the world's demographic growth. In other words: that's not enough, they couldn't rely on it, I mean, that was a good thing, according to them; and that's true, in their own writings, they say that: wars, disasters, famine or disease to regulate the world's demographic growth. Therefore, they must implement policies, government policies, internationally; and make them work. For those who wonder why the western world is experiencing infertility since the 1950s, maybe the penny will drop. And I've gone through the Bisphenol-A and all the other stuff they put in your food, in your water bottles, line the babies food cans with and so on and so on; and I've given the links to the CBC documentary on The Disappearing Male, to do with the fact they knew about this stuff in the 1800s and what it would do to the foetus in the womb, especially if it was a male. But you'll still think it's all coincidence and they won't make a big deal of it on the television box, so it doesn't really matter to you, does it?

That's really what the UN is about: it's to be a world front government that does – undemocratically, remember – what the big boys want, because it's not a democratic institution. And the world they're bringing in is to be one of regulation. Remember what Huxley said, who was a member of all these various organisations – Aldous and Julian Huxley – they said that the world they'd bring in would be a form of scientific dictatorship, where the experts would guide and rule over the people and have policies enacted by government departments; well, that's what we're living through. We saw Bush put in the terrorism act, that was the set-up, the physical set-up for what was to come; it didn't matter if Bush stayed in office or not, they already had Obama lined up to come in and take over. Now the machinery was set up for control internally, the same with Blair in Britain and Brown takes over from him. And they go into the next part of it, which is a completely internationalised system, of totalitarianism, basically, because, you see, the peasants at the bottom are just so dumb and stupid they can't rule themselves; that's what the big boys have always said, therefore, it must be done for us and by those at the top, using force and intimidation.

Here's an article here, from the Virgin media, it's from May the 6th, today:

Post office ID card role discussed

I mentioned yesterday, the pilots are, again, the first ones to be forced to take new ID cards; but here it goes into the public, you see.

Post offices and pharmacies

And pharmacies, you see Pharma is a big part of this control mechanism, because, you see, big Pharmas, the biggest Pharmas are owned by the same international bankers. Remember that the

Rothschilds are only one family who have two or three big Pharma companies under their belt, the first one being Bayer. It says:

Post offices and pharmacies

Remember they're going to drug the public, if they're not already doing it. They have been doing it, in fact.

Post offices and pharmacies could act as enrolment centres for the Government's ID card scheme, Home Secretary Jacqui Smith has said.

This is the front woman for Britain, for the homeland security stuff.

Anyone who wants an identity card or biometric passport will go to their local post office or pharmacy to have their fingerprints read and stored along with a face scan.

I mentioned yesterday how we pay for our chains.

The card will cost £30

For the public.

and the shops will charge another £30 to collect the data,

There's £60.

which will be stored on a Government database.

So, post offices and pharmaceutical companies are working for the government, simple as that. They're going to use one, Manchester, to get the idea across to the public; we get used to things with familiarisation, as you 'boil the frog'.

Greater Manchester has been chosen as the launch area for the £5 billion scheme with thousands of cards likely to be printed from this autumn.

Anyone who wants a card can sign up for information alerts at direct.gov.uk. Ms Smith is meeting Post Office managers and pharmacy trade groups to discuss the plans.

It's amazing, down through history, when you go into who owned the money systems, the gold and the trading routes etc. They called them merchant bankers in those days because they owned the merchant lanes for traffic, they owned the ships and the systems for transporting all of the stuff. They owned the insurance companies, the old early insurance companies, they owned them as well; everything was rigged. They also owned, all down through time, always owned what you can call Pharma, the Pharma industry, the drug industry, from even in the days of Egypt. It says here:

"The companies interested in working with us to deliver the service will play a key role in ensuring the public can apply for an ID card or passport simply and easily," she said.

"While private companies will clearly benefit from the increased footfall from offering this service, their customers will benefit from being able to quickly provide their biometrics while they are out doing the shopping.

Isn't that nice? It's so convenient ho-ho-ho! Back with more – after these messages.

=== BREAK ===

I am Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just discussing how the ID cards are being introduced in Britain; and it'll be the same everywhere else, because everything happens from Britain spreads out so quickly now, now that we're all in it together, as they say, we're all in it together, one of the favourite slogans of world wars. But that's how they're introducing it to the public; and you'll pay for it. It's strange that, you see, if they make it free, you're kind of suspicious but if they get you to pay for it, you think well I'm sort of in control, it's mine, even though all your data is for the government. And these idiots will go into their local pharmacies – or post office, where the people who work there live amongst them – and give all their data, that's how gullible people are today. I've heard people in lines at check-out counters being asked by the tellers for personal info; and they just parrot it off, they're so used to it, think nothing of it. Everybody's sitting listening, stand around listening to them.

Last night, it was funny, because I was thinking about how Bernays, he brought in American culture; but not just him, remember, he was maybe the top of the tree at one point and his nephew now is still running Britain and they're all related to the various top psychiatrists that came out to change the world that were promoted from the top, like Freud. I was thinking of one thing I saw to do with McDonalds, McDonalds, the fast food mush stuff that they sell; and how in the 1960s and 1970s parents were sending

off their children to these holiday camps for McDonalds and different ones too. And you saw the children, like 200 of them, sitting parroting off the songs from McDonalds, being taught them. Do you realise, that's them bringing up customers for life? Total conditioning, at 5 and 6 years of age; I couldn't believe it that number one, the parents had been that brainwashed to allow it; and I thought this is a marketer's dream, where they can get a hold of the children and brainwash them to eat this horrible goo. Of course, it makes perfect sense, because the marketing systems are part of government, according to Lord Bertrand Russell, who said they were bringing them on board, Madison Avenue on board, in the 1950s, actually in the 1940s, but they did bring them in the 1950s, big time. And the press, as I've always said, has been compliant; and before I go to the phone calls, here's a little article here about how the press is complaining now. The press that kept us all in the dark, because they're also an essential arm of government, to give us our reality. And it's from the Independent, this article's from the 4th of May 2009.

The many-headed serpent that threatens freedom of the press

The British news media has never been so restricted, beset by the laws of an "authoritarian" government, greedy lawyers

Well, there's nothing new in the lawyers.

and dwindling editorial budgets, according to one of the industry's most important representative bodies.

The Society of Editors has submitted a dossier of evidence to Jack Straw, the Justice Secretary, claiming that "meritorious" articles by local newspapers are increasingly being suppressed because of the danger that legal action would bring ruinous costs.

Then it goes onto all the different things that they can't talk about anymore. So, that's them complaining basically; but the same media, that's kept us in trivia, utter trivia, for many-many decades is complaining, so it's quite a joke, isn't it.

Now, we'll go to the phones now and we've got Amber from Victoria, are you there Amber?

Amber: Hey Alan, how are you?

Alan: How you doin'?

Amber: Pretty good, have they been making the rain out there too?

Alan: Yes, I got heavily sprayed, this is like last year, where, last year, they spray heavily in the morning, it would turn to that eggshell white mush and then it would start raining. That's what I've been getting here.

Amber: Exactly, yeah, that's actually why I called. I've been noticing a kind of pattern. I heard one of your other callers talk about it, Rachael, who was saying it was like spraying and spraying and spraying for days in a row and then it rains.

Alan: That's right.

Amber: And it's like I wake up in the morning and it's funny: I see the sun and they start spraying and spraying and spraying and, after a while, you can't even see the trails anymore because it's just so white already. And it's just like a haze; and then, it blocks out the sun.

Alan: It blocks out the sun, it's like an eggshell white, you don't see definable clouds anywhere.

Amber: I've never seen anything like that before; well, not in the past, just now.

Alan: But that's how bad it is; I mean, the public have no idea what's already been done to them – and is being done to them – they're into their i-pods and their text messaging and they stare at the ground and they're quite happy, most of them.

Amber: I try to provoke them to look up, when I'm walking, just try to catch someone's eye and try to get them to do what you do. But what you said about international totalitarianism: it's quite true; it's the way that we're all set up, it's also different from country to country, continent to continent, the way that we are controlled.

Alan: Yes, in fact, I've read articles, and I have some more here, to do with the military: they go into different countries, they also bring in different anthropologists, especially specialists with ethnic groups, religions. They bring them in so they can study and use their own cultures against them and how to actually alter their culture, by using their cultural thinking.

Amber: Yeah, and then one culture can look at another culture and say 'well, you know, they've got it ok, yeah' but we're just as controlled as them.

Alan: We're more so.

Amber: It's just in a different way.

Alan: Actually more so, because they keep telling us we're free.

Amber: Yeah, it's like a card trick, like a David Blaine of just a thin illusion of that we do have a choice. Like, you know: 'I am stuck in this 9-to-5, whatever, world but I couldn't get out if I wanted to; or, I could do this, if I wanted to'.

Alan: What you find is you've basically up to five choices, but it's all confined within an area; and this is how everyone is. You really have about five choices and they're really laid out for you, you're only allowed to move within those about five choices, that's what they give you. Mind you, they tell you, in old movies, that anyone can become president, ha-ha-ha!

Amber: Right, yeah.

Alan: What a joke!

Amber: And the population control and the fact that people should be outraged at the fact that anybody's even talking about it, like why is there studies and why is somebody else deciding if it's ok for me to live?

Alan: The reason they don't think about it is because, you see, they've all had about 20-odd years, or more, of wildlife indoctrination, where they slip all this stuff in and you're left, really, with a formula in your head. You haven't reasoned through it, but you think, 'Well, I guess they're right, there's too many people and it's endangering wildlife, there's too many of us'; and again, through dehumanisation, and that's the technique that's been used heavily, through media, through movies, is dehumanisation, until we don't have the respect for life anymore and we don't respect life, it doesn't matter what they target, they always target something to create controversy, because all publicity is good publicity for them. Once you devalue the baby's life, then you go into the elder's life, that's already happened, both of them; and then you start going for the middle group and we accept it now, we've come to believe they're right, there's too many of us and it's all through indoctrination, intergenerational propaganda. They can make us believe anything; but we don't stop and think 'well wait a minute now, the elite themselves said they will survive, they will still have families, because they have the right to do so, being superior' – and they say that in their own writings. Until people realise they are no more superior, or have no more rights than anyone else, then nothing will happen, it will continue.

Amber: Absolutely, yeah.

Alan: Thanks for calling in.

Amber: Thank you.

Alan: And stay out of the clouds there, if you can. Now, I'll go to Todd from Florida, are you there Todd?

Todd: Hello. Thanks for taking my call; I have a couple of quick questions, if I may. Number one is: a couple of days ago, I was looking at the local newspaper here, I do so, on occasion, just to look at the propaganda that people are being fed; and I'm in a very rural / country area and, apparently, they just opened 10 new FEMA centres, within about a 200 mile area, east-west, in the rural area that I'm in. And that seems very extreme to me. And their excuse for opening these 10 FEMA centres is some thunderstorms that we had, back in March. So, in the past 6 weeks, approximately, all of these centres have opened; and I just wondered if you could comment on that. It seems like kind of a really big sign that something is coming quick round the corner, you know what I mean?

Alan: It is coming down; Britain's doing the same, they're opening 7 what I think they call 'Titan' jails, also emergency camps across Britain, at the same time; and they are going to use weather warfare, they're already using weather warfare and the public don't know it's being going on for years and they will, definitely on the coastal areas, start to hammer them eventually, give us more crises because, if you look at the United Nations plans for the human habitat areas, they've said they don't want people around the coast of countries, they haven't said why they don't want them round the coastal regions, but they don't want them around the coastal regions. One way or another, they're going to start to force them out and weather warfare is a perfect technique, because they can do it very-very meticulously now, it's not difficult, it's not rough, it's very precise; and, I'm sure, that will come. It's also to do with the upcoming riots in certain populations, in certain areas, for the future, because they expect these riots to break out about 2010 – 2012, according to their own think-tanks at the military. They're getting everything prepared in advance, it's as simple as that, simple as that.

Todd: Yeah, I guess it shouldn't surprise me, I mean, it just seems pretty absurd, but everything else that's going on is pretty absurd. Could I ask one more quick question?

Alan: Go ahead.

Todd: I wanted to ask about a possible, or just get your take on, a solution to everything that's going on. Do you think that if a few – I hate to put a number on it – but maybe a few million people around the

world would become more self-sufficient, like you always talk about individuality and if we would grow our own food and dig a well and have our own water supply, things like that, would that have, would that cause any ripples, would that cause any problems for the agenda?

Alan: No, no, I tell you it wouldn't; all you can do is do those things for yourself, as we're allowed to, because we know from their own plans, they're going to eventually take over all water supply, all growing of all foodstuffs, because in their interdependent world, you will not be allowed to be independent in any one area for life. It means you're going to be totally dependent on their system. So, they're going to take all those rights away from you. And remember too: in Agenda 21, there'll be no private property allowed eventually; and that's a simple thing today, with the economic crisis and then upping the taxations and property taxes plus persecuting people because they have a bent down-pipe, or something like that, or claiming they're on watershed, they can put you under in no time at all. Therefore, all we can do is use the free time that we have to sustain ourselves, as we live; but, eventually, I'm afraid, they're already moving to take all those rights away from us now.

Todd: Yeah, I'm taking steps to become more self-sufficient myself.

Alan: You certainly will be healthier, if you're growing your own food there's no doubt you're going to feel and be a lot healthier.

Todd: I think that's true. Well, Alan, thanks for taking my call and for answering my question; have a good night.

Alan: You too, thanks for calling. And there's Mark from Wisconsin, are you there Mark?

Mark: Yeah, I work in a small town, from time to time, you drive into town you know there's a masonic sign on the borders on each side of town. They ripped out the middle of town, put in a traffic circle, put a phallus in the middle of the traffic circle; and, in anticipation of people being annoyed about their streets being torn up, they put on the construction signs "We're all in this together".

Alan: Ah-ha! [laughter] – I don't know if you saw it in the movie Brazil, about a future society, in the movie, you'll see that sign everywhere "We're all in it together".

Mark: [laughter] it's kind of funny! Hey, I want to tell you when I went in to vote for president, I put you down for president!

Alan: Oh, there you go.

Mark: I wrote you in for president, I hope you're not upset I made your VP Mickey Mouse.

Alan: Well, I think Obama set a precedent by being the first foreigner to be allowed in as president!

Mark: You don't need a birth certificate, Alan, come on!

Alan: Well, we're all one now you know, we're all global! Hah-ha!

Mark: Oh, yeah and then I'm walking out at the polls, Alan, and, I'm not kidding you, I just about trip over this table and it's full of syringes, so you can get vaccines that lower your IQ by 5% and vote on a fake voting machine; and, you know, I literally live in Orwellville.

Alan: It's becoming incredible but they have conditioned the public so perfectly, who, honestly, they go through their entire lives never having an original thought about anything, I'm not kidding.

Mark: Hey, I wanted to tell you this quick story: I heard one of these more militant guys on patriot radio saying that he graduated in his class 13th of 33 and he said that twice, so I figured it was masonic code. Anyway, his name keeps popping up on the ADL list of huge anti-Semites; and people don't know that the ADL is Masonically-chartered too, so they're batting the ball back and forth until they can get their hate laws installed.

Alan: That's right, the B'nai Brith got their Charter from the Scottish Rite of Freemasonry, that's who granted the B'nai Brith their Charter; so, you're quite right. And all their office towers are put down, you'll notice in the phone books, as lodges.

Mark: Right, right, sometime could you go on how they radicalised certain sects and nations because I understand Columbia University was writing textbooks for children that would measure the distance between a sniper and an infidel. Do you know anything about that?

Alan: I haven't heard that; but I know it's in a lot of video games now, an awful lot video games, blatantly and I'm surprised they're doing that.

Mark: Are you interested in growing a garden this year? I started an heirloom seed website and I wondered if you wanted a garden this year, I could send you some seeds if you wanted.

Alan: Certainly, if I can get it dried out, you see, last year they gave me rain, I'm not kidding, spray in the morning, rain for the rest of the afternoon and day, every single day, June and July, it had the same form, there was spray in the morning, rain and the ground was so soaking even the blueberries just turned to mush eventually. But, this year, I hope, I was thinking of asking the air force if they would give me a break and I'll try and get the garden in this year, because I've got the cultivator ready and the whole thing.

Mark: I'm surprised the weathermen don't have to call the air force to find what the weather's going to be!

Alan: I'm sure of them get their orders from the air force now.

Mark: [laughter]. All right then, keep up the good work, talk to you later, bye-bye.

Alan: Thanks for calling, bye now; and here's the break coming up, so, I'll take Antonio, after these messages.

=== BREAK ===

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, going to Antonio from Toronto, are you there Antonio?

Antonio: Good evening Alan, my name's Antonio. First I want to say thank you for having the courage to be out there and educating and informing me and waking me up; but I guess an observation is it feels pretty – what's the word I'm looking for? – hopeless, when so many people are just walking around wounded, stuck and not being able to wake them up even when you put information in front of them.

Alan: That's what Brzezinski said, Brzezinski – remember – wasn't a genius and knew all this by himself, he was relying upon governmental studies taken over decades on population control, of the mind, basically. He worked for NASA, he worked for the NSA, he had access to all these departments; and, in his own book, he said this, "The public truly will be unable to reason for themselves shortly, they'll only be able to believe what's told to them by mainstream media", their favourite talking heads; and so you're quite right. So, you go up armed with the information that's legitimate etc but you get that stupefied look, they're just not interested but they would immediately start parroting about it, the same topics, if Mr. Mansbridge came on in Canada and told them the same thing, they'd believe it and start talking about it then. That's how it works.

Antonio: I know and even within my family, my friends, even when I present information, I really feel hopeless; and the scary part is: I can see the hand about to close tightly, this whole flu incident. I see them spraying like animals, it's just crazy lately; and it's just too funny, I've asked people "Do you look up?" "No. Chemtrails, what's that?" It is just sad. I guess a question I have is that it parrots one of your previous callers. I too have been getting in supplies and trying, living on my own and sustaining myself. I guess a question is being in Ontario, any particular area that you think would be the least to take over that area or?

Alan: You have to always look into what's planned for an area. Actually, the only way you'll know what's planned for an area is to go to, generally it's the Shriners, who deal with, they know all the planning for the next 20 years, because they all have hands in it; and they're the guys to ask what's planned for a particular area that you plan to move in, to rent or work the land, or even buy a bit of land, they'll tell you.

Antonio: Got it.

Alan: That's how it really works in the real world.

Antonio: I know, after I've been using their own system to get the information I need, you're right. It's true, it's true and they're so compartmentalised they don't even know they're doing you the favour.

Alan: I know, but that's why they have these boards across at the beginning of every town in Canada, or village even; and that tells you who rules your school board, your local council; your planning departments, all of those Masonic symbols there. That's who does your voting polls, it's always Eastern Star ladies with their little badges behind it.

Antonio: I know, I know, I've been doing research and I've looked and I just can't believe they truly do have their tentacles in every part of society, everywhere.

Alan: That's right, it's like Stalin said: "I don't care who votes for whom, I only care who counts the votes"! And that's really how it is; but don't let that stop you; you must look after yourself first and do what's right for yourself.

Antonio: I do and thank you again and you're still in my prayers, god bless.

Alan: Take care of yourself.

Antonio: You too.

Alan: Well, that's it for tonight, from Hamish and myself in a very heavily sprayed Ontario, Canada, it's goodnight and may your god or your gods, go with you.

October 22, 2025 at 6:29 am

EDIT | MOVE | SPLIT | TRASH | SPAM | UNAPPROVE | REPLY **#814**



Alan
Keymaster
(127.0.0.1)

May 5th, 2009 (#313)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Tightening Reins on Patriot Games

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt, and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on the 5th of May 2009. For the newcomers look into the cuttingthroughthematrix.com website, and download as many of the previous talks that I've given as you wish, where I try to show you how this planned agenda was formulated a long time ago. And it's the only way you can make sense of what's happening today. It's interesting to be an in-between generation, between that which is going out and those that are coming in. Because I've lived through the changes and watched it and studied it, and it's true enough what they say, that mammals look to their parents to show them what can hurt them in the great big world out there. And if the mammal parent doesn't know, then obviously the offspring won't know either. You'll think that the system in which you're born into is quite natural, kind of like the offspring of mice in a laboratory, in a cage. You'll think that's your natural habitat, and everything is quite natural, you're all crammed in there. It's very, very simple. And because we adapt to everything along the Darwinian course of things, we don't question, could there be any other way. But the big think tanks at the top that planned this way are already planning the next part of the way. That's how simple it is. So go into the cuttingthroughthematrix.com website, you can buy the books that are there. That keeps me going. You can also use paypal to donate or buy, if you write to me by email. And you can also look into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu for transcripts of these talks that I give, which are written in the various languages of Europe, and for those who get the discs passed around, because people burn them every night and pass them all over the place, for people that don't have computers, you can simply write to me [listed above].

And we are on a roll. We are on an incredible roll, of change. This is the Century of Change. A change that took over a hundred years to plan, and over a hundred years to implement. And now we're on the next part as they actually implement the totalitarian planned society, worldwide. And everything is being standardized. Many of the groups that were formulated and set up to be agitation groups are now targeted because their usefulness is over. And that's now coming out in the press if you know how to

read it; it's astonishing how many changes are happening. And whatever happens in the U.S. happens in Canada at this same time, as far as laws go, and in Britain as well. We're completely tied at the hip. Completely tied. Articles are now coming out to do with groups that are targeted by the Homeland Security of the U.S. on the same day that Britain publishes its own target list. As I say, that's no coincidence. And most people won't read through this huge PDF that was given to all members of Homeland Security. It goes all the way down to the police forces in your local area, remember. And you'll find somewhere if you have any view at all on anything at all to do with how things were, and the idea of having rights or property, then you're on that list, because that's what's coming out now. The old man has to go under the totalitarian regime, that is set up completely in control of governments across the world. Back with more after these messages.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through the Matrix. And just mentioning that everything is so wrapped up now, and regulated by a world system of governorship basically, that's what it really is. They call it governance, global governance. People don't even know that they've been teaching courses in some universities for years on this thing, as they happily go off to the voting poles to vote for what they think is a national government. And they've never looked into the treaties signed since the set up of the United Nations and the many treaties that are signed annually by the federal government and the U.N.. It's what they call creating closer ties. This is the terminology they use as they sign all these treaties. Closer ties, that's all you heard from the 70s through the 90s, as they were setting up the European Union and lying to the public. They kept saying that the prime minister was meeting the other prime ministers to forge closer ties. And what they were forging of course was a massive wake of paper trails and treaties that they were all signing, that they said would take years to unlock, therefore no one could ever do it. That's what they said. Legality, legalization.

It takes me back to the various movies that were out, Devil's Advocate being one of them, where Lucifer, the Lucifer character, a very good, funny movie too, he actually says that. He doesn't make people do anything, he'll give you choices, you know. He also says, how do you think we're taking over the world? He says, it's by lawyers. We churn out vast armies of them every year, more and more lawyers; because that's how you change the world through legality. That's how the Fabians said they would do it. They would infiltrate all governments, with their network, and from within they'd change it all. Meanwhile, anyone who advocates any other means, is now on their hit list for extermination, basically, because they will tolerate no, no rivalry of any kind. And how they got in was simple, because you see, they were so heavily funded by the international bankers in the first place, they couldn't fail. Very, very simple. No one could possibly rival that.

Here's the Washington Times, they're talking about the Homeland Security actually created an extremist dictionary for all their members to read, with classifications and definitions of groups down to individuals inside. And they're trying to say that they pulled it. Now they didn't pull it all. Don't ever kid yourself they

pulled it, because it's the second time that this has cropped up, and it certainly is in use today. As the Fabians, who run everything worldwide, look at all their potential foes, and that means also those with old-fashioned ideas, as I say, about property and individual rights, etc. It says:

Homeland agency pulled back extremism dictionary

(A: Which of course they created.)

Black power, white supremacists, abortion foes make list.

The same Homeland Security Department office that categorized veterans as potential terrorists

(A: And I said that years ago, that's what they'd do, because after the Vietnam war they were scared of that time, that now they had people coming back who were trained in military affairs and weaponry etc, they were not too happy at the changes being wrought back home, as it was being Fabianized or Communized. So they made contingency plans to deal with this in future wars. That's why they all get sick now after a couple of years in the military, they're of no use to themselves, they're very, very sick, and they couldn't fight anyway. So they dealt with that issue, and that's ongoing today. So it says here:)

veterans as potential terrorists issued an earlier report that defined dozens of "extremists" ranging from black power activists to abortion foes.

(A: Now what is an abortion foe? It's anyone who has a contrary opinion to that which is now mandatory to have.)

The report was nixed within hours and recalled from state and local law enforcement officials.

(A: Well they've already got it electronically, and they already had a type out before that anyway. It says:)

Whites and blacks, Christians and Jews, Cubans and Mexicans, along with tax-hating Americans

(A: Do you understand the terminology they're using. Tax-hating. Is this like hate laws? Years ago, getting off this particular article for a second, years ago I said, that terms were coming in from the Soviet Union to be used here. We had the political correctness as a direct translation. Then there was also anti-government. This term started to be leaked out and used in the 90s. Anti-, anybody who had some

complaint about, was suddenly anti-government. Because, you see that was one of the first laws that the Soviets put on the book, anyone objecting to the government was anti-government. Even if it was about a certain policy or something. That's now being used with a broad brush here, now as well. Getting back to the article:)

tax-hating Americans were among several political leanings listed in the "Domestic Extremism Lexicon" that came out of the Office of Intelligence and Analysis (I&A) in late March.

The lexicon lists definitions for key terms and phrases used by Homeland Security analysts "that addresses the nature and scope of the threat that domestic, non-Islamic extremism poses to the United States," the report said.

(A: There's also a complete PDF and I'll put the link up on my website, cuttingthroughthematrix.com, and you can read it right through at your leisure. Read through it, because you'll find as I say, they'll put the usual ones on top to put you off. Keep going down through it and you'll find you're on there somewhere. What amazed me too, reading the PDF was how many of the same tactics have been used, and are still used by the foundations, the big foundations that fund all the NGOs themselves to gain power. It's so typical of them. They'll complain about anyone else using the same techniques. It says:)

Black separatism was defined as a movement that they said advocates the establishment of a separate nation within the U.S., and its members "advocate or engage in criminal activity and plot acts of violence directed toward local law enforcement" to advance their goals. Black power is a "term used by black separatists to describe their pride in, and the perceived superiority of the black race," the report said.

Under the listing "antiabortion extremism," the lexicon cites a movement that "advocates violence against providers of abortion-related services."

(A: Do you ever stop and stand back and just look at everything and shake your head? It's not a matter of actually taking a side on anything. It's using your rationality, to see what you're looking at. Do you know what an abortion entails? Think about it. Yet here's people who are "anti-abortion extremism," and it cites a movement that "advocates violence against providers of abortion related services." Invasive surgery of that nature is a violent act. Isn't it? People don't think about, they immediately jump on sides. They don't stand back and look.)

It notes that some people in the movement "cite various racist and anti-Semitic beliefs to justify their criminal activities."

"The lexicon was not an authorized I&A product, (A: Oh, no kidding.) and it was recalled as soon as management discovered it had been released without authorization," (A: That's them covering up, you know what.) said Amy Kudwa, Homeland Security spokeswoman.

(A: P.R. is what they have. Everything goes through P.R. who must cushion the truth.)

"This product is not, nor was it ever, in operational use," Ms. Kudwa said.

(A: Which is nonsense, because all of these terms that they have through this PDF is used on the Echelon programs, with the security services for Total Information Network retrieval. Anything that you use in these phrases on telephone calls, if it's written in emails it's all being immediately picked up by computers etc, and they know who you are, and what you said. It says:)

Rep. Peter T. King, New York Republican and ranking member of the House Homeland Security Committee, said the report "causes further concern that Congress needs to get to the bottom of exactly how DHS determines what intelligence products to distribute to law enforcement officials around the country."

(A: What they really mean is what they should tell the public that they're up to. That's really what it's about. But as I say, it's quite fascinating when you look through it. It's quite fascinating indeed. And there's so much of it there, you know. And it was unclassified, even though it said for official use only. Inside it's got:)

right wing extremism: a movement of right wing groups or individuals who can be broadly divided into those who are primarily hate-oriented, (A: Hate-oriented.) and those who are mainly anti government (A: You see, there's that term again.) and reject federal authority in favor of state or local authority.

(A: You know, these guys would have wrapped up all the founding fathers and locked them up. Because remember, the United States for instance, was to be a federation, where anyone could pull out of it if they wished to, if the federal part broke its contract. It says here:)

secondary targeting: Plans or attacks directed against parties (secondary targets) that provide direct financial, logistic, or physical support to the primary target of an organized campaign, with the goal of coercing those parties to end their engagement with a primary target.

(A: It sounds like those that finance the politicians, doesn't it. Such hypocrisy written in here.)

Secondary targets can include customers of or suppliers to a primary target or employees of a primary target organization.

(A: Don't you just love lawyers, and how they word things. Can you imagine having a dinner with one of these characters?).

single-issue extremist groups: Groups or individuals who focus on a single issue or cause—such as animal rights, environmental

(A: Well who funds all the environmentalist groups, who set them up, the foundations did.)

or anti-abortion extremism—

I'll be back with more on this topic, after these messages.

I am Alan Watt, and this is Cutting Through the Matrix. Reading this dictionary of all the various groups and individuals who are targeted by Homeland Security, this all-encompassing institution that brings together all people in all kinds of uniforms who get payment from the government. It even goes down to the postman apparently. That ties in with the speech we heard right after 9/11 where I think the President says everyone with a uniform, he says, get it on, get it on. And I said, what's this, what's this, what is this? Well, they already had the whole deal made up on paper, and all they had to do is put it into motion. Now we're seeing what the real agenda is.

And here's something to do with the Old Man that I talk about. The Old Man who thought he was born with rights, etc. This is sovereign citizen movement, he's down on the list as well. It says here:

A right wing extremist movement composed of groups or individuals who reject the notion of U.S. citizenship. They claim to follow only what they believe to be God's law or common law and the original 10 amendments (Bill of Rights) to the U.S. Constitution. They believe they are emancipated from all other responsibilities associated with being a U.S. citizen, such as paying taxes, possessing a driver's license and motor vehicle registration, or holding a social security number. They generally do not recognize federal or state government authority or laws. Several sovereign citizen groups in the United States produce fraudulent documents for their members in lieu of legitimate government-issued forms of identification. Members have been known to advocate or engage in criminal activity and plot acts of violence and terrorism in an attempt to advance their extremist goals. They often target government officials and law enforcement.

(A: Do you see the doublespeak in this? Who's really doing what to whom? Think about that. Who's doing what to whom? You see, over the years, the totalitarians as I say, infiltrated and took over the governments of the Western World. The Fabians. The difference being, according to them, is they did it legally, they did it within the existing institutions and governments and voting, and so on. And that's the only way they can do it. But that method again means that anyone with the money and the power, any system could be brought in. Whether it was fascism, Hitlerism, Sovietism, and what you've got is a blend of all of that, because you see, the same folks, Fabians, helped set up those two systems. And we've gone over the history of that before. Remember what the Club of Rome said, they favored the collectivist system, meaning the Soviet system. That's what you're seeing brought in. And that's why you're seeing all the same laws passed, that they passed in the Soviet Union, right from the start. Anti-government laws. It says here:)

tax resistance movement: Groups or individuals who vehemently believe taxes violate their constitutional rights.

(A: Well, actually, they do. See, they do.)

Among their beliefs are that wages are not income, that paying income taxes is voluntary, and that the 16th Amendment to the U.S. Constitution, which allowed Congress to levy taxes on income, was not properly ratified.

(A: Well, you see, even in the Rights of Man, and all the rest of it, and even in the Marxist manifesto, Karl Marx said, and these guys know this, the guys who wrote this article here, because, you see Karl Marx worked for them in his day. And he said that when you take taxes from a person, that's their livelihood. They worked for it. It was, he said it was actually stealing their wages, or it was in fact slavery. See, in slavery you can either put your time in voluntarily to pay off that which you owe, or they say you owe, or you can use the currency. That's how it's worked out. They simply take the currency off you. And it says here:)

Members have been known to advocate or engage in criminal activity and plot acts of violence and terrorism in an attempt to advance their extremist goals.

(A: Blah, blah, blah, blah, blah.)

They often target government entities such as the Internal Revenue Service and the Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco, Firearms and Explosives.

(A: Really? And they go through a whole bunch of groups. Even individuals who have these opinions are targeted here. If you don't come down with the politically correct opinions. Remember George Orwell's Nineteen Eighty-Four. You had to have a bland face in the street. You had to say all the politically correct answers in conversation, or you're immediately suspect. That's where we are now. And the Fabians that Orwell was talking about are completely in charge. Yesterday I went over this stuff by Newt Gingrich to do with his pal Al Gore and others, using their own terms when they talk about themselves, that we did this, and we did that. They're talking about the Fabian Society, the global society. Violent antiwar extremism, you're down there too.)

A movement of groups or individuals who advocate or engage in criminal activity and plot acts of violence and terrorism in an attempt to voice their opposition to U.S. involvement in war-related activities.

Violent religious sects

(A: Remember Margaret Thatcher and her speech at Massey Hall, back in the early 90s. The title of her speech was called the New World Order, and she talked about the coming war against religious fundamentalism. This is before Gulf War Part II. And this is what they're up to now. And they kicked it off when Clinton was in too, mind you. They kicked off the idea. They always give you a big show to kick off an idea, and that's why they targeted Waco, and burned it to the ground, and bowed to the flames at the end, as the American people chewed their gum, and said they probably deserved it. I'll be back with more after these messages.

I'm Alan Watt, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix, going over this supposedly unauthorized, but authorized classification system that was published by Homeland Security and sent out to all different departments, to tell them who to be paranoid about, and who to investigate and who to lean on, etc. And the effect of it will be that people will clam up in the streets, because you better watch what you say now, and to whom you say it. You can't have your own opinion anymore. Authorized opinions only. You can talk about sports, you can talk about what's on the boob tube, you can talk about Hollywood, etc., but just don't talk about anything that matters. That could be termed dangerous, you're a thinker, and thinkers are definitely dangerous to this agenda and this system. They go through the:)

violent religious groups: Religious extremist groups predisposed toward violence. These groups often stockpile weapons, (A: Sounds like the government.) conduct paramilitary training, and share a paranoid interpretation of current world events, (A: It sounds like the think tanks that work for the governments, doesn't it. The ones I've read from) which they often associate with the end of the world. They perceive outsiders as enemies or evil influences; display intense xenophobia (A: Sounds exactly like governments and homeland security, because they've published lists and lists of Muslims and different ethnic races.

Do you see what I said, the hypocrisy? That's called projection. Projection, you see, in psychiatry. They project what they are themselves onto others.) and strong distrust of the government; and exercise extreme physical or psychological control over group members, (A: We've already heard about waterboarding and so on, what these guys do to other people. This is government, eh.) sometimes isolating them from society (A: Well, Guantanamo Bay and other places across the world.) or subjecting them to physical (A: That's exactly what they've been doing all along under terrorism) or sexual abuse and harsh initiation practices.

We saw it all on TV. With the prisoners chained up like dogs, and the girl behind them laughing away. It also sounds like Bohemian Grove that all these characters at the top go to doesn't it? If you go down through all this massive list here, you'll find yourselves and those who believe in patriotism, rights, collecting gold and silver, all of that stuff is all on there. It's all on there, yep. So you know that any radio shows are targeted too, they're on the list already. In fact, I've gone over the law that was passed that allows Homeland Security to make lists of all the talk show hosts, record all their shows even from years past, to go back through it, to see if they said anything anti-government. And this is all done under the guise of protecting what? You see, it's protecting the guys that hijacked government long ago. That's what it's all about.

Here's from the U.K., May the 5th, BBC, now here it publishes on the same day.

UK 'least wanted' list published

(A: Guess what, it's all the same names that are on this one from Homeland Security.)

The names of some of the people barred from entering the UK for fostering extremism or hatred have been published for the first time. (A: Well, to the public, yeah.) Islamic extremists, (A: Is that xenophobia) white supremacists and a US radio host are among the 16 of 22 excluded in the five months to March to have been named by the Home Office. (A: The Home Office deals with the British Homeland Security. It used to be just police and officialdom, now it's the whole kit and caboodle.)

Since 2005, the UK has been able to ban people who promote hatred, terrorist violence or serious criminal activity.

Home Secretary Jacqui Smith (A: This is the woman who puts porn films down on her expenses and puts it in to the government.) said coming to the UK should be a privilege. (A: Well, everything in the UK is a privilege. It's a privilege you're born there. It's a privilege that you're put down as a taxpayer. Because, you see, in their democracy there are no rights, there's only privileges granted by the Crown.)

Ms Smith said “the public interest was against naming” the remaining six, for example on the grounds it could reveal the type of information being held about them. (A: Britain’s awfully good at that too, about keeping secrets.)

The Muslim Council of Britain says the government should not act against people – whatever their views – unless they have broken the law.

However, Ms Smith said granting free speech did not provide a license to preach hatred and that those banned had “clearly overstepped the mark” with the attitudes they had expressed.

“[Naming them] enables people to see the sorts of unacceptable behaviour we are not willing to have in this country.

(A: Do you remember the term that started to come out in schools, you see they’ve already trained the generation who comes up into being patted down and frisked going through schools, having their lockers searched, and almost like being a prison really. They’re training that way. And they’ve grown up now, they’re in their 20s, some of them are 25 or so, and they brought out what they call Zero Tolerance. We heard that term. Zero Tolerance. It came from the top down, it started in schools. And then it spread out, and the cops wanted Zero Tolerance, where there’d be no drinking at all and driving, because they kept bringing down the limits. Cops bring in Zero, the cops are not supposed to bring in anything. The cops are supposed to do what they’re told, by the government. Once they start making their own policies, you’re in trouble. It says:)

“Coming to this country is a privilege. We won’t allow people into this country who are going to propagate the sort of views... that fundamentally go against our values.”

(A: Well, what values? I saw them change. I lived through the changes of the values, as these Fabians took over everything. You see the ones who change the system are paranoid that others might change the system from the system they’ve now created. That’s why they’re so paranoid. But the values have been turned absolutely upside down, in every social aspect.)

Ms Smith had announced in October the tightening of rules determining who could come to the UK.

(A: Remember, this also obviously means all those who are already there.)

A “presumption in favour of exclusion” was introduced that meant it would be up to the individual concerned to prove they would not “stir up tension” after arrival.

(A: How could that happen before you get there? How could you prove it?)

On the list of those banned between October and March are Hamas MP Yunis Al-Astal and Jewish extremist Mike Guzovsky.

Also excluded are two leaders of a violent Russian skinhead gang, ex-Ku Klux Klan Grand Wizard Stephen ‘Don’ Black and neo-Nazi Erich Gliebe.

Fred Waldron Phelps Snr, a 79-year-old American Baptist pastor, and his daughter Shirley Phelps-Roper are barred for their anti-gay comments.

Both have picketed the funerals of Aids victims and celebrated the deaths of US soldiers as “punishment” for US tolerance of homosexuality.

Talk show host Michael Savage – real name Michael Weiner – is also excluded. His views on immigration, Islam, rape and autism have caused great offence in America.

(A: I don’t know. When you look into the modern movies, how can you be offended if you sit and gorge these things, that gives you the culture. Because it’s a culture creation industry. They don’t reflect it back; they’re always ahead of you, giving you what you’ll adopt. It says if:)

“If people are keeping their odious views to themselves, that’s their business. We should not be in the business of policing people’s minds.”

(A: Well, they already are. That’s called political correctness. What do you think of this, what do you think of that.)

He added that internet broadcasts meant that speeches could be screened from abroad into UK meetings anyway.

They’re terrified of all this stuff. Anyway, that’s what’s happening in the world. It’s totalitarianism, and those who have taken over the governments and planned the world society, not the wonderful happy utopia, where we all live together, etc, but a planned, organized authoritarian society. They’re petrified

that the public will go against them, and any part of the public will go against them. And under the guise, do you know how they got to where they are? And got voted in time after time after time? By pretending they were the most liberal and tolerant of all. In fact, they used to be slogans. They used all these slogans, we'll have toleration for everything and everybody. And in reality they're the most intolerant of all. They pass laws. They don't allow you to have opinions. They pass laws. And enforce them. That was the Fabian strategy, by the big Astor family who were sent over to fund them, and helped fund the Royal Institute of International Affairs and all the other ones too, CFR etc on behalf of the global bankers.

They did a survey test type of thing recently too, to do with flu pandemics, and it was ongoing for years. They did one in 2006 as well, they now revealed, and guess who was in charge of it? The Bank of England. See the guys at the top are in charge of everything, because everything boils down to economics. Economics.

Here's an article here:

Pilots refuse to take part in national identity card trials

(A: This is from the Guardian. Monday the 4th of May.)

Airline pilots are to become the first group to refuse to take part in the national identity scheme when compulsory trials (A: Compulsory) start at Manchester and London City airports this autumn.

The British Airline Pilots' Association (Balpa), which represents more than 80% of commercial airline pilots, is to mount a legal challenge to Home Office plans (A: That's the Homeland again.) to use "critical" airside workers as the first compulsory "guinea pigs" for the scheme.

MPs are shortly to be asked to approve the powers to compel the pilots and other airside workers at the two airports to register for the national ID card scheme as part of their "pre-employment" checks.

(A: Now listen to this, this is standard democracy.)

The £30 fee (A: That's about 60 bucks) is to be waived as an incentive for them to sign up. (A: To get them started, then it kicks in again, of course to re-register. I've always said that about this wonderful Fabian democracy. We pay for every chain that's made. We pay for every one. Everything is a fee. And they make so by law. Do you realize it's limitless what they can do with laws, when there's a fee attached

to them? They can take away everything that you have, if you can't cough up. But we pay for every chain. Every link on that chain, we pay for.)

The pilots' union has protested to ministers that the £18m scheme cannot be regarded as voluntary when they are being told they will not qualify for an "airside pass" without them: "ID cards will have absolutely no value as far as security is concerned. (A: Well, they already know that.)

This is nothing other than coercion and promises that ID cards would be voluntary have been broken," (A: That's what they said, all this stuff was going to be voluntary.) Jim McAuslan, Balpa general secretary, has told ministers. "We will resist."

These behind the scenes preparations and the recent signing of two 10-year contracts worth £650m

(A: Do you realize the big money the top Fabians are making on everything that's happening, apart from looting the banks and causing the crash, etc, and then getting rewarded for doing it. It's astonishing, what they can put out with their laws and their target groups and all the rest of it. When there's nothing the public can do about the fact that the pirates keep looting the public. You see, justice is not part of their vocabulary in the Fabian system. It doesn't belong there. It's complete Darwinism and the right of those who have obviously proven they're the fittest to survive, to plunder and chain everyone else.)

10-year contracts worth £650m to get the ID cards programme under way undermine recent speculation that the cabinet is considering axing the scheme as part of the general Whitehall spending squeeze.

Etc, etc, etc. Do you realize the money, do you realize that everything at the top from the peasants' point of view below, is totally corrupt. But it's quite normal for those at the top, because the under the table handshakes are all common. That's how government works at the top. It's all corrupt. And that's natural to them, normal. They all know the lobbyists, they're all buddies with them. That's the new democracy, Carroll Quigley said it. CEOs will be the new overlords, that's what you have, and that's normal business practice to plunder the peasantry. Amazing.

Even out of Ireland you find, to do with this flu thing. You see this flu idea is to terrify everyone into compliance, and taking mandatory inoculations, and it's also public/private deals with government and the pharma industries, just keep supplying all this useless stuff that won't do anything for a real flu, but it's a fantastic profit for useless stuff. Where else can you get a deal like that where government will buy it all from you, and mandate the public take it. But they also want to go ahead, you see, with so many different inoculations, you can't even name them all on this show. I've looked into what the doctors have

all been getting put to them, to recommend that patients get, they want to give adults boosters all through their lives for everything, and come up with new inoculations for different things as well, until we're just pin cushions.

And I'm telling you, it's also very evident to many people, the damage that's been done to the immune systems of pretty well everyone with the inoculations that we've had already. It cannot be argued with, when you look at the statistics. The same with autism. Look where it's skyrocketed. What changed? The injections changed. That's what came in. Compare the two, side by side, and see for yourself. That's the real world that we live in, because we are animals according to those at the top, remember they're all Darwinian, and we have no rights whatsoever. The whole idea of Fabianism is that the experts, as Bertrand Russell said, should rule the people, the lessers down below. The experts should rule us all. And that's what we have. The experts rule us now. What can you say?

Getting back to my point at the beginning of the show. I mentioned that, if you're born into a system, and your parents don't know to warn you, or even say to you, you know this isn't the same system that it was ten, fifteen years ago, the child will think that everything that exists within that system is quite natural. That's why they think that you don't need privacy. They've been brought up being patted down, going into schools, having their lockers opened and checked and all the rest of it. They've been brought up with consensus in school. You don't get individualism anymore, you must all come to consensus on every topic. Groupthink, for the herd mentality, the new herd mentality for the planet. They're prepared, well prepared. Now we'll go to the callers and we've got John from California there. Are you there John? Oh, okay. We'll I'll go to break in a second, but as I say, that's how they prepare every generation. And Beria talked about this back in the 1930s, how they could do it, and upgrade you every two or three years. Back with more after these messages.

This is Alan Watt, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix, just talking about how we're conditioned, year by year by year into the next part of the new reality. And most people don't even know how they come to the opinions that they presently hold. And they have no idea they'll hold different ones in about two or three years time. And even then, they won't know how it got into their heads. But they all agree about the same things, because they've all had the same perfect indoctrination, by the same media, ongoing. Even in Ireland, as I say, from the National Independent, the Government, there's also a Wise Up link I'll put up on my site, Cuttingthroughthematrix.com at the end of the show. It says here:

The Government is satisfied it has all the powers it needs to introduce controls, should they be required, such as compulsory vaccination

(A: Compulsory, you see, that's across the whole world now. Compulsory vaccination, that's what's come out of this whole bird thing, this bird flu, this whole hype.)

quarantine, travel bans and involuntary hospital admission.

They're going to force you to go in. It's the same international ones, because it all comes from the World Health Organization. Mandatory vaccination, compulsory vaccinations. That's what they wanted to come out of this hype. Terrify you all, so you'll be begging them to help you and, then they come in with all their different quackery to re-engineer you, and you won't want to know how they're re-engineering, they're already doing it. Now, we'll go to John from California if he's still there. Are you there John?

John: Good Evening, Alan, how are you?

Alan: Not so bad.

John: First, I want to thank you for providing me with a classical education; no institution has ever given me the perspective and insight that you've provided me and I truly appreciate it. You've empowered me in ways I never felt I would be. To note what you just were talking about, programming the masses, I grew up in Detroit, and I live in Southern California, close to the media machine, Hollywood. And since studying your topics in depth, I've found a pervasive Freemasonic movement within the media industry in Los Angeles, and I've come across a lot of the counter-intelligence that they utilize within their entertainment programming. And it's certainly been eye opening, even for instance, the influence of Scientology, within the city, and how they're utilizing that to penetrate the minds of the youth, who aspire to work in the industry. Very interesting stuff, but one of the things I want to note to you Alan. I went to Vancouver, British Columbia for my first time, and I was quite surprised to find the flag of the province, is aligned with the term the British Empire, where the sun never sets.

Alan: That's right. It's all Freemasonic, absolutely. It's also a particular way of saying the sun under cover, Vancouver. Some police forces have the same emblems too of this rising sun over the land or over the water, and the rays coming off.

John: It's my understanding now that the Freemasonic symbology is to be found all over Los Angeles, specifically perhaps Pasadena, which is a very old town within Southern California. But what really struck me, is most Canadians themselves really have no idea of the persona of their own country, and they don't think twice about why the Queen is on their money, and on every police precinct wall.

Alan: I know. And they have a Lieutenant Governor too, a General as well, who represents the Queen in parliament and in every province, as well. Thanks for calling in. People should look into the one on Scientology. There's a video on google where the Panorama guy tries to get information on them. You

see the harassment he goes through, down in L.A. Well, from Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's Good Night, and may your god or your gods go with you.

October 22, 2025 at 6:29 am

EDIT | MOVE | SPLIT | TRASH | SPAM | UNAPPROVE | REPLY [#815](#)



Alan
Keymaster
(127.0.0.1)

We've all gone from panic-to-panic and crisis-to-crisis, since 2001 because it is the century of change, it's the century where, supposedly, this whole agenda is to be pulled off. Right now, we're going through a transition phase, from an old type economy, into a more managed economy, a globalised managed economy, where, eventually, over the next 100, they will reduce the population, through Agenda 21, where we're all to get moved into the already overcrowded cities; and because people, basically, are becoming sterile in the western world, on purpose of course, it doesn't happen in evolution by chance, then we'll gradually die off, as new types are introduced, the enhanced types, genetically-enhanced types, or even, literally, cloned types, or built from scratch. And they can do it, they can do it; but, in the meantime, they have to cope with the people you see, which isn't difficult to do these days, because everyone has been so dumbed-down and kept out of reality that they're living through the most drastic changes and they can't even fathom really what's happening, outside of what little the media tells them and much of that is very misleading, or it's outright lying in fact.

Management, world management is what it's all about; and we have big Non-Governmental Organisations running the show on behalf of the bankers, outside of the political realm. I'll be back with more, after this break.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, discussing the transitions we're to go through in this century. We're already undergoing them and we have, our whole lives in fact, been undergoing great transitions, even physical and biological transitions. Almost everyone now today has a completely 'bust' immune system and people are breaking out all over, as the old song goes, with rashes and allergies to everything, multiple allergies; and it's now common for people to be diagnosed for the first time with asthma in their 30s and 40s, it never happened before. But then we adapt so quickly to everything, until everything is quite natural and normal and every second person is dying with cancer. That's the modern way, you see population control doesn't ask for consent; you have to understand that and you'll never understand anything truly until you cross that line and accept they've already been at it, their depopulation agenda, for a long time, because, you see, any plans you make, or any comprehension you have on what you think you have, will alter drastically when you cross that line. Completely different perspective on everything; that's the kicker: many can come up to the line and stick

there with either gold or silver or just batten down the hatches and get rations in, but they can't go further. Or, they think they can just turn the clock back, by asking nicely; and it won't happen that way.

I've talked before about the Futurist Society and how, under many different names, until it got the present one, the Futurist Society, its primary job, even in the 1800s, was to hire authors – and again, it started off by Rothschild in England at first – he put out big grants for authors to come forth with science fiction, basically, because, through science fiction, they knew, in the 1800s, they could programme coming generations to look forward to changes, certain planned changes, with excitement. That's how they brought in the whole idea of the NASA age; they were already pumping out novel after novel after novel and remember, in that book, that officially-declassified one, at least the contents of it are, on the American Cultural Wars. They admitted that, from some of the big speakers, in quotes in the book, they say that novels were so incredibly important for, basically, programming the people and preparing them for what's to come.

Well, the Futurist Society, you see they pick certain people, certain novelists, and give them the outlines of a story and they give them the content that they must put in the story, because, really, that's the whole thing, it's like a payload, you get the payload in there along with the story. The stories are never very different, because it's always hero / heroine, the chase, the hunt etc, etc that gets us involved, or the child who's been stolen or something like that; but then it's the bait that must go along with it, that downloads you, the little hooks they put in there, to alter your impression and perception on things, without you reasoning through them. It's a very simple technique of predictive programming; but it works incredibly well. I've talked about the Fabian Society and how they use time on their side, intergenerational planning and working, till, literally, they can plan three generations / four generations ahead and know exactly the type of average citizen they want, including what they will believe in three or four generations time on different topics, it's not difficult.

Newt Gingrich is an interesting guy because he is a Futurist, he belongs to the Futurist Society; and I've mentioned before, he was speaker of the House, remember, at one time and he was right up there, he still is because he belongs now to the parallel government. Once they're out of the Congress or Parliament, they join the Parallel Government that Thatcher talked about; and they're not responsible to the public. They're more active than ever than when they were in politics and they have more power, as Carroll Quigley said, they have the real power that politicians don't. Newt Gingrich said this about Alvin Toffler, because he was handing out Toffler's books to every congressman on the steps one day. It was widely reported in the papers, mainly to get the people into reading the book; and we know that Toffler, of course, belonged to the Futurist Society, did Future Shock etc and the Third Way. Now the term the Third Way also comes from Plato, all these guys refer to Plato for his ideas on a utopian system run by an elite Guardian class who are the natural inheritors of the Earth; and everything below them does what they're told, even the creatures and humans below them are bred for the purpose. That was all Plato and

he called it the Third Way; but it's also the blending of the two systems they came out with in the Norman Dodd / the Reece Inquiry, where the head of the Ford and Carnegie Foundations told Senator Dodd that their job was to change the culture so much in the United States and the West that they could blend the Soviet system seamlessly with that of the West; and that's happened, that's happened, you see. We're to be run by a massive bureaucracy, with specialised departments on every part of social life and engineering.

This is what Gingrich said – this is from an article I'm going to read shortly and also give you the link at the end of the show, on my site.

Gingrich revealed to Congress:

"For a long time, I have been friends with Alvin and Heidi Toffler, the authors of Future Shock and The Third Way.

"I first began working with the Toffler's in the early 1970's on a concept called anticipatory democracy.

Have you heard of that before? Anticipatory Democracy, in other words: it's when you see what's coming in the future, through think-tanks etc, what you plan to guide, but mainly to control the future, bring in the future you wish. He says:

I was then a young assistant professor at West Georgia State College, and I was fascinated with the intersection of history and the future which is the essence of politics and government at its best.

"For twenty years we

Now, he doesn't say who "we" are but we know who they are, he says:

we have worked to develop a future-conscious politics and popular understanding

Popular understanding.

that would make it easier for America to make the transition from the Second Wave civilization –

That was the one where you had rights and all the rest of it.

which is clearly dying

Well it had been because they'd already been working on eliminating your rights.

– to the emerging, but in many ways undefined Third Wave civilization.”

Which is Alvin Toffler's Centrist Utopia.

The Centrist Utopia is a nice way to say a synthesis between Communism and Capitalism.

Here's another quote:

“Futurism: Study of, and interest in, forecasting or anticipating the future, or theorizing on how to impose controls on events.”

What he's talking about here is a centralised control of some sort, it could be government or it could be business. It isn't about allowing the market to operate freely, as if it ever did.

Here's an article here, it's from Enter Stage Right, from their archives, about Gingrich and the title too is

Gingrich, Toffler, and Gore: A peculiar trio

But they're not strange at all, they're all in it together, you see, because it's through the threat of disasters about the environment and too many people etc that they're going to use, and they are using, to control us and reduce the population and to give up our rights.

On November 11, 1994, still bubbling and cocksure over the Republican takeover of both Houses, his coming coronation as Speaker of the House, and his anointing as King of the Republican Revolution, Gingrich couldn't resist exploiting the moment to put in a free plug for something he so devoutly believed in.

“The core of our Contract,”

He says and you've got to understand this is the time when they were all talking about new contracts and they're giving you the legality, they're telling you they're giving you a new system. In Canada, they

had Chrétien around at election time with his "Little Red Book". He said "everything's in this little red book". Well, that set alarm bells off right, a little red book. Mao Tse-tung's Little Red Book, does that ring a bell?

"The core of our Contract," and the solution for those "trying to figure out how to put me in a box," he said, could be found in a book by futurist Alvin Toffler called "The Third Way;" to which he added: "I am a conservative futurist."

Futurism, as already alluded to, is one and the same with the Third Way or Third Wave,

They use both terms, remember, the first one was from Plato.

but for brevity sake, Webster's Dictionary gives us another take on this subject.

"Futurism: Study of, and interest in, forecasting or anticipating the future, or theorizing on how to impose controls on events."

Controls.

Or in other words, a head in the clouds political philosophy, complete with theories and forecasts,

Theories and forecasts: that's what we live on today.

which envisions the use of force to insure those theories and forecasts come to pass.

It would not be a stretch to call it communism with economic vision, for that is what the futurists of the Third Way call it.

You see, this communism, I've told you for years, that the system of mass bureaucracies and agencies running the public, will be run on a Soviet version, while those above will be the elite and their CEOs of international corporations, the new feudal system above, but really we're run by massive bureaucracy on a communistic basis below.

But, what then, is a conservative futurist? If we believe Newt Gingrich, it is in person, a post 1994 Republican. And it is in policy, the Contract With America, the go along, get along policies of a party who for the next six year "caved" under Clinton, and the faith-based subsidies, public private partnership, fast

track hopes, and bipartisan spirit of today's Compassionate Conservatism movement – the latter of which had its start in the legislation and underlying principles of that same Gingrich Contract

Remember: Gingrich too is the guy who heads off the annual science meeting to do with the coming brain chip, the first one being at New Orleans at Loyola University where he kicks it off, every year he does this too, very busy man, little Maurice Strong of a man. Back with more – after this break.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix, reading an article about one of the many 'Maurice Strong' types, the technocrats, that run across the planet once they're out of politics, doing the real work, the real work: working with all the NGOs and the big foundations that lobby governments. They don't have to lobby very hard either, because the guys in government know who to listen to and who not to, that's how simple it is, which way the wind is blowing. And even with the Toffler's books being handed to them, that tells them where the wind is blowing, that's the political correctness and they adapt right away to it, because they want to get up the ladder, quite simple.

Back to this article here, from Enter Stage Right, it's called; and I'll read this little part again, from Newt Gingrich, he says:

"For twenty years we [who's we?] have worked to develop a future-conscious politics and popular understanding that would make it easier for America to make the transition

That goes along with the Reece Commission remember.

from the Second Wave civilization – which is clearly dying –

Well, they made sure of it, they'd been destroying the cultural values of America back then you see,

to the emerging, but in many ways undefined Third Wave civilization [Alvin Toffler's Centrist Utopia].

"The process has been more frustrating and the progress much slower than I would have guessed two decades ago. Yet despite the frustrations, the development of a Third Wave political and governmental system is so central to the future of freedom and the future of America

You've got remember, they've got a different definition of freedom.

that it must be undertaken.”

Well, that’s what Obama’s doing now, you see, that’s his job. It’s been government by government, it hasn’t been held back at all.

So central and so critical, indeed, that Mr. Gingrich put the book on a recommended reading list for members of Congress and all Americans.

Why is he putting a novelist’s book out there? Think about it; very important novelist isn’t it? Remember the Futurist Society, Future Shock and all that stuff.

And mind you, he wouldn’t let go of it. In speech after speech and press conference after conference Gingrich referred to the Third Wave as “the seminal work of our time”

He’s talking about it religiously.

For those who hadn’t read it, or who knew nothing about the Third Way/ Third Wave (he used both names)

That’s meant to confuse you, because it goes back to Plato.

Gingrich delivered a few extra hints of where the Third Way was taking him.

“While I am a Republican leader in the Congress, I do not believe Republicans or the Congress have a monopoly on solving problems and helping America make the transformation necessary to enter the Third Wave information revolution. Democratic mayors like Norquist in Milwaukee and Rendel in Philadelphia are making real breakthroughs at the city level. Some of the best of Vice President Gore’s efforts to reinvent government nibble in the right direction...”

What’s “government nibble in the right direction...”?

To those conservative freshman, just elected, those dyed in the wool conservatives already in a hot war with Clinton and Gore, and those millions of Americans who had just swept this “revolution” into power, nothing could have smacked more of betrayal than the foregoing.

Sad to say, Gingrich, wasn't kidding, he really had a thing for the Third Way, and a peculiar partnership with what are now commonly referred to as "new democrats."

It's always 'new' something eh?

Toffler in his next book, "Creating a New Civilization: The Politics of the Third Wave," writes:

"In 1975 at the request of Congressional Democrats,

At the request of them?

we

"We" again.

organized a conference on futurism and "anticipatory democracy" [the latter being the political game plan of the former] for senators and members of the House. We invited Newt Gingrich, probably the only Republican among the many futurists we knew. He attended.

"That conference led to the creation of the Congressional Clearinghouse on the Future, a group eventually co-chaired by a young senator name Al Gore, now vice president."

Gingrich, Gore-like, would rise within the Third Wave/Third Way movement, would become a member of the executive committee of The Congressional Clearing House on the Future, and would win the praise of leftist, "ex"-marxist Toffler

Remember, Toffler was a Marxist.

as possibly "the single smartest and most successful intellectual in American politics . . ."

That's what Toffler said of Gingrich.

As "probably the only Republican among the many futurists" Toffler knew, Gingrich's involvement in the movement, was not what one would call conservative, by traditional conservative standards.

New American Senior Editor, William F. Jasper, in a 1994 piece "New Age Newt: A Futurist Conservative for the 21st Century," reveals that Gingrich's embrace of the Third Way also includes a collaborative effort with Toffler and twenty new left and new age authors in a 1978 work Anticipatory Democracy, wherein Gingrich endorsed Governor Jimmy Carter's socialist "planning" agenda.

The book throughout extolled the virtues of "participatory democracy," a revolutionary slogan dear to the likes of Tom Hayden, Derek Shearer, and Bill Clinton, and one drawn directly from the eighth plank of the "Humanist Manifesto II (1973)."

You'll hear more and more about Humanism, because they're raising their head in every country right now and they're heavily-funded for their promotions at the moment.

By 1984, Jasper continues, Gingrich's influence in the third way movement was so far to the left that it brought on kudos from the likes of New Age "philosopher" Mark Satin.

Is it Satin or Satan?

Mr. [Satan!] / Satin is certainly no ordinary American. In his "New Age Politics" (1978), a guide to New Age political thought, he called for planetary governance, a system of world taxation (on resource use),

In 1978, that's carbon taxes, folks. You think it's all evolving now?

an increased transfer of wealth from rich to poor countries

That's what they're doing right now, because of the financial collapse, that's a plank of the manifesto too, isn't it? And I'll read some more, when I come back from the up-coming messages.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, trying to show you how everything that's happening today was discussed / planned an awful long time ago, by various agencies, all working under an umbrella, backed by the same foundations, because there is only one agenda and each have their own specialised part to play, to bring it all about. This article here goes into a technocrat, as he's now called, he's a technocrat, Newt Gingrich, who has been in politics, elevated up there and then proven his worth to those who back him and now he's getting real power, to go round and hold world meetings on things which are outside the scope of you and I, and they're not accountable to the general

public for the laws that they manage to get pushed by lobbying on governments. This article says here, I'll read this part again, this new age philosopher / guru Mark Satin, obviously a pen name for Satan; but it says:

Mr. Satin is certainly no ordinary American. In his "New Age Politics" (1978), a guide to New Age political thought, he called for planetary governance,

That's what it's all about today. 1978 remember.

a system of world taxation (on resource use),

That's exactly what they're pushing today, by the same people, by the way!

an increased transfer of wealth from rich to poor countries (international communism),

That's to be done now through the IMF that has been elevated through the Crash.

and complete military disarmament. He rounded that all out by stating, in no uncertain terms, his hostility for the nuclear family, traditional marriage,

That's man and woman.

and heterosexual society.

Have you seen what's been taught in the schools since 1978? How did that all happen do you think? All of this has come to pass, it doesn't happen by coincidence, it's made to happen: "Anticipatory Democracy", as Mr. Gingrich calls it.

So what did, such a one as this think of "conservative" Newt Gingrich? In the February 27, 1984 issue of "New Options," Satin, singled out Newt Gingrich as a top "decentralist/globally responsible" congressman. Not the kind of praise any true conservative would want on his resume. As for the odd phrase, "decentralist/globally responsible" congressmen, this is the kind of interesting paradox that fits the fishy decentralism of the Third Way, a decentralism which seeks to move power not just down to the local level, but suspiciously up to the international level.

You see: that's exactly what's happening.

Not surprisingly then, ten years later, in the wake of the passage of NAFTA, globalist, Council on Foreign Relations Republican Insider Henry Kissinger would be heard bragging across the universe that the man most responsible for giving us NAFTA

Which is the North American Free Trade Association.

(which Kissinger called the important checkpoint on the way to a New World Order) was none other than Newt Gingrich.

Gingrich, in fact, fast-tracked NAFTA and GATT

The General Agreement on Trade and Tariffs, that's international.

through Congress, in December of 1994, as a gift to Clinton, shortly before a new Republican Congress – which would have likely defeated the treaties – took control. An example of things to come from this “conservative” Futurist.

And perhaps, it all fits. Heralded Republican Third Way Futurist, Newt Gingrich, emerges from the right – at the same time that his comrade, Third Way Futurist Al Gore and his pal Bill Clinton, burst upon the scene from the left. Gingrich promised to take them down – but in the end, he took them in.

He took them in. And that's really how the world is run: politics at the face of it, just a puppet show for the public, that's all; and as they, of course, bring in their carbon taxes and everything you have to purchase will have various taxes involved, because you're taking resources away from the planet you see. Here's an article about the Al Gore, how did they really suffer through all this all of the laws that they make for us to follow. This is from News Busters and its March the 2nd 2007:

Media Ignore Al Gore's Financial Ties to Global Warming

As NewsBusters reported here ... there are huge dollars to be made from global warming alarmism. However, conceivably no one is better positioned to financially benefit from this scam than Dr. Global Warming himself, former Vice President Al Gore, a fact that the media will surely not share with Americans any time soon.

Yet, if America's press would take some time out of their busy schedules covering the earth-shattering details surrounding Anna Nicole Smith's demise, they might find a deliciously inconvenient truth about the soon-to-be-Dr. Gore that is significantly more fascinating and diabolical than anything likely to emerge from that courtroom in Broward County, Florida.

... Former Vice President Al Gore has built a Green money-making machine capable of eventually generating billions of dollars for investors, including himself, but he set it up so that the average Joe can't afford to play on Gore's terms.

I'll also add: on Gore's table.

And the US portion is headed up by a former Gore staffer and fund raiser who previously ran afoul of both the FEC and the DOJ, before Janet Reno jumped in and shut down an investigation during the Clinton years.

Think Katie, Charlie, or Brian will be all over this tonight? Regardless, that was just the tip of the questionably melting iceberg as reported by Bill Hobbs in Nashville, Tennessee.

Gore is chairman of the firm.

Gore helped found Generation Investment Management,

Big company / big corporation

through which he and others pay for [carbon] offsets. The firm invests the money in solar, wind and other projects that reduce energy consumption around the globe...

At least, at least that's their spiel.

Gore is chairman of the firm and presumably, draws an income or will make money as its investments prosper. In other words, he "buys" his "carbon offsets" from himself, through a transaction designed to boost his own investments and return a profit to himself. To be blunt, Gore doesn't buy "carbon offsets" through Generation Investment Management – he buys stocks.

Fascinating. So, as Dr. Global Warming travels the world in his private jet while spending 20 times the average American on energy for his home, all the time telling us it's okay because he's buying carbon

offsets, he's actually purchasing these investments from himself. Furthermore, and maybe more important, Gore stands to benefit financially in a potentially huge way if more and more people buy into this junk science.

Isn't that special? Yet, it is not clear that Gore's money is going to purchase carbon offsets at all. Riehl reported:

Here's a list indicating what it takes to make money along with Al. Funds associated with these companies have placed millions of dollars under Al Gore's control. And, as you'll see below, Gore's selection for the US President of GIM might raise a few eyebrows as well.

And it's got all the different companies listed under this big conglomerate he runs. I'll put this link up too at <http://www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com> website after the show. You should go though it; you see, these characters do not believe in what they make us believe; but, then, they are the Guardian class and it's their right to live differently from you. It's also their right to suck you, like a big sponge being sucked out, because that's what the public are for, according to these guys. You're not really up in the same class as them; they've evolved at the top you understand, they've evolved. And they care about the planet, as it pays its way to the bank over and over, it pays for them to do so; but guess who's really paying – all you guys at the bottom. That's the reality of the world in which we live. Remember who trained guys like Gore: Armand Hammer. Armand Hammer, strangely enough, was allowed to go back and forth to the Soviet Union; he had an apartment next to Lenin, then Stalin, for a while, the father. All through that whole era, this multi billionaire travelled back and forth, doing his businesses and making sure that politics was going the proper way, globally, you see, as they run us from generation and century to century. Quite something, quite something.

I was going to mention too, I don't watch television and I don't watch very many movies at all; but every couple of year, I'll pick up something that's now two or three dollars that was a hit a couple of years ago, to see what's getting put into the public's minds, because, you see, you are programmed by fiction, primarily. It's the easiest method to program people, because you're given no choices in anything, you don't think you have to make choices, you're being entertained. And people, about a year ago or so, were harping on about The Happening, The Happening, The Happening; and I got it out and you could write a book on the predictive programming in it, where nature just turns on people. One message being there's too many people. Guys working on tall skyscrapers were throwing themselves off, committing suicide suddenly because the plants were putting a toxin in the air, meaning there were too many people and they were just spreading all over the globe, you see, so it was hitting them back where they were. People on the roads, working on roads, or even traffic, they started killing themselves off, shooting themselves in the middle of the street in their cars, that kind of stuff. They even had a guy who was a guy who was into botany, he loved plants and really communicated with them all the rest of it, but the fatal flaw is he

mentioned he liked hotdogs, he liked meat; he died. It was so full of predictive programming to do with this greening agenda, they should have paid the public to go and see it.

I said years and years ago, when the BBC ruled Britain solely, they had the rights of all the airwaves, radio and television, and they made people buy a licence. I thought they really should just force the public to have one of these TVs and give them for free, because it was obviously mandatory that you had the darn thing. It's all programming, programming you. That's how you get your downloads. And Hollywood took up the whole darn thing, since 1960, they were given that task by the Royal Institute of International Affairs, to create a global culture; and when I look through movies like this one, I can see why it's so easy now for them to get to stampede the human herd worldwide, because they use the same scare tactics you'll see in the movies. When the media comes on, and in the movie, with the right buttons being pressed, they're already conditioned to accept the absurd without thinking. That's how programming works; fascinating to watch it, fascinating. It's simplistic, simplistic programming; but you can only see it if you haven't watched movies and consumed them like some people do, dozens a week! If you're taking dozens a week, you don't have a chance; you don't have a chance of ever breaking into reality.

I've also talked about how Julian Huxley, Aldous Huxley, the big players, wrote about having to dehumanise society, take humanity off its pedestal as being something wonderful and spiritual and the right to life and all that kind of stuff. Well, they've degraded us to such an extent that nothing really matters any more what we do as humans, it's like I've talked about, do you think it's just coincidence they're hanging corpses on wires, plasticized corpses at art galleries and the people are flooding in to see these things? It's all desensitisation, dehumanisation. Even this article I'm about to read feeds into this, because, of course, they'll wait and see if there's any response, there'll probably be none, no response to this anymore. From the Mail Online:

'Put your dead baby in the fridge': What nurse told mother who suffered miscarriage

This is Britain. It doesn't surprise me in Britain, because the health care system is the pits. This was on the 1st of May 2009:

She had just endured the trauma of a miscarriage.

At home.

But when Sophie Hill phoned her hospital with her dead child next to her, she was simply told to put it in the fridge for two days until her scheduled appointment.

At the clinic.

Confused and in shock, Miss Hill followed the nurse's instructions and stored the foetus in a Tupperware box in her fridge so it could be kept cool for testing. Last night, as hospital bosses investigated, Miss Hill said she had been 'betrayed by the NHS' and her father called for the nurse who gave the advice to be suspended.

Miss Hill, 21, was overjoyed when she become pregnant for a second time with boyfriend Jamie George, 29, and the pair had been planning for the arrival of what they hoped would be a second daughter. The 12-week scan showed the baby was growing well but subsequent tests revealed problems.

She was told in February, when she was four months pregnant, that the baby had died. Weeks later,

I guess, at home.

she miscarried.

She phoned up the hospital and told them what had happened, a nurse said, this is East Surry Hospital.

'She said I had to keep the child cold for testing reasons and I should keep it in the fridge until my appointment.

The scheduled appointment came up. It doesn't surprise me. This is the sort of thing you'd expect in some really third world country, well, guess what's happened folks? Guess what's happened? And then, just because everything's blatant and in your face now and the public have no rights and they're being told this in no uncertain terms, there's an article here from the Sunday Times, May the 3rd:

Jacqui Smith's secret plan to carry on snooping

This head of security for Britain; and she's not the boss, obviously, she's taking the heat. It says:

SPY chiefs are pressing ahead with secret plans to monitor all internet use and telephone calls in Britain despite an announcement by Jacqui Smith, the home secretary, of a ministerial climb-down over public surveillance.

GCHQ, the government's eavesdropping centre, is developing classified technology to intercept and monitor all e-mails, website visits and social networking sessions in Britain. The agency will also be able to track telephone calls made over the internet, as well as all phone calls to land lines and mobiles.

Well, guess what? They've been doing it all along! They've been doing it since they gave us the darn thing. In fact, they're been doing it since the mid 1990s, when they passed the laws internationally, for the Western countries at least. This article itself is just, again, predictive programming, to hammer it home that you have no secrecy; and you know something? The young ones, they don't mind; the young ones who came through into the schools getting searched and all the rest of it and then going through metal detectors etc and lock downs, practice drills, they don't mind, because this is the future they're trained into. It's all quite normal to them when they leave school. That's what you do: train the next generation, who will think nothing of being stopped on the street and searched, nothing at all. Predictive programming, intergenerational, quite simple.

Now, we'll go to the phone lines and we've got Maggie from Texas on the line, are you there Maggie?

Maggie: Hi. You talked a lot about Toffler's Future Shock and I would never have guessed it was such an important book, because when it came out; and I forget when that was, the 1970s maybe. I just found it un-readably boring. I couldn't get through it, it had used a baby-like language; the vocabulary, that was incredibly dull and I couldn't see how anyone, I can't see now how anyone could relate to it.

Alan: Yes; and yet it was pushed through every school and university as a work of incredible art! Hold on and I'll come back to that after this break.

=== BREAK ===

I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix and we're talking to Maggie from Texas, who just mentioned the fact that Toffler's first book, Future Shock, was so awfully boring for the person with a mind to read and yet it was pushed through universities and the fact is that it's like the book, as I say, America's Cultural Wars, that the CIA gave America its culture and ran it during the whole Cold War, it says right in the book that the CIA employed these hack writers that would never have made it on their own and Toffler falls into that grouping, you see; but he's heavily funded to do so. Are you still there Maggie?

Maggie: Yes, I still am. There's a couple of things I want to ask you about that are related but I guess I'll just have to pick one: in the middle '80s, I worked for a multinational corporation, a big, bad, multinational corporation; and which, at the time, I didn't realise how evil it was, it was a part-time job.

Anyway, I noticed that they relied very-very heavily on what was then Booz Alan, now Booz Alan Hamilton; and I couldn't believe it when I would look at those charts that they were considering so holy and important, because they were written at what I would call a second-grade level in the format that today you would call PowerPoint and I just couldn't believe it. What was this all about?

Alan: Well, again, the orders were coming down from the top, people think that orders are made at the top of the corporations; but what you're really seeing is a format of where they're all on board with consensus between corporation and corporation and corporation, as they are all on board today with the greening project. Everything's going green, it doesn't matter what the company is, it'll say it's going green and that's all so vague to the average person; but, because it's politically correct, they adapt the terminology and so on. Whenever politically correct concepts are being pushed within the documentation that's handed there, every top person that wants to get on in that company must adapt to it and believe in it right away, like it's a new religion. That's the same technique they were using back then, it's been used for the last 100 years actually; and they actually have foundations whose sole job it is to get all the top CEOs using the same terminology, the same articles, to embed within their policies, so they're all on track, as I say, consensus building, that's the key to it.

Maggie: It's amazing, just unbelievable; and yet, now, to go back in time, you have talked how, at a certain point, I guess it was around the 1500s, we were given a beautiful language, through the King James Bible and through Shakespeare and then, later on, we were given uplifting music, you know, Bach and Beethoven, why did they, at that time, give people such a gift when they had the potential to withhold it?

Alan: Yes, because at that time they needed the public and whole nations to be nationalistic, incredibly nationalistic, as they used places like Britain, to take over, basically create a world empire. Even in the League of Nations and the United Nations charter and also within the Royal Institute of International Affairs / CFR's charter says that the British Empire would be the nucleus for the world order that they are copying, the same system. So, they gave it to the public but then, in the last 100 years, as the public must synch into it from Britain, they started to debase your society, same in the US, and bring you down, because you must blend into the world system that you helped create and that's how simple it is.

Maggie: Thank you very much.

Alan: Thanks for calling and I'll probably do a show on that, later on, when I get time. From myself, from Hamish the dog and myself, from Ontario Canada, it's goodnight and may your god or your gods go with you.



Alan
Keymaster
(127.0.0.1)

I started off this week, by going into the art of crisis creation; and how, for an awful long time now, really since 2001 especially, and the year 2000 in fact, when they started off the phoney Y2K, that was the start of the crisis creation, one crisis after another, because, you see, the twenty-first century was designed to be the century of change. That was the real meaning behind the marketing strategy of 'change is good' that was picked up by politicians, it was actually written for them, by the marketing companies, on behalf of the Foundations that hope to bring their whole new scientific era and scientific management of the entire planet into reality. That's what this century is, literally, all about; and by using their own documentation, which you must do, you can eventually prove your points, you can prove that we're living through a script. You can go into other sites that will mix space aliens with it. Some of the sites, unfortunately, even in patriot radio, which has a name for this, make an incredible killing, I mean profit and it's a killing, off of catastrophe and pending gloom and doom etc. And I even noticed some of the old-timers that vanished in Y2K, after fleecing the public by selling everything under the sun, are now back, doing their rounds in the present crisis to do with supposed flu. Again, like Rothschild said "You make your money when blood is rolling in the streets, or at least the threat of it"; and the world, unfortunately, in this system, is full of sharks that get into every area and even those that are trying to be honest. I'll be back with more on this topic, after these messages.

=== BREAK ===

I'm Alan Watt and we are Cutting Through The Matrix, trying to bring perspective back on reality, to show people that billions of people can truly be managed by a few at the top, who have control of the media and who have a thousand front organisations that appear to be, to the public anyway, official organisations; but they're actually Non-Governmental Organisations, owned by foundations, private foundations that finance them. And the foundations in turn, are owned by the private bankers, the international bankers, the ones that lend to Federal Reserves etc – that's how the world is truly run – and they have an agenda, an agenda that Aldous Huxley, the brother of Julian Huxley, wrote about in Brave New World and gave many talks about it. I have links of Aldous Huxley talking on my website, in the archive section; and I've also gone through some of the writings from the books put out by Julian Huxley, the brother, who was the first CEO of UNESCO as well. And they were very blatant about the world they were bringing in, it was a scientific-type of dictatorship, where the elite, the 'natural aristocracy', the intelligentsia, if you will, would run the world the way they think that it should be run. And this idea of individual sovereignty, having human rights etc, individual rights, would simply have to go; and there's no better way to do that than to create crisis and then, from a single source, which is the United Nations, pass legislation that's then signed into law by all the member countries. Then, total authority is given to –

supposed – specialist areas of scientists within the United Nations; that’s what we’re living through right now.

To start off the show: I’ve been reading from People For Preserving Our Western Heritage that have a lots of quotes down; it’s a very good, because it’s handy to have references like this when you’re explaining to people what’s happening. And I’ll simply repeat some of these sayings; we have to repeat things, even to ourselves often, to remember them. And remember, the marketing companies use this strategy on the public; they teach their members that if they want to get something across in advertising, they must repeat it. Because they’ve done all the studies and tests, it works on every ethnic group across the planet, they must repeat it a minimum of 8 times, before the public start to pick up on it and parrot it themselves; that’s a fact. That’s why you had “weapons of mass destruction”; that’s why you have “global warming” then it’s changed to “climate change, climate change, climate change” – repetition; simple. Here’s one quote here; we’ve all heard about the scam for global warming – and it’s truly is to take over most facets of your life, including population reductions, sustainability and, eventually, who will have the right to breed and all the rest of it; and in their own words, this is what they say, this is Stephen Schneider, Stanford Professor of Climatology, the lead author of many IPCC reports. That’s the International Panel on Climate Change, as they’re calling it now, rather than “global warming”:

“We need to get some broad based support, to capture the public’s imagination ...

“Imagination” – right?

So we have to offer up scary scenarios, make simplified,

For the public because we’re all very simple.

dramatic statements

Terrifying statements.

and make little mention of any doubts ...

Never say that they might be wrong, you see.

Each of us has to decide what the right balance is between being effective

That means lying and getting what you want.

and being honest.

That's Stephen Schneider, Stanford Professor of Climatology etc etc.

Sir John Houghton, who was the first chairman of the IPCC at the United Nations, said:

"Unless we announce disasters no one will listen."

Well, that's true, you see, if we don't see disasters, we think its all nonsense; so, they've got to create the perception of it; and here's exactly what Paul Watson, who was a co-founder of Greenpeace said about that. Remember we saw them all in their little boats and there's these big ships towering above them as they – supposedly, supposedly, according to perception – were out to save the world and save the whales. See, it was all to get power, to give them a political force and say in public affairs, that's what it was about, so perception is better. Paul Watson said this:

"It doesn't matter what is true, it only matters what people believe is true."

And what do we all believe? Well, we saw the little boats, these little dinghies buzzing around these massive ships and we thought 'what brave people, trying to save the world in that little rubber dinghy' and it's all a con, for take-over for your rights in every aspect.

A thousand points of light, you see, a thousand points of light, as Bush said, President Bush Senior. He was talking about all the NGOs that are working and taking power from the public, from democracy and riding over democracy by the new system, where we will simply obey experts. Timothy Wirth, President of the UN Foundation, said this:

"We've got to ride this global warming issue. Even if the theory of global warming is wrong, we will be doing the right thing in terms of economic and environmental policy."

The end justifies the means doesn't it? Any means possible, to get the end justified. Then, Christine Stewart, who was a former Canadian Minister, that's the appointed minister or politician of the Environment, for Canada:

"No matter if the science of global warming is all phoney, climate change provides the greatest opportunity to bring about justice and equality in the world."

Well, you have to understand what they're talking about justice and equality, it's not what you think it is; but here she is validating lying. Even if it's all phoney, she says.

Daniel Botkin, another adviser, along with Al Gore and all the rest of them:

"The only way to get our society to truly change is to frighten people with the possibility of a catastrophe."

– emeritus professor Daniel Botkin

These are names that pop up all the time in the media, with pandemics and everything else, they're still at it with everything you see, "Fire, fire, fire". And then Mr. David Rockefeller, whose Foundation funds hundreds of these other NGOs and other foundations:

"We are on the verge of a global transformation. All we need is the right major crisis."

That's what he said at the Club of Rome, he's the executive manager of it and many-many other big propagandist think-tanks. It's an on-going agenda, we've got to understand it's panic, panic, panic: Y2K, then we had 2001; the next thing we know we're at war with the whole of Islam, supposedly, and millions of people across the world want to destroy the western world and America especially, according to Bush Junior. Now we're under martial law across the planet, experts are running our lives, we're living in police states, it's getting worse all the time, we've got no rights left, they've given themselves the legal rights and signed it into law that they can snoop on anybody, at all times. We have no privacy, we're told we have no privacy whatsoever in any of our communication; and then we got robbed, raped and looted by the bankers, as they bring in the IMF to its full stature, that was all planned. Everything's planned and they always know what they want at the end of it; they know before they begin it what they want; and they get it. Then we're getting the tax payers to bail out the same banks that looted us in the process and everyone's forgotten, in no time at all, as they hit you with the next crisis which is no crisis at all. Crisis creation, as they stampede the herd along a certain path where we might wake up at the end and say 'Where on earth are we?' because you won't recognise the new totalitarian system. It's so amazing that crisis after crisis can make people forget so quickly, even older people, how it was just ten years ago; the vast transformation. We're living through crisis creation now.

Here's an article here, if I can bring it up, this here is from Christopher Booker on the Mail Online; and this is a good article to read, because he goes through some of this himself. Sometimes we need other people who seem to be official from mainstream to say the same things as I'm saying. This is a technique; they know we're liable to listen to so-called authoritarian figures. That's why they present them to us and we grow up watching them at 6 o'clock every night, 'daddy would never lie to you'. From Friday May the 1st:

Pandemic of panic – After salmonella, bird flu, the Millennium Bug... should we actually be scared this time?

As Mexico City, the third largest in the world, grinds to a halt, the EU's health commissioner warns European travellers not to fly to anywhere in North or Central America unless their journey is absolutely necessary.

In Britain, where £50 million worth of face masks are on order, government ministers go into full crisis mode,

This is the politicians, in Whitehall, where they run the country, they're

holding emergency meetings in a Whitehall bunker

In a bunker, in a bunker right, all to make it seem so terrifying.

and telling us they will soon be sending a leaflet on the dangers of Mexican swine flu to every home in the country.

No expense spared, to keep the hype up you see.

As BBC presenters.

Now, the British Broadcasting Corporation is truly the top, the premier propagandist on the planet, they've had more experience than any other station and it's a government-owned mouthpiece.

As BBC presenters roll their lips round such words as 'pandemic' and 'Armageddon',

Ha-ha!

we are gravely warned that this new flu strain could be as dangerous as the famous Spanish flu which, at the end of World War I, killed 50 million people. It may be that swine flu has killed 159 people in Mexico itself – although it is still not certain that it was the cause of all those deaths.

No, it's 77 now; and I'm going to go through this article – because it's very important what he says – when I come back from this break.

=== BREAK ===

I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, trying to keep things in perspective, as we're assaulted on all sides – but mainly from the top – with massive propaganda, to create fear, with an object in mind, of course, and that's to get us to realise that we're so weak and puny and tiny and helpless nowadays, as opposed to our forefathers, that we need to be guided by scientists, who are the only ones who can fight off all the invisible things that we can't see. It's a kind of repetition of how priesthoods, in ancient days, and not so ancient at all, sometimes, they'd fight off all kinds of unseen threats on our behalf and we had to pay them handsomely to do so and obey their every order. It's the same technique that's used with the white coat scientific priesthood that's supposed to run our lives today. This article's from Christopher Booker and I'm reading this from the Mail Online. He's talking about all the panics that have been created in the past. He says:

More cases may emerge among the 10,000 unfortunate Britons stranded in Mexico by this emergency, and more cases in Britain itself in addition to the three announced yesterday.

But are we sure that this extraordinary crisis is being kept in perspective? Don't we have the sense that we have seen this kind of panic before, which eventually turned out to have gone way over the top?

Now, it's true enough, everybody that's come down with the flu has been told to stay at home and treat it as normal flu and it's over in about three days, drink lots of water, don't exert yourself, take a couple of aspirin etc.

The moment which more than any might have set off a severe attack of déjà vu came when the BBC

The top: the British Broadcasting Corporation again.

Today programme wheeled on an expert

I like how he says it they “wheeled on an expert”

from the World Health Organisation to tell us that ‘40 per cent’ of us in Britain may catch swine flu – while another unnamed expert was quoted predicting that ‘1.2 million’ Britons could die.

Now, get back to perspective again and to that article I read from at first, with all the quotes to do with crisis creation and using fear and panic, to get what they want.

It is not long since, in 2005, an even more senior WHO official was telling us that, any time soon, a worldwide epidemic of Asian bird flu could kill ‘150 million people’. The actual death toll from bird flu to date is around 200,

World-wide; now, remember: the regular flu kills off thousands and this guy says:

barely double the number already dead when that hysteria was at its height.

Only here and there in recent days, as Mexican flu rages through the headlines, have a handful of voices suggested that we should keep some sense of proportion on what is happening.

As California’s governor Arnold Schwarzenegger declares a state of emergency because 60-odd Californian schoolchildren have contracted Mexican flu, without any so far dying, it is pointed out that normal flu strains cause 36,000 deaths in America every year.

Ha-ha-ha!

When a Scottish couple are rushed into an isolation ward after returning from their Mexican honeymoon with swine flu, Michael O’Leary, the boss of Ryanair, asks: ‘Will the Edinburgh couple die? No. A couple of Strepsils

Which you can buy at any candy shop.

will do the job.’

Ha-ha-ha! Now, remember: perception becomes reality. The guy from Greenpeace: it's what the public believe, right? Why do they believe? It's from television. Rushed to emergency, give them Strepsils which you suck on, lozenges, sugar and honey.

I have a particular reason for having cast a cautious eye on the familiar sight of the 'scare machine' being cranked up in recent days. Two years ago, with a noted food safety expert, Dr Richard North, I wrote a book entitled Scared To Death, a detailed account of the chief scares which have regularly held us in thrall in recent decades.

Again and again since the food scares of the 1980s, we have seen these waves of hysteria rise and fall, over everything from salmonella in eggs and Asian bird flu to the Millennium Bug which was supposedly going to bring civilisation to a halt at midnight on December 31, 1999, as half the world's computers crashed and planes fell out of the sky.

I can remember that too and it's true enough, a lot of the patriot guys made a killing in selling everything for this non-event.

That particular panic cost an estimated \$300 billion, before it was discovered that the countries that hadn't spent fortunes on sorting out their computers fared no worse than those that had. One of the benefits of analysing a whole series of scares is that it shows us how consistently they follow an identifiable pattern, from the moment when they begin with some scientific confusion

That's how they all begin: some scientific conclusion.

to the time when it eventually becomes clear that any genuine threat had been inflated way beyond any relation to reality. In all sorts of ways the current panic over swine flu is already fitting into that pattern, displaying features familiar from scares which have long since run their often highly expensive and damaging course.

The last occasion when our Government was panicked into sending a health warning to every household in the country, for instance, was in 1987, when Edwina Currie sent out such a pamphlet, Don't Die Of Ignorance, warning us of the terrifying threat of Aids.

That's true: we're supposed to all be dead of AIDS by now too, that was the World Health Organisation thing.

No one can doubt that HIV/Aids has remained a serious problem, to date responsible for some 18,000 deaths in the UK. But back in the late 1980s we were being solemnly warned that, as early as 1990, we could expect the death toll to reach a million. Compared with the 9,000 people who die in NHS hospitals every year just from MRSA and C.difficile,

These are these bugs that you go in and catch in hospitals, supposedly they can't get rid of them; but they can do it, in fact, it was the ex Soviet Bloc. I might do a programme on this, to tell you there's another alternative to it, which they won't tell you about here.

I'll be back with more on this, after these messages.

=== BREAK ===

I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix with this article from the Mail Online that's pretty good, by Christopher Booker, going through all the terrifying scary scenarios of the past and how they all fizzled into nothing, except laws were passed that took away more rights and made more authorities, gave them more power and that's what they're after now for the World Health Organisation: power, over every country in the world. And it's nothing to do with your health, even though they're called World Health, remember, World Health Organisation; their priority is sustainable living for the planet, World Health, you see, Organisation at the United Nations. He goes on about how:

9,000 people who die in NHS hospitals every year

I'm surprised it's not a lot more, because of its awful conditions in Britain now.

... from MRSA and C.difficile,

Which are those resistant bacterium that plague hospitals in the western countries but not in the old Soviet Bloc, because they used phagocytes to kill them off, by simply spraying the walls but they won't use it here because we must be kept in panic and its good for bringing down the population as well. It says here:

It was Edwina Currie again who, in 1988, set off the panic over salmonella in eggs, which was supposedly going to kill thousands of people because the bacteria were somehow getting inside the eggs they ate for breakfast. Few headlines greeted the Government's admission four years later that salmonella was

not getting inside eggs after all, and that whatever else had caused a temporary rise in salmonella poisoning, it wasn't eggs.

See: the media loves the hype to terrify you but they give you one-liners, years later about the little bits of truth, you see, because it doesn't bring headlines, truth.

In 1996, when the greatest food scare of all exploded over BSE,

That's the bovine problem with mad cow and all that.

front-page headlines greeted the admission on Newsnight by the Government's chief scientist John Pattison that the death toll from CJD

Creutzfeldt-Jakob disease

caught by eating beef could within a few years reach 500,000. A year later, however, scarcely any attention at all was paid to Dr Pattison's confession that he had now revised his figure downwards to just '100'

From half a million down to 100

(indeed, it now seems highly likely that beef was not the cause of CJD at all),

Do you remember all that hype? They showed the same cow going across the farmyard, day after day, ad nauseam, to make you think that every cow was coming down with this thing. Now, that cow could have been given an injection in its spine to make it stagger, it could have had an accident, that happens as well; but, no, seeing is believing. What was it he said at Greenpeace there? "It's what the public believes important, not what's real", you see?

Again and again we have seen this pattern repeating itself, from Sars and dioxins to the confusion between different types of asbestos, costing literally hundreds of billions of dollars in law suits alone. The one lesson which comes out from them all, loud and clear, is that our modern world has become far too prone to getting these supposed threats out of all proportion.

Of course we should expect our governments to be watchful and prepared to meet any genuine threat to our health and well-being.

Well, I wouldn't, because I know what the governments are all about.

But as history painfully shows, we have become far too quick to overreact to dangers which too often turn out either to have been wildly exaggerated or never to have existed at all.

Too many people seem to have a vested interest in talking up these panics beyond what the evidence can support, from scientists dependent on promoting scares for their funding

And that's true.

to politicians who recklessly use scares to show their concern for our welfare.

It's actually to get more power in governmental positions and authorities over the public.

We in the media, it is only fair to add, are far from blameless in this respect. What this latest panic should be telling us, in short, is that we should learn to be much more careful not to talk up scares

Talk them up, exacerbate them.

beyond what the evidence is there to support. Stick to the facts, keep everything in proportion and don't give way to speculations which, a year or two later, may make us look very silly indeed.

And you can tell the way that this is going into action, you see, from the World Health Organisation and all the treaties every country has signed, the World Health Organisation wants to have total authority over the world; and remember: they're not there to help you. Their major goal is sustainability and depopulation down to what they call a managed society for their century of change, where reason and science will guide the world, and not people with their silly little ideas and ideas that they're actually free and sovereign and have rights. That's the bottom line; that's the bottom line, very-very simple.

There is an article here too, actually, I'll go to the callers first, because there's Rachael from North Carolina, who's calling here. Are you there Rachael?

Rachael: Hi, yes. Thanks for taking my call. I saw an article today about how the pig farmers are now scared that the humans are going to be giving their pigs the swine flu!

Alan: That's right!

Rachael: They were worried because there was no Tamiflu for the pigs, only aspirin!

Alan: I think the one for the pigs is called Hamilflu.

Rachael: That's funny; but the reason I was calling is because, you know how you've been talking about these sustainable communities? Well, I saw thing last year, where they were going to have a 9/11 Truth meeting and they were going talk about new ways to build cities and we thought, of course, since it's 9/11 Truthers that they would understand and they would start moving away from relying on the system. So, it would be like building wells and that kind of thing and growing your own food and having community type stuff. But, when we went there, we realised it was put on by the Sierra Club and they showed a film called Sprawling from Grace, Driven To Madness; and basically, what it was about is, I swear to god, they had over-population, how we're just destroying the planet, how Bush went to war for oil in all these countries and it's all our fault and how we're sprawling out in our suburbia and then all of our cars were just sucking up all the resources of the planet and how we can't be so selfish and how we have to, in order to be free, we have to give up our freedom. And we basically have to move into these cities where, they call them like mini cities or sustainable communities, where, basically, you live and work in the same place and they made it all fashionable-looking, like you can go get a coffee and then get on this little train and then you go like two miles and then you're at work. And it was just like, I mean, the whole thing was just so ridiculous and then I was reading this book about, basically, global governance, by Henry Lamb, and he was talking about how they've already set aside like a 106.45 million acres of designated wilderness so that we won't be able to go there, basically, these little human habitats will be strewn out throughout this huge wilderness, where only these wild life managers and researchers will be allowed to go. Because, I'm sure, you know these rulers of ours will be sprawled out on their estates out there; but, you know, we'll be packed into these cities, basically.

Alan: That's exactly right, that's exactly what they've planned, absolutely. You know that David Brower was the first executive director of the Sierra Club and this is what he said:

"Childbearing should be a punishable crime against society, unless the parents hold a government license. All potential parents should be required to use contraceptive chemicals, the government issuing antidotes to citizens chosen for childbearing."

Rachael: Yeah, and I want to make this clear to people because I think that they actually let this guilt get to them and they actually feel like it's our fault and I want people to know that we haven't cashed in on gas or natural resources, the only people that cashed in on this gas and oil, that they destroyed all of this

land for, was these rulers, because what did I get out of it? I got to get in my car and go to work and be a slave every day so I could pay this tons of taxes and there's ridiculous fees up the whazoo for everything I buy and I literally have to slave my entire life for them; and then they cash in on me driving my car, which is a joke because there's millions of different ways to build transportation without relying on this.

Alan: Of course, you're quite right; they blame the victim.

Rachael: And then, the other thing is if you watch thing by John Perkins, you know, Confessions Of An Economic Hit Man, he talks about how it's basically, he was one of these guys that would go in, he was in a private company called Chas. T. Main or whatever. He would go into these countries and totally work with the government of that country to, basically, sell out the whole country and what he would do is: 'ok, we'll give you a loan from the IMF and we'll build all this technology for you, like roads and power and everything' but then none of the poor people who are living in these countries would benefit from any of it and then they would end up with these huge loans that the people have to pay back and then the people wouldn't be able to pay it back. So, then they'd go in there and say well, we're going to have to take your resources.

Alan: That's right, that's how it works.

Rachael: And they would totally pollute all of these countries and take the whole place down and then we go in there with our factories and say oh 'you'll get one dollar a day and we're saving you because, you know before, you couldn't live without us'. But, in reality, they were totally sustainable by themselves.

Alan: Yes, exactly, they were sustainable and even that man who's doing that, he did that his whole life remember, without conscience and now, at the end of his shows, his lectures, he talks about sustainable development and how we're all one world. He's now working for the foundations doing the same thing, in a sense, in another, roundabout, fashion.

Rachael: Right, and I got the sense you know that he thinks that now we're going to like forgiving him, like he's doing some great thing and I'm just thinking, you know what, you have sold out so many countries, so many people, you've destroyed so many people's lives I hope you got a plan 'b' for absolving yourself from all the sin.

Alan: What he's actually doing is the next part of the plan, is to go into sustainability and he's trying to get the citizens all on board to go into the next part of it, which is total world domination by the same technique. It's very-very clever.

Rachael: And it was complete crap; now he's got all these New Age type, he's like a Shaman or something and it's just like 'come on, you know'.

Alan: Yes, I saw that on documentaries; yes, I know, you can pretty well tell who's taught him and he's working for the foundations again.

Rachael: Well, I mean, I think it's so sad that people are actually being fooled by this, because, I can see that these people that were putting on this show, they really actually felt they were doing something right because they cared about the environment, you know?!

Alan: That's right!

Rachael: And then here it's like, no, you just don't realise that first of all, obviously this population control is all over that video; and just this whole guilt-ridden tyrannical agenda is just so out of control.

Alan: Yes, and you're always left, you see, mankind has caused it himself, you're all to blame, all you people out there – as you say, you've worked all your life – you are all the cause of this; and the best of it is the big foundations, who own these big corporations, are the guys who are now blaming us, the workers, for it. They still own the world's resources, these same guys that caused it. Look at the Rockefellers and how many mountains have they destroyed? How many oil fields have they sucked dry over the years? And they run the biggest foundation of all for sustainability.

Rachael: I was actually thinking back when I was a kid, because this has been going on forever, but even with religion, I mean, they're just out of control, with their control and the manipulation with that. I remember, in second grade, they handed out these envelopes and I was literally 9 years old and they said well every Sunday, you've got to give some of your, whatever you make as a kid, you know, you just make an allowance. I made \$1.50 and they wanted part of my money every week. So, I chucked those things in the trashcan because it didn't have my name on it. Would you believe that they dug it out of the trashcan? They brought me up to the front of the class and had to like humiliate me and go like 'you have to use these, you have to give this money, this is, you're so selfish, you don't think of anyone but yourself' and this is like the same kind of

Alan: The same technique, same technique.

Rachael: The same technique at work and they make it like 'Well you're not only hurting yourself, you're hurting us, you're hurting the whole class, you're hurting everyone in the world' you know.

Alan: You're anti-social; the message is you're anti-social.

Rachael: Like there's so many mechanisms they've got in place, whether its religion or the work place, or politics, or whatever, where you're just like, you're in this kind of group think. If you try to wiggle out of it, you're somehow hurting everybody else or something and it's just like when you realise what these people have been doing for years, it's just like. One question I do have was: you know how like with the Bolshevik Revolution, Rockefeller went over there and tried to get Trotsky and Lenin to overthrow the Tsar and everything. Well, wasn't he already working with Rothschild at that time to take over the planet? Why would he try to step on his toes?

Alan: Oh yes, there's no doubt that Rothschild, the British Government and elements in the American Government and the big banks, were all funding the same project. In fact Trotsky was caught at Halifax, Canada, on his way over with the money to start to kick-off the Bolshevik Revolution and it was President Wilson sent up a special courier with an American passport, that would allow him to continue out of Canada, but Customs actually had Trotsky in prison for a couple of days during that, while they waited for it and he went over there with millions of dollars, in cash and gold and that train went up through Germany eventually and that's what kicked off the revolution. It was all planned by the West.

Rachael: Well, how come, I guess they were all working together, so, it wasn't like Rockefeller was going in there and trying to take over what Rothschild had?

Alan: No, no, you see, again, Weishaupt talked, in the 1700s about the creation of philanthropic organisations, these are the foundations which the same big bankers would front and the Rothschilds Foundation is the one – in fact – even that book The Cultural Wars, it's now admitted, it's all declassified stuff from the CIA. They used to go to Rockefeller for cash handouts at times, he worked completely with them with Government, with the CIA. He was in on everything that was happening all through the Cold War. How can that be? A guy who runs banks galore and Federal Reserve branches, and Chase Manhattan was part of it too, how can this be? Well, you see, we don't have democracy, you've got this parallel government and Rockefeller's a part of it, being a foundation holder and he founds thousands of NGOs; he alone. Plus the Rockefeller Foundation now also, I think, runs, I think it's the Carnegie Foundation, or the Ford, they took over the management of the other one. You have Ford, Carnegie and Rockefeller basically run by the same panel.

Rachael: Right, well, I don't even understand how anyone thinks they have any, that there's any democracy when you write to your congressman and (a) you either get no response or you get a canned letter that says the opposite of everything that you've basically said. So we have to vote people in that we have no idea about them; we have no idea what kind of stuff they're going to be voting on.

And then, even if you give your opinion, they're not going to follow up, they're going to do what they're going to do.

Alan: Of course, because there's only one agenda and they're told their agenda before they say 'we're going to put you into politics'; they're told what it's going to be.

Rachael: Right, and so it's like somehow we're supposed to think that we're represented; but, at the same time, there's no avenue, even with all this new technology, there's no way to maybe take a survey of what your constituents think and maybe vote that way? There's no way to do that?

Alan: No, because there's no reality to politics, they're not there to serve the people, never have been; but thanks for calling, I'll be back with more, after these messages.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix; and it's very true, we get very indignant when we really start to wake up, when we realise what's happening and happened to us; and now we the victims are being blamed for all the problems that were started up by the big moguls that now run the foundations and give us the guilt trips. It's beautiful; but don't worry because, Huxley said himself, Aldous Huxley, in his book Brave New World, he talked about the soma drug that would all make you happy. In fact, he said in his Berkeley lecture that we'd come to love our servitude; and, lo and behold, and I'm going to show you how predictive programming works, if we can rush through this, and also remember the links for these stories I put up on <http://www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com> website, check them up. This is from the BBC, the master propagandist really for predictive programming; it's how it leads you through into an idea and leaves you with the definite possibility it's going to happen:

Lithium in water 'curbs suicide'

Now, they give this to manic-depressives remember, lithium.

Drinking water which contains the element lithium may reduce the risk of suicide, a Japanese study suggests.

So, here's the format see?

Researchers examined levels of lithium in drinking water and suicide rates in the prefecture of Oita, which has a population of more than one million. The suicide rate was significantly lower in those areas with the highest levels of the element, they wrote in the British Journal of Psychiatry.

Now, that's completely combined with control of the mind, for population control, mind control etc.

High doses of lithium are already used to treat serious mood disorders.

This is them building up how good it is.

But the team from the universities of Oita and Hiroshima found that even relatively low levels appeared to have a positive impact of suicide rates.

It says here they were thinking there could:

be a cumulative protective effect on the brain from years of drinking this tap water. [from tap water]

And they build it up and build it up throughout the story and stop short of suggesting that lithium should be added to drinking water; but then he goes into:

The discussion around adding fluoride to water to protect dental health has proved controversial – criticised by some as mass involuntary medication.

In other words: they've already done it you see, to help save your teeth, so this is them using your logic and guiding you to conclusion.

In an accompanying editorial, Professor Allan Young of Vancouver's Institute for Mental Health said "this intriguing data should provoke further research. "Large-scale trials involving the addition of lithium to drinking water supplies may then be feasible, although this would undoubtedly be subject to considerable debate. Following up on these findings will not be straightforward or inexpensive, but the eventual benefits for community mental health may be considerable."

So, they're going to do it folks; but the way they've written this article is simple predictive programming, leading you through how wonderful it is and they're giving you the idea and then telling you if they put in the water; and, after all, we're already putting fluoride in the water and we've got over that controversy, so what's the big problem of adding this to the water, for brain health, right?

Sophie Corlett, external relations director at mental health charity

Again, a Foundation, non-governmental organisation,

Mind said the research “certainly merits more investigation. “We already know that lithium can act as a powerful mood stabiliser for people with bipolar disorder, and treating people with lithium is also associated with lower suicide rates.

“However, lithium also has significant and an unpleasant side effects in higher doses, and can be toxic. Any suggestion that it should be added, even in tiny amounts, to drinking water should be treated with caution and researched very thoroughly.”

And I’m sure they’ll bring lots of experts on to justify it and say it’s all perfectly safe. They want a drugged Soma population; but why not? World peace is absence of all opposition, according to them.

From Hamish and myself in Ontario Canada, it’s good night and may your god, or your gods, go with you.

October 22, 2025 at 6:30 am

EDIT | MOVE | SPLIT | TRASH | SPAM | UNAPPROVE | REPLY [#817](#)



Alan
Keymaster
(127.0.0.1)

We’re on a roll, as I say, to this Brave New World, this century of change, where the changes were planned and written about a hundred-odd years ago, and widely discussed, in academia and amongst the big Foundations and the Non-Governmental Organisations that are helping put it all into place. Remember: when the United Nations was set up, it was set up to become a world government. It really is a front, in fact, for the big banks and Foundations which the banks own and they own the United Nations, the whole plan being to have an economy-based society. Everything is economics, as Karl Marx said himself; and he was trained by the bankers. Economics, where everyone, basically, has a value factor, positive or negative. The United Nations has stated itself that a good world citizen is one who is a good producer and consumer. If you retire, you’re now a consumer; so, you know what the UN thinks of you. Or, if you’re disabled in some way, you’re also on, basically, the useless eater list and this is being pushed more and more. Back with more – after these messages.

=== BREAK ===

I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix. Yesterday, I kicked off the talk with some quotes from a website which I'm going to put up again tonight. It's called People For Preserving Our Western Heritage, which simply confirms what I've said all along: that the big Foundations and all their front NGO groups (Non-Governmental Organisations) that are well-funded by the Foundations really run the world and it's the same Foundations, by the way, that are creating the present world hype, to make us terrified of a flu that really is very-very mild, it's a common flu. Again, hype and crisis creation overcomes reason and sense, because perception is more important, as those in Psy-Ops operations are well aware.

Getting back to The People For Preserving Our Western Heritage, here's some quotes from these wonderful big organisations that care about saving the earth, as you think. They're really all about reducing the population of the lesser types, those who are the weeds. That's a term, by the way that Margaret Sanger, the one who brought up the family planning associations, who started them off, who was an admirer of Hitler and the eugenics programme, she was a member of the American Eugenics Society and she called children "weeds", weeds, that's the term.

The culture industry is all owned, again, by the same big people who own the Foundations. That's your reality creators: they give different realities all throughout your life. They upgrade you, according to their agenda; it works perfectly well; it worked on the parents as well before that. There's no free independent major media out there, they're all on board with this, they're all licensed, they all know each other, they all take their mainstream news from the same two sources, which are really one source, when you get down to it.

Ted Turner, this great / wonderful philanthropic man, remember what Weishaupt said: "through philanthropy and through foundations, we will rule the world". Ted Turner, founder of CNN and major United Nations donor – and that's true – see they all, eventually, put their excess cash into the organisations that help make them; and yes, they are made, they're not independent guys who fought their way up, like Mr. Bill Gates or any of the other ones that they give you. These are fairy tales; and they put the money back into the United Nations and it all goes into, pretty-well, all goes into population reduction, through sterilisation in Third World Countries.

A total population of 250-300 million people, a 95% decline from present levels, would be ideal.

– Ted Turner, founder of CNN and major UN donor

The Club of Rome, the ones who dreamed up 'Global Warming' and it's been mandated by all governments, because it's a great idea, they claim:

...the resultant ideal sustainable population is hence more than 500 million but less than one billion.

That's from their book Goals for Mankind by the Club of Rome.

Jacques Cousteau, the wonderful man, see how they get into the minds of the youth. We all grew up with Jacques Cousteau, as he travelled across the world in his Calypso, showing us all these wonderful fish and things; and he cared so much about everything, he was a kind man, kind man, this is what he said in the UNESCO, the United Nations, remember, Educational Association:

One America burdens the earth much more than twenty Bangladeshis. This is a terrible thing to say in order to stabilize world population; we must eliminate 350,000 people per day. It is a horrible thing to say, but it's just as bad not to say it."

– Jacques Cousteau, UNESCO Courier

And that's what he says, this wonderful man that was part of the culture creation that we all grew up with. It's like Mr. David Suzuki who said a similar thing on national television in Canada; and you think they're just all independent people? See how all your reality is created: your opinions are created subtly sometimes, sometimes blatantly and coarsely, right to you.

Prince Philip, of course, whose uncle and all the rest of it and his relatives, all had Nazi uniforms given to them by Adolf Hitler, this is what he said and he's the patron for World Wildlife Fund:

If I were reincarnated I would wish to be returned to earth as a killer virus to lower human population levels.

There you go. Here's another one:

I suspect that eradicating small pox was wrong. It played an important part in balancing ecosystems.

– John Davis, editor of Earth First! Journal

Another guy from Earth First! Christopher Manes, said this:

The extinction of the human species may not only be inevitable but a good thing.

You know, they really hate the masses you see. Here is David Brower, of the Sierra Club, another club that cares about wildlife and they're just independent philanthropists etc:

Childbearing should be a punishable crime against society, unless the parents hold a government license. All potential parents should be required to use contraceptive chemicals,

He means forced to = required.

the government issuing antidotes to citizens chosen for childbearing.

That's exactly what Julian Huxley said too, a long time before that, because they're following the same script, you see.

Now, remember: I've mentioned many-many times about the founders of the Club of Rome, that also runs the club, there's another club they run, there's a few clubs they run, they spawn a few other ones but they actually run them too. The Club of Rome is one of the premier think-tanks. They were given the task for how to unite the planet under a kind of warfare-type scenario where we all work together and sacrifice and allow the government to dominate us. That's what happens in war; and this is what they said in their own book, it's called *The First Global Revolution*; and in the book, which was published in the 1990s, they say that they hit upon this idea in the 1970s:

In searching for a new enemy to unite us, we came up with the idea that pollution, the threat of global warming, water shortages, famine and the like would fit the bill.

There you go.

Here's another one here: now I've talked about the international panel on climate change, all these scientists that are paid to create the fear of the last lot, the *First Global Revolution*, the Club of Rome dreamed up; you see, because that's the job of the Club of Rome: they dream up big ideas, it's put to other think-tanks down below them, to implement them and the Round Table Society to put it through magazines, the media etc – and education, so they brainwash the children. So, here's:

Stephen Schneider, Stanford Professor of Climatology, the lead author of many of the International Panel on Climate Change (IPCC) for the United Nations reports, he's the guy who's the main author, right.

We need to get some broad based support, to capture the public's imagination

Do you hear this: “to capture the public’s imagination”?

So we have to offer up scary scenarios, make simplified, dramatic statements and make little mention of any doubts

In other words: lie!

Each of us has to decide what the right balance is between being effective and being honest.

– Stephen Schneider

There you go: [we must] “... offer up scary scenarios, make simplified dramatic statements and make little mention of any doubts”

Sir John Houghton, the first chairman of the same group The International Panel on Climate Change (IPCC), whose sole job is to terrify you, so you’ll give a total authority of your life over to them, he says:

Unless we announce disasters no one will listen.

There you go.

Here’s Paul Watson, co-founder of Greenpeace that also belongs to this group, because it’s an umbrella you see of that group at the United Nations:

It doesn’t matter what is true, it only matters what people believe is true.

– co-founder of Greenpeace, Paul Watson.

How’s that?

We’ve got to ride this global warming issue. Even if the theory of global warming is wrong, we will be doing the right thing in terms of economic and environmental policy.

– Timothy Wirth, President of the UN Foundation

"We've got to ride this global warming issue. Even if the theory of global warming is wrong, we will be doing the right thing in terms of economic and environmental policy". He's talking about population reduction, Timothy Wirth, President of the UN Foundation. This is another one:

Christine Stewart, the former Canadian Minister of the Environment

Who also works for the IPCC:

No matter if the science of global warming is all phoney, climate change provides the greatest opportunity to bring about justice and equality in the world.

You remember what Hillary Clinton says: "you never miss to use a good crisis"

"No matter if the science of global warming is all phoney, climate change provides the greatest opportunity to bring about justice and equality in the world." But they don't define what they mean by justice and equality.

Christine Stewart, former Canadian Minister of the environment, that's for the government.

Al Gore:

The climate crisis is not a political issue; it is a moral and spiritual challenge

So, it's a religious challenge eh?

to all of humanity.

I wonder what religion he's talking about here?

It is also our greatest opportunity to lift Global Consciousness to a higher level.

Global consciousness, that's a religion you see, global consciousness.

The emeritus professor Daniel Botkin, this is what he says:

The only way to get our society to truly change is to frighten people with the possibility of a catastrophe.

Sounding familiar folks?

We are on the verge of a global transformation. All we need is the right major crisis.

– David Rockefeller, Club of Rome executive manager

Back with more; after this break.

=== BREAK ===

I'm Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix, presenting fact to people who watch regular media who are being overwhelmed by terror and fear and panic creation, all in order that they will submit themselves to the abusers, the good abused people that they are, being abused, they go back to the abuser, who designed the whole thing in the first place, to take over power at the global structure, a new system, a new way of living. We've already watched the IMF (the International Monetary Fund) being raised up to its 'proper' position, because they created a crash, you see, a planned crash, to bring in part two Bretton Woods and that's been accomplished you see. Now, they must go to take over the resources of the world; they're already doing that, under the guise of saving us from global warming. I've just told you it's all a con in the first place, dreamed up by the Club of Rome, who admits it. They admit it, in their own book; but it works well, because repetition will overcome logic, repetition by the same experts will overcome logic you see. They can't all be lying, can they? Well, yes they can, because their livelihoods depend on crisis creation, that's why they get their big grants.

Getting back to these quotes, again, these links will all be on my site at the end of the show, to show you how they're using this to bring in the whole United Nations agenda, it was set up to become the global government of the planet. That was why it was set up, read the books put out by the founders of it; read the books from the Foundations; read the books by Wells and others, who were all for it and helped work on it. Read the books put out by the bureaucrats who worked on it, there's an excellent one by a Canadian guy – I think it's Memoirs of a Canadian Diplomat at the United Nations – he worked with Lester B. Pearson – they were all Globalists, he worked with Alger Hiss and drafted up the Charter for the United Nations, Alger Hiss was eventually convicted as being a Communist agent and so should of this guy in Canada, he should have been arrested as well. Really, they're all members of CFR (the Council on Foreign Relations); remember what Carroll Quigley said: "We often think it's the Communists because the CFR works with every kind of people, especially those on the far left" that want to bring in a Collectivist

society. Collectivism, collectivism. What was it the Club of Rome said in the First Global Revolution, their book; remember they said too they favoured Collectivism. This is what they said:

Democracy is not a panacea.

Club of Rome said this.

It cannot organise everything and it is unaware of its own limits. These facts must be faced squarely, sacrilegious though it may sound; democracy is no longer well suited for the task ahead. The complexity and the technical nature of many of today's problems do not always allow elected representatives to make competent decisions at the right time.

They actually elaborate more on that in the book, the First Global Revolution, where they said they looked at all the systems of the world and what they favoured was Collectivism; it's also called Communitarianism. That's the term Bush Senior used, Communitarianism is Collectivism, you're part of the collective. It's also used in Agenda 21 for the United Nations, for this century. The UN Commission on Global Governance, that's what they like to call it, another term for Global Governance, this is from their own reports, from their own Commission on Global Governance:

The concept of national sovereignty has been immutable, indeed a sacred principle of international relations. It is a principle which will yield only slowly and reluctantly to the new imperatives of global environmental cooperation.

In other words: it has to go, that's what we're seeing – we're living through the time and the century of change. Now you know what Obama's change was all about. He didn't dream it up, the big Foundations have been prattling on about for many-many-many years before the Twenty-first century started. This is where we're going into the planned society, the planned society.

In my view, after fifty years of service in the United National system, I perceive the utmost urgency and absolute necessity for proper Earth government. There is no shadow of a doubt that the present political and economic systems are no longer appropriate and will lead to the end of life evolution on this planet. We must therefore absolutely and urgently look for new ways. – Dr. Robert Muller, UN Assistant Secretary General:

Nations are in effect ceding portions of their sovereignty to the international community and beginning to create a new system of international environmental governance as a means of solving otherwise unmanageable crises.

– Lester Brown, WorldWatch Institute

And it goes on and on and on. Part of it was to be the rising of the IMF, to be the sole distributor of the world's money supply. That's just happened because they created the crash there.

A keen and anxious awareness is evolving to suggest that fundamental changes will have to take place in the world order and its power structures, in the distribution of wealth and income.

– Club of Rome, Mankind at the Turning Point

What was the first thing the IMF said, once they declared their supremacy in all of this? They were given the power by all governments to be the distributor or the money lenders for the planet. They said the same thing, we've got to start creating equality across the world, now we start channelling more money into what is supposed to help the poor and Third World countries but it won't go there at all, it's nothing to do with that. It's amazing, it's amazing to live through these times and always know what's coming next and know what's really going on in a world turned upside down.

=== BREAK ===

I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix and I've talked before about Agenda 21, the Agenda for the twenty-first century, the century of change; and this is what's in Agenda 21. People should wade through it, if you have any patience at all; and if you can still recall what you've read – and very few folk today can – then you'll understand what's really happening with all this crisis and crisis creation. It says:

Effective execution of Agenda 21 will require a profound reorientation of all human society, unlike anything the world has ever experienced a major shift in the priorities of both governments and individuals and an unprecedented redeployment of human and financial resources.

What are we living through right now folks? Think about it, what we're living through right now. The IMF etc etc.

This shift will demand that a concern for the environmental consequences of every human action be integrated into individual and collective decision-making at every level.

Global carbon taxes, individual carbon taxes etc. It was all done years ago in Agenda 21. You're living through a script; you're living through a script, I keep trying to get that through to the people. Nothing

surprises you when you know the script and you study their own writings.

Here's an article from the Guardian.co.uk:

Swine flu? A panic stoked in order to posture and spend

By Simon Jenkins. It says here:

We have gone demented. Two Britons are or were (not very) ill from flu. "This could really explode," intones a reporter for BBC News. "London warned: it's here," cries the Evening Standard. Fear is said to be spreading "like a Mexican wave". It "could affect" three-quarters of a million Britons. It "could cost" three trillion dollars. The "danger", according to the radio, is that workers who are not ill will be "worried" (perhaps by the reporter) and fail to turn up at power stations and hospitals.

Appropriately panicked, on Monday ministers

That's politicians.

plunged into their Cobra bunker beneath Whitehall to prepare for the worst. Had Tony Blair been about they would have worn germ warfare suits. British government is barking mad.

What is swine flu? It is flu, a mutation of the H1N1 virus of the sort that often occurs.

It's the common flu.

It is not a pandemic, despite the media prefix, not yet. The BBC calls it a "potentially terrible virus", but any viral infection is potentially terrible.

That's true you see.

Flu makes you feel ill. You should take medicine and rest. You will then get well again, unless you are very unlucky or have some complicating condition. It is best to avoid close contact with other people, as applies to a common cold.

In Mexico, 2,000 people have been diagnosed as suffering swine flu. Some 150 of them have died,

They say here – but it's down to 7.

though there is said to be no pathological indication of all these deaths being linked to the new flu strain.

See, there's no verification of anything.

People die all the time after catching flu, especially if not medicated.

And thousands, world-wide die every year of the flu, generally the very-very young who also have, again, complicating other problems; and generally it's not the flu that kills them, it's bacterial pneumonia that sets in and their immune system is down you see. It says:

Nobody anywhere else in the world has died from this infection and only a handful have the new strain confirmed, most in America and almost all after returning from Mexico. A couple from Airdrie who caught the flu on holiday in Cancun are getting better. That tends to happen to people who get flu, however much it may disappoint editors.

When we go into today's paper in Canada, this is from the CBC Canada, today:

13 swine flu cases

They're still calling it "swine flu"

confirmed in Canada, all mild.

April 28th

The number of Canadians confirmed to have suffered mild cases of the human form of swine flu swelled to 13 on Tuesday, with new cases reported in Alberta, Ontario and British Columbia.

The new cases in Ontario, Alberta and British Columbia were anticipated, and do not change the federal government's course of action,

Ha-ha, so they're going to have crisis and total lock-down anyway.

Canada's chief public health officer, Dr. David Butler-Jones, told a teleconference on Tuesday. "The more cases we see, the greater odds that some will be severe," Butler-Jones said. Ontario's acting chief medical officer Dr. David Williams, said four people in the country's largest province were confirmed as having the same strain of influenza that may have killed as many as 152 people

But there's only 7

in Mexico since mid-April.

Then it says here:

The four cases, which were the first to be confirmed in Ontario since the disease spread outside Mexico, were all mild and involved people who had travelled to Mexico recently. Two were from the York region, north of Toronto, and the other two were from the Durham region, east of Toronto.

It hasn't shown rapid movement from patient to patient or person to person," Williams told a news conference.

Then again, it's so mild that they don't even need hospital treatment, they're told to stay at home and it'll be over in 2 or 3 days; but, regardless of that, they're going ahead with the crisis-crisis-crisis regardless because you cannot let go and abuse or misuse a good crisis, especially when you have an ulterior motive of pushing all this hype so that the World Health Organisation will come up to its full stature as THE world authority, which then goes into its real mandate which is 'we cannot have so many people on the planet, we've got to start sterilising etc etc etc. See how it works?

I'm going to rattle through some articles before I go to the callers here. There is so much happening; what else is happening in the world today? Well, the

US, during this crisis, passed the Hate Crimes Bill that Bush opposed

and this is from, again, Reuters April 29th 2009:

The Democratic-led U.S. House of Representatives Wednesday approved an expansion

See, an expansion: once they get it on the book it starts to expand and include things you'd never think of

of federal “hate crime” laws — an effort that former Republican President George W. Bush had opposed.

So, everything is getting rammed through whilst this crisis is distracting everyone else, everyone’s terrified and in fear of their lives as all this is happening. And here’s another one about the modified seed. I’m going to put this up too, by Linn Cohen-Cole from Global Research, February 14th 2009:

Genetically Modified Seeds: Monsanto is Putting Normal Seeds Out of Reach

Well, that’s the whole point of it.

People say if farmers don’t want problems from Monsanto, just don’t buy their GMO seeds.

Not so simple. Where are farmers supposed to get normal seed these days? How are they supposed to avoid contamination of their fields from GM-crops? How are they supposed to stop Monsanto detectives from trespassing or Monsanto from using helicopters to fly over spying on them?

See, this is what they do, no kidding, this is what they do; you see, it’s part of the industrial complex for the military, that’s why they get away with all this, they act like a kind of CIA all of their own.

Monsanto contaminates the fields, trespasses onto the land taking samples and if they find any GMO plants growing there (or say they have), they then sue, saying they own the crop. It’s a way to make money since farmers can’t fight back and court and they settle because they have no choice.

What else is it all about? Well, you find here that the government you see, the government is just part of it, they do what they’re told by the big military-industrial complex boys, Monsanto. They have people on Obama’s staff there, who actually worked for years with Monsanto to put these bills forward, on behalf of Monsanto; and farmers now have to literally have special machines to sort out their seed, it’s up to scratch, it costs an awful amount of money. Most of them can’t afford it; and, by law, the government is forcing them to get these new machines and it’s all in this article here as to exactly what’s happening. If you can’t afford these particular machines, you can’t plant seed. Simple as that: laws, laws, laws; amazing. I’ll put that article up and then there’s an article here on global warming alarmists. It says:

Global warming alarmists out in cold

This here is from the Herald Sun 29th April 2009, it says:

IT'S snowing in April. Ice is spreading in Antarctica. The Great Barrier Reef is as healthy as ever. And that's just the news of the past week. Truly, it never rains but it pours – and all over our global warming alarmists.

Time's up for this absurd scaremongering. The fears are being contradicted by the facts, and more so by the week. Doubt it? Then here's a test.

Name just three clear signs the planet is warming as the alarmists claim it should. Just three. Chances are your "proofs" are in fact on my list of 10 Top Myths about global warming. And if your "proofs" indeed turn out to be false, don't get angry with me. Just ask yourself: Why do you still believe that man is heating the planet to hell? What evidence do you have? So let's see if facts matter more to you than faith, and observations more than predictions.

MYTH 1: THE WORLD IS WARMING

Wrong. It is true the world did warm between 1975 and 1998, but even Professor David Karoly, one of our leading alarmists, admitted this week "temperatures have dropped" since – "both in surface temperatures and in atmospheric temperatures measured from satellites". In fact, the fall in temperatures from just 2002 has already wiped out half the warming our planet experienced last century.

Then they have the data for this. It says from Britain's Hadley Centre, NASA's Aqua satellite and the US National Climatic Data Centre, to back up these facts, if anyone's interested in facts.

Some experts, such as Karoly, claim this proves nothing

Oh, the facts prove nothing.

and the world will soon start warming again.

There's faith for you.

Others, such as Professor Ian Plimer of Adelaide University, point out that so many years of cooling already contradict the theory that man's rapidly increasing gases must drive up temperatures ever faster. But that's all theory. The question I've asked is: What signs can you actually see of the man-made warming that the alarmists predicted?

MYTH 2: THE POLAR CAPS ARE MELTING

Wrong. The British Antarctic Survey, working with NASA, last week confirmed ice around Antarctica has grown 100,000 sq km each decade for the past 30 years.

Facts, facts, facts and he goes on and on and on with facts in this article, if anyone truly cares. Again, you can pump out the facts there and perception is all that matters in the end, repetition of propaganda will work on the majority of the general public; and I was going to talk about the World Health Organisation, to show you how they're pumping themselves up to be and actually are demanding to be the World Health Authority but I won't bother, I won't bother. Why help them? Why help them with their propaganda?

It's quite something, as I say, what's really truly happening in the world and it's all to do with those quotes that I gave earlier, how they would use crisis creation etc, to terrify the general public and, unfortunately, it works.

Now, is Mike from New York there? Hello Mike?

Mike: How you doing Alan?

Alan: Not so bad, how are you?

Mike: Pretty good, I'm here in New York, I'm about 40 minutes from the city where this whole swine flu is at that school. And the hysteria it's causing is insane up here, I mean, I work at a school, I'm a custodian and they're passing around all these things, they're not saying to stock up on soap, they're saying to keep the hand sanitizers, which is completely ridiculous, I think; and even before this all started that no students I've noticed have used any soap, it's always the hand sanitizer. And I actually noticed the spraying has been pretty bad up here.

Alan: Yes, the same here; and in California, in LA, I got photographs sent to me this morning and incredible what they're giving them over there too. It's everywhere.

Mike: Yeah, and I heard that Barium and Aluminium Oxide actually supposed to lower the immune system, so could that have anything to do with it?

Alan: You're absolutely right, it does lower the immune system, drastically in fact; and again for ten years, all the top medical guys know this because they have all the statistics coming in. The amount of bronchial problems: now we have asthma, almost everyone's got asthma now. It's been skyrocketing since they started spraying constantly ten years ago, they understand exactly what it's doing to the public; but we truly live in Disneyland, we truly do. I mean, they can create terror and hype over the normal flu and yet they will not mention the fact they're spraying us like bugs and have been for ten years with chemicals which not only alter the weather, they're toxic to humanity and now we have total allergy syndromes breaking out – and they're telling us that's normal now!

Mike: It's insane.

Alan: It is, isn't it!

Mike: Yes, well, thanks a lot Alan, keep up the good work.

Alan: Thanks for calling. It truly is astonishing. The things they should be talking about like: here's what we're actually doing, we're not going to spray the atmosphere, we've already been doing it for ten years and the fall-out is what we see all around you. Everyone's got allergies, our immune systems are shot, people have got multiple allergy syndromes now, I've read all the articles in the newspapers and they're utterly stumped as to why we're getting it all. Well, we're all toxic now, we're toxic; we can't get rid of the stuff. We don't get access to the techniques of removing it from your body that the big boys have, the stuff that works very efficiently and very quickly and they are using it at the top because they know what's going on. We're just the herd you see, we're the last to know what's going on. We're not supposed to know.

Now, there's Sheldon from Arizona there; are you there Sheldon?

Sheldon: Hello Alan. I wanted your take on something: Dr. Rebecca Carley told me this yesterday, that there's some law out there, she thinks it's buried in the Patriot Act, that if you have your child in school that they can be taken off to a quarantine facility.

Alan: That is right. I remember when they passed that, I remember, it was in the mainstream.

Sheldon: Do you know where I can find that law?

Alan: It was also to do with lock-downs, it was also to do with pandemics and coming pandemics. I do have it somewhere, I could maybe try and find it and send it to you.

Sheldon: Oh, that would be great, because I'm trying to make a big decision with my own child right now and I think others should know about this.

Alan: It's interesting you mentioned that because Canada, in some places, are having lock-downs of schools, so they can use SWAT teams to practice going in after gunmen, using the actual students as the subjects, that's happening, I think it's this week, in fact, out Calgary way. The public have no idea what's going on, none at all.

Sheldon: I agree, I know up in Alaska, Alex Jones had brought this up, they were going to do some type of emergency drill at a school up there.

Alan: They're actually using children as they go in with guns and all the rest of it and they hadn't told the parents.

Sheldon: Right.

Alan: But there's the music coming in and I'll be back after this break.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix and think we have Mary from Illinois on the line, is she there?

Mary: Yes, I'm here. I just want to say I love your show, your points are so clear and logical and I just wanted to go back to what you said earlier, about them following a script. I think that is so true; but people don't see it.

Alan: Yes. They don't see it, even if you show them proof in previous writings put out by the very perpetrators themselves, the incessant propaganda from familiar faces on television, the ones they've grown up watching for years on the news, will overcome logic or reason and it's like Brzezinski said, he said:

The public will come to believe that the media is there to do their reasoning for them.

So, they are in an impasse stage, where their logic is trying to be used and yet they've been taught to trust the newsman, that's where the impasse occurs, so they deny their own logic and succumb to the newscaster and believe him. And they've also been trained, as I say, for generations now, like Bertrand Russell said we would be, that the experts will rule us and that they're always right. And they have trained most folk to believe that is true.

Mary: Well, I totally agree and it amazes me that we have a deliberate bio-attack on the people and people don't stop and think about that and they look to the very people that are trying to harm them for the solution and they'll all line up and take those vaccines I'm sure.

Alan: Yes, and after the last so-called swine flu, remember, there was one soldier died and people were dropping dead with the flu shot itself and there was hundreds of young people, 20s and under, who were left paraplegic with it; and what's happened to the swine flu? Well, it just didn't materialise in the general population.

Mary: I remember that and I did not get the flu vaccine back then, thank goodness.

Alan: Some people had strokes with it, young guys had strokes. People when they were 18, 19, 20s had strokes with it too.

Mary: And I fear the same thing is going to happen this time and it's like, if I had power, the one thing I would do, is dismantle all the television sets!

Alan: Yes, absolutely, that's where the reality comes from, unfortunately. The greatest propaganda tool ever devised.

Mary: And people will deny it. They deny that they're being brainwashed.

Alan: Well that's exactly what one of the top creators of the present techniques said, in his own writings, he says that the victim never realises that they have been brainwashed. They completely deny it to the person who has brainwashed them, right to their face they will deny it.

Mary: Thank you very much.

Alan: Thanks for calling.

Mary: Goodnight.

Alan: And here's the sort of world the children are being trained to grow up in. This is from the BBC News, this is training for the 30 years of riots and you'll get patted down:

Pupils welcoming weapons checks.

What a piece of propaganda by the experts, BBC:

The school gates at Lammas School and Sports College look like those of any other secondary school – but just up the drive, around a dozen police officers come into view. They are not investigating a crime but, by screening pupils for weapons, they hope to tackle violence and the fear it breeds.

Fear, fear, fear. It says the students supposedly asked for this, well a special NGO group amongst the students asked for it that works again for the United Nations.

I'll be back with more, tomorrow night; from Hamish and myself, from Ontario, Canada, it's goodnight and may your god or your gods go with you.

October 22, 2025 at 6:30 am

[EDIT](#) | [MOVE](#) | [SPLIT](#) | [TRASH](#) | [SPAM](#) | [UNAPPROVE](#) | [REPLY](#) **#818**



Alan
Keymaster
(127.0.0.1)

And for those who simply get the disks burned and lots of people do get disks burned and passed around, to play in their CD players, because they don't like computers and I do not blame them at all; then, you can write to me, if you want to order anything or donate [listed above] and I'll be glad to hear from you.

I've been going into the techniques and the techniques that are used on the public and especially since 2001. Remember, this is the "century of change"; this is the century of change that was described back in the twentieth-century, the coming twenty-first century was to be The Century of Change. It was never explained to the general public, who were kept well-entertained all through the latter part of that era, with trivia and various other things but not so many crises and 2001 came along and we've had one crisis after another that wasn't designed to hit just one country but was really designed to affect the whole planet because this is the century for change into a global planned society where experts will rule the world and part of the problem they had is that it was not quite standardised. What's happening today is the standardisation of one system across the entire world. It makes it much-much easier for the

big boys to manipulate and manage. The age of managers, world managers; the age that Huxley talked about and Russell talked about, as they said in their own books, as far back as the 1930s, that they would train the public that they couldn't think of anything to do by themselves without getting the advice from experts and that's what we have today. Lenin talked about it long before them, because they were all trained by the same Globalists, the big boys who were dealing with economics; economics also entails cultures, ethnic groups etc. They were always the experts on bringing in the global culture. The International Monetary Fund – that was set up at the Bretton Woods agreement – basically, is to take over the economics, entire economical system of the planet.

Back with more – after this break.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix, discussing the fact that all we're going into is the next phase of a huge plan, much of it designed during and before even World War II; and we can go back into the history books and find the big discussions, to do especially with the new economic system that was hoped to be brought in, well, they didn't hope, they knew they could bring it in. The founders themselves, like John Maynard Keynes, said it would take, he wouldn't see it in his lifetime, it would happen in the next century and we're living through it of course.

Since 2001 – and I've gone through this before – we've had one crisis after another, it's just incredible we survived this long, for millions of years, apparently, it's a wonder we got out the caves, with one crisis hitting us after another at this speed. Suddenly-suddenly, we have, apparently, Islamic extremists wanting to destroy the whole Western world, just suddenly you see; and a guy called Bin Laden, that Bush himself said, after the inquiry, that he didn't care if he was alive or dead, it didn't matter anymore. But it was so important beforehand, when he was pushing through the anti-terrorism bill, which stripped everyone of their rights basically, and brought in multitudes of laws, to bring in this new system. And that was done simultaneously across the whole planet; and then they had some of their 'Star Trek' red alerts and orange alerts and yellow alerts and all the rest of it, with fake propaganda from Psy-Ops operations. And of course, all the things that were going to happen, never happened at all; but it didn't matter because the whole idea is to get the public in a constant state of panic.

And I thought at the time, being a person who doesn't watch television, when they were bringing in the Weather Channel, I could understand hypochondriacs, who are so scared at dying and living, that they buy all the gadgets and gizmos out there, because they're scared they're going to die of something and even if they get the cure for something, or what supposes to be the cure, they're onto the next disease before you know it. It's just an incessant search for a cure for everything and they buy all the stuff and there's people make millions and millions of dollars every year off hypochondriacs. It's the same thing

with the fear business; and the Weather Channel came out and – suddenly – everything that was going to happen, if we had 2mm of rain, it was going to be a flood; a little bit of snow, that wouldn't pass your ankle, was going to stop traffic across the nations and stuff like this. Everything suddenly became a crisis and I said to myself, at the time: who would pay for this? Who would pay for a channel to sit and listen incessantly to weather as some kind of 'weather-chondriac'? But the whole intention of course was, as I say, to make everything appear; because perception is all that matters, when you're controlling peoples' minds. You make them think it's a big scary world out there and – lo and behold – we have all these big Foundations that work together to bring in the global society, the planned society, mind you, it's not going to be a nice happy world family, it's to be a planned society where we're ruled by them. They're on a march, an incredible roll and they have instant access to all media, to give us new panics, new fears and the United Nations is a big umbrella group really, for all of the front groups for these foundations; and they came out with all the climate change and carbon taxes and the planet's melting and yah-de-yah-de-yah, incessant fear-mongering because, as I say, this is the century of change. We are the herd and once you get the herd stampeding, you can give them crisis after crisis until we adapt, being the most adaptable species on the planet, you see; as Darwin said, we adapt until crisis after crisis is normal. This nonsense with the so-called "swine flu" is the latest one and we're just getting over the fact we were looted, utterly robbed blind, by the same institutions that are going into the IMF, the big-big international bankers and all the other bankers, robbed blind. Every country on the planet was looted and then we had to bail out the robbers with our tax money and your great grandchildren and great-great grandchildren, if you bother having any, are supposed to pay off this debt, to the robbers. However, they've taken your mind off it suddenly, with another big crisis, the swine flu, the swine flu, utter rubbish; utter rubbish.

I've got a link actually from al-Jazeera, where you hear one of the guys from the World Health Organisation – their job is to cheerlead the panic – every time there's a panic, cheerlead it you see. Oh 'the plague is coming', 'the avian flu is coming', 'everything's coming'; and of course, the whole idea is to build themselves up to their proper position as they were designed to be and that is THE global health authority. You'll hear this guy spouting a whole bunch of facts off, which are actually all lies; there's nothing to back up the statistics or anything else. And it's coming out now, that it's all lies, utter lies; but it doesn't matter, you see most people never listen to shows like this, they listen to mainstream media. They've been trained, like Brzezinski said, in his own book *Between Two Ages*, the public will be unable to think or reason, without listening to the media. He's talking about the mainstream media; that's like it makes it official. The mainstream media is privately owned; but, he said the same thing, he said the public will come to depend on the media to do their reasoning for them; that has happened. It doesn't dawn on people that they're being lied to, or managed, through propaganda and agencies that are all interconnected, to make sure they all get the same propaganda, because they must all live in the same Plato's Cave.

Here's some quotes here: I've read these quotes before, it's from People Preserving our Western Heritage. This is from some of the top leaders in the United Nations and their umbrella groups that all are fronts for

the Rockefeller Foundation, the Ford, Carnegie etc Foundations. These are the ones who are the technocrats, as Carroll Quigley called them, they work behind the scenes and have more power than any president or prime minister, because they're not responsible to the public; but they wield true power and get things done. It says here:

UNDERSTAND THEIR POSITION AND PHILOSOPHY

Maurice Strong, Maurice Strong was picked up when he was a young man by Mr. Rockefeller and trained for his position. He's been in a whole host of United Nations top leadership positions, still is. He's also a founder of the UN environment programme; you see: you've got to use the environment and sustainability, it's through all of their hype and fear-mongering. He says:

Isn't the only hope for the planet that the industrialized civilizations collapse? Isn't it our responsibility to bring that about?" – Maurice Strong, founder of the UN Environment Programme

Paul Ehrlich, Professor of Population Studies, another guy who's written so many books about coming ice ages and coming warming ages and all the rest of it, he blows with the wind, whichever works, whichever fear strategy works best. He says:

"A massive campaign must be launched to de-develop the United States. De-development means bringing our economic system into line with the realities of ecology and the world resource situation." – Paul Ehrlich, Professor of Population Studies.

He's talking about sustainability; and the guy above him, as I say: Maurice Strong is the guy that gave you that Earth Charter, on behalf of Mr. Rockefeller

Here's Michael Oppenheimer, Environmental Defense Fund. They're all funded by the same Foundations:

"The only hope for the world is to make sure there is not another United States. We can't let other countries have the same number of cars, the amount of industrialization, we have in the US. We have to stop these Third World countries right where they are."

And you think everything's happening by chance and coincidence?

Professor Maurice King – and I think he was one of the founders of the Club of Rome:

"Global Sustainability requires the deliberate quest of poverty,

Think about it "...the deliberate quest of poverty ..." Remember how they see poverty: if you've no poverty, to get rid of poverty, you eliminate poor, the poor people, for sustainability.

"Global Sustainability requires

That's how he starts off the sentence:

"Global Sustainability requires the deliberate quest of poverty, reduced resource consumption

"reduced resource consumption" – That's what you're hearing now, all over the place"

and set levels

"Set levels", that's to be set down by law.

of mortality control."

Death control; it means life control as well.

– Professor Maurice King

These are big players in the global system.

David Foreman, co-founder of Earth First!

Another, one of the many front groups that are all funded by the same Foundations.

"We must make this an insecure and inhospitable place for capitalists and their projects. We must reclaim the roads and ploughed land, halt dam construction, tear down existing dams, free shackled rivers and return to wilderness millions of acres of presently settled land."

Read up Agenda 21 at the United Nations, it's up there for free. That's the plan, Dan: get you all into the big overcrowded cities, as they bring the population down.

"Complex technology of any sort is an assault on human dignity. It would be little short of disastrous for us to discover a source of clean, cheap, abundant energy, because of what we might do with it." – Amory Lovins, Rocky Mountain Institute

Thousands of institutes, a thousand of them are funded by five; they fund a thousand front ones. Back with more – after these messages.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, this is Alan Watt Cutting Through The Matrix, just showing you and giving you some of the quotes from the Technocrats, those who really have the voice, the new democracy, you see democracy is a new type where big powerful NGOs (Non Governmental Organisations) that are funded by the big Foundations, that's the international bankers, are running the world in the direction that was planned a long time ago, an awful long time ago. There's so much history that it would take you weeks to go through it and that's like full-time, 24 hours a day; but these are the real people, these are unelected people remember, who are not responsible to the public. However, they have massive lobby groups and every politician knows to bend an ear their way when they come, because they're given 'the nod' as they say. They must listen to them, because they are the real rulers and the politicians know it, they know it, that's why they have some of these characters advising presidents and prime ministers, we don't elect them. These are the thousand points of light that Mr. Bush referred to, when he gave his New World Order talk, "I see a thousand points of light". Foundations – as front groups you see, that guide the world; every facet of society. Before I go off this site, it says here, here's David Foreman, co-founder of Earth First!:

"My three main goals

And this is echoing all of them, they're all the same.

would be to reduce human population to about 100 million worldwide,

We're in the billions now, they want 100 million

destroy the industrial infrastructure and see wilderness, with it's full complement of species, returning throughout the world." – Dave Foreman, co-founder of Earth First!

And back to Maurice Strong, this little guy who's just like Kissinger, he never gives up, he's still on the go and puts in 12-14 hours a day.

"Current lifestyles and consumption patterns of the affluent middle class – involving high meat intake, use of fossil fuels, appliances, air-conditioning, and suburban housing – are not sustainable." – Maurice Strong

The guy who gave us the Rio Earth Charter – that basically gave every animal and insect rights and took all the rights from the people – and that became law, by the way. Did you vote in it; did you know it even went on? Of course not, because it had nothing to do with democracy as you know it. This is the kind of stuff that's really-really going on and these are the guys who tell Obama what to do and they tell Brown of Britain what to do and every other prime minister what to do. That's why they're all on board on the same agenda; if there ever was democracy, it was hijacked at the beginning. Crisis-crisis-crisis.

Now, I'll put all these links up at the end of the show, on my website <http://www.cuttingthroughthetmatrix.com> and the audio clip that you can listen to, where the guy from the World Health Organisation gives you all these fake statistics and so on and hypes up, through hysteria, the panic that's now being parroted across the world. And it's a planned panic because all the big boys in the medical associations in every country are in on it. Remember: this gives them more power and every institution loves getting more power, because they're all meant to be masters, eventually, to guide our lives and tell us what to do; that's what services turn into: authorities.

From the Wise Up Journal, the 29th of April:

Mexico confirms ONLY 7 deaths due to 'swine' flu which is really the bird flu

You know that common flu across the world kills thousands every year, it always has. It says:

You've heard the World Health Organisation and the media screaming about thousands of "suspected", "probable", "maybe" cases of "swine" flu and a whole lot of deaths numbers that might maybe be the "swine" flu. They also throw in how this or that flu killed so many million in the past and how our over populated world (in their opinion) is due a culling. Sure makes you forget about the banks sucking nations dry and other problems.

Isn't that true? They're just right on time, everybody's forgotten, see how quickly the media can literally focus you on something new and you forget you've just been raped, the planet has just been plundered.

Ha-ha! And they're giving us a bogeyman, to distract us, which also serves the other purpose, as I say, of elevating the health services up to their proper master positions of authority.

Ignore the hype and focus on the facts, there has only been 7 confirmed deaths in Mexico.

And who knows, being Mexico, if the labs are even true or not, or correct.

The Mexican Health Minister said 159 people are now believed to have died from the virus out of 2,500 suspected cases. However amid confusion, Jose Angel Cordova told a news conference that only seven of the deaths had been confirmed

Ha-ha! It's quite something, eh?! Again, from AFP / Manila Bulletin 29.04.09

Mexico revises confirmed flu death toll down to seven.

Officially. It says here too in this bulletin, from the AFP:

Under sharp questioning as to how such a discrepancy could have occurred, Cordova said – to some confusion – that 26 proven cases of swine flu had been detected, of which “seven corresponded beyond any doubt to deaths caused by the new virus.”

Ha-ha-ha! And another little thing that's interesting here is the hype to do with even the name “swine flu” because it's not swine flu at all and I'll explain this, after this break, back in a moment.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, going through the hype and pandemonium that's been whipped up with the hysteria; and of course the massive profits that are being taken by all the drug companies, as they peddle their wares to governments, who give, again, the 'wink and the nod' and little smirk and buy it all up, at tax payer's expense, knowing that it's pretty well junk. Even the Tamiflu and all the rest of it has been tested in other countries and it's killed some children as well, highly toxic but it didn't stop the flu; but that doesn't matter, you can't stop a good con in the middle of a panic.

Here's an article here from Reuters, I call it Reuters, not Reuters, because it's actually owned by the Rothschild family – most media comes from them – and they route your news to you. It says here, this is

from today:

Pork industry wants "swine" out of flu

The name "swine".

What's in a name? U.S. pork producers are finding that the name of the virus spreading from Mexico

Even that's misleading, "spreading from Mexico"

is affecting their business, prompting U.S. officials to argue for changing the name from swine flu.

At a news briefing, Homeland Security Secretary

Now, why are they involved? Homeland Security?

Janet Napolitano and Agriculture Secretary Tom Vilsack took pains to repeatedly refer to the flu

Now, you've all heard, see, they're trying to make you think it's the H5N1, it isn't the H5N1, the so-called coming deadly bird flu, that's killed less folk than the average flu does every year. It's an H1N1 virus, a common one.

"This is not a food-borne illness, virus. It is not correct to refer to it as swine flu because really that's not what this is about,"

Of course it's not what it's all about

Vilsack said.

Israel has already rejected the name swine flu, and opted to call it "Mexico flu." Jewish dietary laws forbid eating pork.

The Paris-based World Organisation for Animal Health also objected to the name, saying the virus contains avian

Which is bird; you see: all flues go through the birds; that's standard, always has been, that's why they come every year, with the migrating birds, from the Far East and so on, that's standard virology. So, you could say they're all bird flues.

The Paris-based World Organisation for Animal Health also objected to the name, saying the virus contains avian and human components and no pig so far has been found ill with the disease.

And there is growing sentiment in the farm sector to call it the North American virus — although disease expert Anthony Fauci told a Senate hearing the “swine flu” designation reflected scientific naming protocol.

Ha-ha! Doesn't it get more and more confusing, eh?!

For U.S. pork producers the swine flu name has hurt, forcing government officials into the position of stressing that American pork is safe to eat and that other countries should not ban imports.

Now, getting back to the previous thing I talked about, just to tie this in together with the quotes I was giving you from the top technocrats. Remember, they said that meat you see wasn't sustainable. Do you remember they hit, first of all, the cattle industry, with the so-called Mad Cow Disease, I think they found two; and they pretty-well killed off all the livestock in some countries like Britain, with flying teams that came in like SWAT teams and helicopters onto farms, shot everything and flew off again, leaving the farmers with mountains of carcasses. Then we had different things to do with the fish industry, there was some scaly thing hitting the fish a while back etc. And last year, because of this same flu, by the way, H1, they killed thousands of poultry in British Columbia and other places in Canada, even though there was no danger, it was a normal thing that they carry. Now, tie that in with the book that Mr. Newt Gingrich was handing out to the Congress: *The Third Wave*, by Alvin Toffler, another big UN boy and propagandist for Futurism, where he said the future that we're bringing in, in that book, he said the future we're bringing in will be a vegetarian world. Think about it; the big boys will tell you the truth, it's just your inability to believe they're actually doing it, that's why you put it all down to coincidence. That's what Toffler said: a vegetarian world and it must be so, he said, in that book, that every Congressman was given. And you think about it: what's Newt Gingrich giving this author's books out to Congress? He's giving them their marching orders, you see, these guys all want to climb the ladder, that's what politicians are all about. So, they get their marching orders, they know what's now politically correct and what the positions are for their masters you see; and they obey their masters. If you want political correctness, watch how politics works, amongst themselves; watch how bureaucrats operate, they're all politically correct and they get reprogrammed all the time with new political correctness. That's what George Orwell was talking about in his book *Nineteen-Eighty Four*, based around the managerial class that was to come.

That's some of the hype there, to do with the so-called pig / bird / common flu; but it will do wonders, because you see they want to have all these emergency tests for cordoning off cities and stuff, this is all part of training the public, that's how you train them. I believe that the governor of New York was talking about doing that; in fact, it's on right now, apparently. Some of the medical people in New York have sent me stuff sent to them by the Government, talking about this practice lock-down, practice; but the public don't get told this – practice – we're being trained, you see. And I've gone through the real procedures from all NATO countries, that includes the US and Canada, from a programme that was done years ago, by I think it was, the British version of Man Alive, I think it was called, where they had to get a copy of the supposedly publicly-available brochure / booklet on what happens in a true epidemic / pandemic or a nuclear war; and every country's signed onto this. The idea is they lock-down that area that's supposedly infected, or contaminated; and anyone moving from that area is to be shot on sight, that's the real procedures, the real stuff. Whole groups of people panicking and trying to leave will be gassed from the air, with C.S. gas; and further things will be done. Now, of course, they've got the neutron bombs they can bomb local larger groups with and get rid of them. And even that so-called publicly-available brochure, that was supposed to be available in all post offices and libraries, this team, this investigative team, had to apply to the government to get it. When they got it they showed you it on TV and half of it was blacked-out, ha-ha! That's the real plans, you see, that's the real plans.

I've also got the websites for the Department of Health for Britain, it's the same in every other country, to do with pandemics, I'm going to put these links up, you can go through the procedures that they're talking about; but, my god, are they been really pushing themselves up to the top, because you know what they're telling even the professionals? "Wash your hands, wash your hands". And some of it's misleading too, because it used to be "wash your hands in hot water" now they say "warm water". I would think they'd want it to spread, if you're just using warm water. And even though they use alcohol in surgeries and all the rest of it, to kill off bacterium and viruses, these little swipes, because you see people caught on with the SARS thing, they were buying these little alcohol wipes, that you can buy in packs, because they knew that contamination is often from door handles in shops and all the rest of it and they would carry it around, to clean their hands. They say they don't work you see; well, how come it works in a hospital but it doesn't work outside eh? They would want something to spread you see; you can tell, you've got to use your logic and it's not difficult to figure it out. So, I'll put a whole bunch of links to do with how they're going to control all of this; but they even have equality and how to deal with the dead and mass burials and all the rest of it, I'll put that up as well. How the herd will be culled off in the real thing, whenever they decide to really bring it on, but this isn't it right now.

There's also an article I'm going to put up, to do with mind control and it's the military use of mind control weapons that was done in 1998 by Judy Wall; and what's interesting is there's a lot of actual circumstances where mind control weaponry has been used and documented by the Military and the public have been let in on it. It goes in through the Psy-Op weapons used in the Persian Gulf War, the techniques they used:

Mind control with silent sounds

what they call

cloning the emotions

Of the people, the target. The method of

System delivery and applications.

Some of the official denials and even stories that come from the military, which actually affirm the stories. They go into the

KGB Psychotronics

because the KGB were using it. In fact, during Waco, I can remember, on Canada CBC, they showed a professor from Moscow, who was brought over with his gadgetry that they were going to use at Waco, those that were holed up in their home. And this stuff did work, it could alter your emotions, it could make you very petrified, it could actually make you very lethargic and tired and suggestible, it depends on the frequency they use; but, apparently, they didn't bother to use it, they wanted a good show for the public and say this is the first bunch of religious people we're going to wipe out now, let that be a lesson to you all. That's really what that was about; so they killed them all anyway.

Back to this article:

PSY-OPS WEAPONRY USED IN THE PERSIAN GULF WAR

And it goes through the methods etc. It also has an article here:

Global Mind Control

To do with the big towers and all the rest of it; but, one interesting part of it, it's very interesting, is that when they're using these silent sound techniques, they talk about the level of confusion it creates in the victims. Whole bunches of soldiers were giving themselves up and one officer was trying to give himself up to one of these little flying drones. Now, the guy, in his right mind, this was a high ranking officer, would

know, why would you have your hands in the air as this thing is circling around you? Well, you would, you see, if it was beaming out messages to you. And it goes through how the brain is affected, and it's documented, by using electroencephalographic machines that can actually tell that's there's changes in your brain as these machines are used on you; and they can use it on vast areas. It says they can give:

emotional states—feelings of fear, anxiety, despair and hopelessness. This subliminal system doesn't just tell a person to feel an emotion, it makes them feel it; it implants that emotion in their minds.

I remember reading some of the studies of Pavlov; and Pavlov said the same thing, you see, we see things from a different way from these psychopaths at the top. They look at the results; ok, when you have fight or flight for instance, what happens to you? You know your pupils will dilate and all the rest of it; your bronchioles constrain, yah-de-yah, your heart starts pounding, you're pumping in adrenaline etc. What they thought was if these are the signs of stress, for fight or flight for survival purposes, well, let's find a way to induce those symptoms and then the person will feel a real fear there. It's coming at it from the opposite way; and it works. They knew that back in Pavlov's time, they knew it back then it would work and now they have the ability to use it by many different techniques. Remember: Brzezinski, now he's an NSA guy, who, in his own book, puts the fact that technotronic weaponry would be used on the general public, without their knowledge and that they'd be guided to the conclusions about things without any idea of how they arrived at them. He mentions how it could control their moods; very simple to control your mood, whole masses of people. I'll put this link up as well; and it's quite fascinating to go through it, as to the symptoms that were noted during these big test usages, during the Gulf War 1 and then the so-called 'Iraq War' as well. That's a great testing bed, you see, they're still using it. Last week, I went through the fact that they used that direct microwave thing and literally wiped out a whole bus of people; that's an experiment, to see how it worked on real people. That's what they do in warfare, because who cares? No one cares, they've no rights over in Iraq, you see? The conquered people have no rights; who's going to miss them? There's no inquiries, that's where it's all tested. Massive confusion they can give you.

So, we're living in an age of miracles and wonders, as Paul Simon said in his song; and most of the public haven't a clue what's going on. This is the century for change and we're to be run by world managers, world managers; and it's happening, as we live, as we live.

Now, I'm going to have to try and 'punch up' my machine here, that's shutting itself down automatically for some strange reason; and maybe I'll take callers, once I get it back up. Here's another article, to show you how propaganda works. The BBC, remember, it's the British Broadcasting Corporation, set up as a propaganda arm of the government; it's run and owned by the government. From the beginning, even when it was radio, it was set up for propaganda purposes. It led the field, using radio, on how to alter people's behaviour – literally – by using short stories or continuous serial stories. People started to tune in everyday, they'd rush back home to be there at that time to listen to what happened to the hero as he

was left hanging on the cliff from the previous day. Behaviour modification; and they worked with Tavistock, from the beginning, on mind control of the masses, through the delivery of information, be it false or fictional, it didn't matter, and making people change and modify their behaviour. You'll find that George Orwell talks about that in his biography, because he worked for the BBC, during World War II; and he said my job was to convince the British housewife that the rotten, cheap, throw-away types of meat that were available to the British public were actually better and healthier for them than the healthy steaks etc that they could perhaps get, if they could afford it, before the war; propaganda. Back with more – after these messages.

=== BREAK ===

I'm Alan Watt, this is Cutting Through The Matrix and we'll go to the phones and we've got Stefan from Germany there, are you there Stefan?

Stefan: Hello Alan, I've got some questions and the thing I wanted to know is isn't it one part of behaviour one could pose a threat to the movement you're describing be, in a sense, more irrational than we are now or how would you describe a formula to pose a threat, if you understand me?

Alan: You mean, how is the rational being used?

Stefan: No, what I mean is: we are programmed to think in certain ways. Is this some kind of rational approach?

Alan: Yes, that's right, you see, they understand the formula; that we are just like computers in that respect and this is taught in Psycho-linguistics etc. If you are programming a computer, you should be able to ask the person who programmed that computer, an actual programmer, what the answer would be to any question that that particular computer must arrive at, because he's done the program. He understands its logic, he understands the language it's based on; and he understands how it must arrive at that particular answer. We're the same: we arrive at an answer that we must come at. It's the only one we're guided toward, by using our own logic and rationale and this is used against us by those who know how to use it.

Stefan: This is what I mean. If this is so, then wouldn't it more intelligent in a way, to be more irrational?

Alan: In a sense, it would; but, there again, when you're kept on a roll of crisis, the people really don't have much of a time to wade through. Again, Brzezinski, see, we've been trained for a few generations, trained in this technique, to expect the media to tell you what to dwell upon. See, they'll rush through media but

they won't say, stop or think or worry about this, they'll leave it hanging; and some very important things they just go through and give you no comment. If they don't comment on it, it's out of our mind right away, except that the initial download that stays there. The reasons why are not given to us and we don't ask ourselves, we expect the media to do all the asking for us; and that's what Brzezinski said, he said we expect them to do our reasoning for us. We've been trained this way now you see.

Stefan: I understand that. Then, my second question: how would you describe a formula to pose a threat to the movement you are describing?

Alan: You must use logic and data, the facts, to expose it and you must put it across in such a way that, again, by using pure logic and formula, to make it stick in the people who are hearing it; and allow them to start using their own logic, maybe for the first time on a very heavy topic. They cannot believe; number one, you see, most people would rather believe the media than cross the line and say 'my god, we're actually being lied to on a massive scale'. It's unthinkable to come to that conclusion that people are actually lying deliberately in a coordinated effort to deceive you that they'd rather. Normal people are like that; psychopaths can figure it out right away. They see the con in everything; so, that's the difference, ordinary people are too trusting and we've been trained to be trusting, because of our tribal instincts, to listen to those in authority.

Thanks for calling, that's the music already, so for the rest of the callers, please phone in tomorrow, I'll try and get you then. From Hamish and myself – in Ontario Canada – it's goodnight and may your god or your gods go with you.

October 22, 2025 at 6:31 am

EDIT | MOVE | SPLIT | TRASH | SPAM | UNAPPROVE | REPLY [#819](#)



Alan
Keymaster
(127.0.0.1)

Hi folks, this is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. As I say: we're given these panics to follow every so often, until we're living in an era of one panic after another; but I've gone into the precursor of the United Nations, which was called The League of Nations. When they set up the League of Nations, at the end of World War I, they also set up a department that would become the World Health Organisation; and one of its mandates was to have everyone on the planet vaccinated for everything and they wanted over a hundred years span to build up the health services into authorities. That would take a lot of training the public; well, you see, intergenerationally, for a hundred years, we've been trained now. We do what we're told: when you walk into a hospital, 'you take these jabs', 'you'll need this, you'll need that'; and they even try and tell you that you can't leave without inoculations – they lie to you all the time – but

that works with most people and that's what they're after is most people, you see. Because under democracy, which they like to think is mob rule – you see, the mob does what they're told, without thinking – and the elite guide them. Therefore, it's always a minority who know what's going on and they're forced along because they say 'What's wrong with you, everybody else is accepting this?' That's how simple it is, in democracy, to rule the world. The mob never go anywhere, they go where they're pointed by the 'experts', without really reasoning it through and never catching on they're being lied to; it doesn't dawn on them – why would the media be there to lie? The media, they think, is some sort of holy institution that's been there when they were born; and they grow up watching these same faces stare at them, night after night, and obviously tell them the truth, how could anyone lie for 40-50 years to them? As you grow up, like grandma and grandpa looking at these people, that's what they look like to you; that's why they keep them on the staff for 50 years, to make you familiar with them, it's part of your family. They're there every night at 6pm to give you your reality.

This hype about swine flu is just one of the latest farces; and I actually have a recording of the head of the World Health Organisation, talking to al-Jazeera about it – and he's blowing up all the statistics and he has nothing to back his lies up with, except the hype, because, as I say, it's panic creation; and don't believe for a minute the World Health Organisation is some kind of independent body that looks after you. The funding they get is primarily – apart from governments and all the rest of it – from big Pharma companies – so, creating crises is fantastic. I read yesterday some articles from a newspaper about the stock market sky-rocketing with all these anti-viral drugs, it's fantastic business, panic and hype. And the last farce with this swine flu, I even gave links before, months and months ago, to the CBC documentaries done in the 1950s, when this swine flu, supposedly, came out; and it started at Fort Dix, I think it was, when a soldier came down with it. Now, they'd just been inoculated with this experimental vaccine, so this is where it, supposedly, broke out. The next thing you know, the World Health Organisation have got their drums out and they're banging away there, hype and terror and fear and the big Pharma comes in with inoculations and then people started dying of the inoculations. That's also when the Lou Gehrig's Disease brought down some of the athletes, that's how it got well known. The fact is, it was related to the vaccines and now it's common with different vaccines, even some people who get the flu shots come down with this thing. So, it had to be shelved and they had millions and millions of government-ordered stock that was paid for by the tax payer, that was all shelved and here they are at it again.

People don't know that everyone benefits, right down to your local doctor, with all these crises to do with medicine and preventative medicine. Here's an article from the Department of Health and Human Services Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services, Washington DC and this was a release they gave out on November 3, 2004. It says:

MEDICARE ANNOUNCES NEW PREVENTIVE BENEFITS

See now it's all prevention which means big money for stuff that probably won't do anything at all.

AND PHYSICIAN PAYMENT INCREASES IN FINAL PHYSICIAN PAYMENT RULE FOR 2005

Then it goes on to show you how much they're paid for all these inoculations they give (per doctor) and how Medicare is really ramping it up. If they can get over 70% of their patients inoculated against everything, they get these massive bonuses paid to them. If they don't get 70%, they don't get the money; so, that's why they're all pushing for every new inoculation that comes down the pike. It's incredible – and you think they're there to help you? It's all money and greed. These guys themselves that give you the jab, you know, are given very little in their education about even how certain diseases work on the human body. However, they're taught a lot about how to conduct business nowadays; they didn't used to get little business courses included in their time, now it's a big part of business – and how to interact with the Pharma companies, because that's where their business lies really: big pay-offs. I'll put this link up, at the end of the show and you can look at it for yourself. Also, there's another link here; and you can really go into this in detail, this particular article and many more, on this site, it's called Medical Control Ploys, excellent site; and it gives you some examples, it says here:

“Developed by Chiron (Emeryville, CA), the hepatitis B vaccine—which racked up over \$2 billion

\$2 billion.

in worldwide sales last year—was licensed to Merck, which subsequently licensed it to SmithKline Beecham.

See: they all profit from it.

Biogen also played a role in developing the product and still receives royalties on its sales from both Merck and SKB, as does Chiron.”

Then it says here, this is the part here, November 2006, from that article I read just previously:

Based on an average patient list of 5,000 people, if 70 per cent of under-twos have ALL their jabs the practice

The GP's practice.

gets a £2,655 bonus.

This is Britain as well.

But if 90 per cent of toddlers are fully immunised the bonus rockets to £7,965. Surgeries are paid another £822 if 70 per cent of under-fives have all their jabs. If 90 per cent of under-fives do this, then the practice gets a bonus of £2,465. And if fewer than 70 per cent of children are vaccinated, then doctors get nothing.

So, this particular place, as I say, Medical Control Ploys, gives you the US, Canada, Britain and so on and how they're all in on the same racket and what the GPs are raking in on every panic that's created on the people, who go there trustingly, trustingly, never knowing that the stuff is pretty well useless. It's not only useless; it's very detrimental to your immune system. It says here:

"Vaccinations are now carried out for purely commercial reasons because they fetch huge profits for the pharmaceutical industry.....There is no scientific evidence that vaccinations are of any benefit, but it is clear that they cause a great deal of harm."—Dr Buchwald (The Decline of Tuberculosis despite "Protective" Vaccination by Dr. Gerhard Buchwald M.D. p130, 132, 134.)

Now, I've read articles in the past, to do with jabs that were given that were potentially useless, in fact, I even read the article by the inventor of the present flu inoculations, from Australia, who said himself that it was useless, it was useless. If you notice too, in today's papers and yesterday's papers, they're telling you that the Center for Disease Control is telling you that the current flu shots that most folk went and got, because it was free, didn't stop any of the flues that broke out this year. It never does, they always tell you this in the spring and it won't stop the swine flu either. So, what good is it? Maybe we should be asking another question; what is it really doing to us? What's it really doing? Think about it.

Here's an article from the Wise Up Journal, which has also got an article included there from the Irish Examiner. Now I've done talks on many shows about autism, I've given statistics for it sky-rocketing, with the early shots that the children get and how the new autism starts around the age just about 18 months / 2 years old, right after they've had their jabs, their first main set of jabs. The child is developing normally, it's starting to say "dada" and "mama" and all that kind of stuff then suddenly it goes quiet; that's the new autism. Then, they came out and tried to blame the patients, the victims and say well they had, basically, the wrong type of mitochondria in their DNA structure; so, it was their fault really, they're flawed. No, they're not flawed at all, you see there's a whole variety, we're not all exactly the same and we can all function perfectly well, if we're left alone; but once they hit you with some of this kind of stuff, if

you have particular DNA structures, you can be severely damaged. And they know this; and they've lied for years about it and yet now, here's from the Wiseup Journal, it says:

The article below from the Irish Examiner stated that the government was willing to pay parents for a vaccine the state promoted (as they do with most corporation's vaccines) that damaged children. A government unit was established to handle this problem, yet if you speak with Government employees about the warnings raised today by parents whose children stopped talking after receiving vaccines they will tell you – as far as I can tell – there are no doubts on the safety of vaccines.

So, here they are with their double-speak, you see.

With statements similar to "as far as I can tell" it takes legal responsibility off of them as they are simply informing you of "their" belief/opinion/spin of the information they are willing to admit having read.

I'm going to go into this article because now they're admitting it you see, although they're trying to say it's only a small group that, well, become defected. Back with more – after this break.

=== BREAK ===

Hi, I am Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix, getting to the bottom of some of the rackets that go on with those who create panic. You know, there are actually Foundations dedicated to getting everyone vaccinated? And there's various coalitions etc, all well-funded, to get their propaganda through all media. You don't notice it most of the time amongst all the other trivial media but it really sinks into your subconscious, as they program you, you're constantly being programmed and you're unaware of it. Then, when they come out with the big scare tactic again, they always do it every 30-40 years, after the last lot killed a bunch of people, I mean the treatments that is, for something that generally didn't exist, they try it again; they have patience these boys. Thalidomide came back out, did you know that? Remember: it had all the children that were deformed because their mothers were on it when they were pregnant. And they brought it out a few years ago, back again, with a different name and they said it might be a possible deterrent for breast cancer. They never give up, they never give up, you know, there's always a buck to be made; and if you were silly enough to take it while you're pregnant, 'well hey, they've warned you'. Everything that they're caught at they fight and keep it quiet for years, years and years and years by pay-offs and the lobby groups have personal contact with the boys at the top of your governments. So, here they are, Ireland is doing this, other countries were doing it quietly too. It says:

The name of the government unit is telling,

The government section on this.

the Vaccine Damage Steering Group.

The Vaccine Damage Steering Group, isn't that amazing eh?

With a name like that it is no surprise it steers parents to "no-fault" compensation. The article below was published in July 2007 and the submissions deadline for parents with vaccine-damaged children was one month later.

This is an admission that it caused it.

The issue makes you think, maybe the public should not trust bureaucrats and corporations. Do western societies trust bureaucrats running their country financially? Do western societies trust them with their children's bodies and minds? But rest assured if you ever do discover vaccinations limited the potential of your child's intellect (you won't notice a few IQ points) or long term immune system [problems] and the government are ever forced decades later to partially admit to ruining your child they might pay you a few month's salary. But if you refuse that pay-off and if you live long enough you might have a little higher chance than no chance of suing the corporation who manufactured the vaccine and you could get more money, but I doubt it.

I'll give you the link too to the Irish Examiner at the end of the show. Go into my site <http://www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com> and you can read the rest of it too. A little bit more, it says here:

A STATE-APPOINTED group charged with drafting a compensation scheme for vaccine-damaged children

Now remember too: autism is an extreme form of it, Attention Deficit and all these new things we've had over the years are all just sub-categories of the same thing; and you know something? They know this at the top; they've always known it – at the top.

The Vaccine Damage Steering Group was established by the Department of Health and Children earlier this year. Five years ago the Joint Oireachtas Committee on Health and Children recommended that a no-fault compensation scheme be established

That means if you take the payment then you shut your mouth and you don't talk to the Press again, that's how they do it.

Members of the Vaccine Damage Steering Group include representatives from the Department of Health and Children,

These wonderful agencies.

the Health Service Executive,

That's the government.

the Irish Medicines Board and the State Claims Agency.

And they still want to bang more of this stuff in you; and the public have been trained over the last few years with their free flu shots. They always create a panic, as winter's setting in, and tell everyone to get it and they unfortunately roll them up there, in their wheelchairs and everything and oxygen tanks, all thinking they're going to get the flu. And they've found time after time, every spring they tell you a truth, they tell you the truth, it didn't work, it was the wrong flu combination; and then the other studies that have been done will show that there's no difference at all in the numbers who were vaccinated and non-vaccinated who got the flu. So, why do they keep pushing it every year? Because it's incredible, it's an incredible windfall for these boys. Coming plagues are wonderful, they've all these drugs that may – or may not – help you. That's their legality out of it again and they get governments to stockpile the stuff; what a great business, what a great business. Fear is tremendous for selling; fantastic.

That's why I'm not going to even go in to this nonsense with the swine flu. As I said before, the side-effects of these inoculations are incredible. The Lou Gehrig's Syndrome was the one I was trying to think of earlier, that came out, really big time, seven-fold actually it went up with the inoculations for the last swine flu inoculations. People were dying with it, that's why they had to stop giving out all the shots and the US Government was left with millions of unused shots because people were dropping dead. That doesn't stop them though.

I read once from Jacques Ellul, who was an expert in many fields of psychology you might say and world management and he talked a lot about propaganda. He said every medical show you see on television, fictional or otherwise, but mainly fictional, is nothing but propaganda, to give you a false impression of what it's really all about. Back with more – after this break.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix. I'll try also and find that CBC documentary, as it goes through the last big farce of the swine flu, giving the history of it too; but isn't it amazing it broke out in a military unit, a base, where they'd just had inoculations? It didn't happen before it; and one of the soldiers died, apparently. Then comes the big Pharma, immediately. Do you know how long, they'll tell you this themselves, this is the astonishing thing, when the SARS outbreak came, they said it would take maybe 2 to 3 years to find, possibly find, a vaccine that would work. Well, we're still waiting for it in Canada; this is what you always get, 'we're still waiting for it'. Isn't it weird that as soon as something breaks out, the Government's throwing millions immediately at the Pharma boys and the vaccine manufacturers, to find something? We'd all be dead before they came up with it, if that's the case, going by their own doctrine and what they tell you. However, they've got all this old stuff you see that they can throw together and – maybe, maybe – it'll give you some protection. If you sell any product, I don't think 'maybe' is good enough. 'This spade might dig a few times, it might dig a couple of holes before it breaks, maybe' – you wouldn't buy it, right? Or: This garden tractor maybe will work and maybe it won't – do you understand this is the greatest business to be in? Because people, when you get them in fear of their very lives, you've got them, you've got the sale, right there. And the politicians, you think there's no corruption in politics, look at the lobby groups surrounding every major capital city, right opposite their government buildings. It isn't the ordinary citizens that are getting access to politicians every day – it's the heads of these corporations. We used to call that Fascism, a term that doesn't mean anything to an ignorant population anymore; and they're dumbed down and ignorant by design. Carroll Quigley said, in his own book, the system they're bringing in is a form of feudalism, where the top executives and CEOs of corporations, international corporations, will be the new overlords; and here they are dictating to governments and governments happily comply. Authorities you see, they start off as private businesses, then they spawn off the side line called health agencies services and then they become authorities. Now they're telling us what to do.

Last night, I mentioned how many crises we've had, since they started off the Twenty-first century. It was fairly quiet before that, not a lot happened all at once; then, suddenly, it's terrorism everywhere: we're getting orange alerts, like Star Trek Enterprise; red alerts, all the rest of it; possible atomic things coming into New York harbour, all nonsense put out by Psy-Ops operations, to terrify the public. Then you find there's going to be terrorism everywhere and everybody's scared and we lose all our rights and freedoms, we're all to carry ID cards; warfare scenarios, the rationing that's still to come. I told you that years' ago: in a wartime scenario, they won't be happy until there are people, refugees, moving within countries. That will come, I guarantee you, see they've got the ration cards all printed up; they've got your ID cards all ready, a lot of them already have them. You've no privacy, you have to say where you're going before you leave the country, if they allow you to leave, never mind get back in. It was all to get the people moving, you see; now, food's another one, during war time. This article's from the BBC news April 27th 2009:

Science cash 'to beat food riots'

Pallab Ghosh

Oh, gosh.

Science correspondent, BBC News

Food riots are a real threat in some developing and emerging countries unless funds for agricultural research are increased, says a UK scientist.

See: an expert's talking here.

Prof Douglas Kell says investment in the UK alone needs to be increased by £100m if farmers are to produce sufficient food to meet global demand.

Now, about a month ago, I read an article from Britain where they're encouraging people to start backyard gardens for the coming food shortages in Britain; but here they are talking about farmers having to export stuff, to meet the global demand! You see, it's double-speak here. He said:

"This is happening now," he told BBC News. "Last year, in Indonesia and Mexico, there were food riots." Prof Kell leads the Biotechnology and Biological Sciences Research Council.

No kidding.

He envisages further unrest if there is not a major effort to develop agricultural science.

So, they want more money put into it; what they really mean is they want more authority, to be up there with the Pharma boys.

"This makes it sound rather dramatic but if I have to choose between 'yes' and 'no' – the answer is 'yes'".

His warning follows a statement made by the UK government's chief scientific adviser, Professor John Beddington, in which he said that demand for food and energy would jump

Would jump.

50% by 2030 as the population topped 8.3 billion.

They're always using figures and projections that are never true; but it's never stopped them since the 1700s, it works every time. Remember that article too and that link I put up before from the Council on Foreign Relations, it's actually from Chatham house, their headquarters in England and it says there that they have whole teams working on the coming world-wide food shortages. They've had them going there for 15 to 20 years working on this; you never even heard of it until recently. You see, it's all planned this way, that's why. This is the age of crisis creation; and with pandemics coming along, or at least the threat of them, you're going to start to see them moving people, just like New Orleans, that was the big one to get you used to people getting moved out far-far away from their home, thousands of miles, in some cases. You'll see people getting moved out of cities, partial movement of cities; refugees is what they want until we're in a real warfare scenario, you see, because, remember all of this is a substitute for war. They need war scenarios to keep control over people, especially the totalitarian-type control that they really desire, and have the public comply. The public only comply when they fear for their lives and they've been trained that the government's there to help them. The same organisations that are creating the fear, they are the abusers and the abused always go back to the abuser for help; perfect, isn't it? Perfect.

This is an article here from Maclean's Magazine, this is the same magazine, I remember, when 'The Big Trio', they called them, 'The Three Amigos' decided when they had free-trade negotiations, the president of the US, the prime ministers of Canada and Mexico, when they talked about who should be put in charge of this amalgamation, who should be president of it. All the newspapers, including Maclean's, said this was the man for the job and they gave us the Mexican president; and a few months later, the Mexican president absconded from his country with the Treasury of Mexico. Do you remember that folks? Do you remember these things? It was a few years ago, not long ago; and they couldn't find him anywhere. This is the man that the president of the US and the prime minister of Canada said was the man for the job and Maclean's said that; so, here's Maclean's talking about something else now – so, you know where they come from – they're very good with their predictions. And, by the way, the president of Mexico was found: he was living in Ottawa or Montreal, for a year before he was found and then he went off to live in Ireland. We found out from a Swiss programme that was trying to trace the money through the Swiss banks. Getting back to this article, in Maclean's Magazine, it says here:

Canada's Spy Agencies

A state worthy of the name has no friends – only interests. – French President Charles de Gaulle, 1962, paraphrasing Britain's Lord Palmerston, 1848

Then it goes on about:

The agency's name is absent from the address board in the lobby. But on the fifth floor of an unassuming office tower at Ottawa's Billings Bridge Plaza – right beside a local Zellers – are several sub-offices of the Communications Security Establishment, Canada's most secret and least-accountable spy service.

It's really part of the NSA.

"Communications Security Establishment?" asks an Ottawa directory assistance operator. "We don't have a telephone listing under that name." The faxes that the CSE sends do not carry a return fax number. Its letterhead address is the anonymous sounding P.O. Box 9703.

Then, they go into what it's all about. I'll put this link up at the end, on the site, rather than go through this thing because a lot of it's propaganda; some of it is misleading as well, but the fact is, this is only one of many agencies that every country has that spies on their own people. It's not just to spy abroad, that's to throw the scent off what they're really up to; it's all part of watching us and they're paid millions of dollars and there's no oversight, no oversight to what they're up to. Any politician that had the guts to try to find out would be stopped and he would be told it was none of his business; but that would never happen anyway because there's not one with enough guts to find out what they're really up to. Politicians are a different breed and they know what questions not to ask; that's how you rise up in politics: what questions not to stick your nose into. However, it's quite an interesting article, to show you some of the things they're been up to in the past.

I can remember when the US and Canada used to compete for Russia's order of grain every year, because the Soviet Union couldn't feed itself. We fed them, our greatest enemy (supposedly), we fed them to make sure they could keep threatening us. And I can remember when it used to break out that Canada had been listening in to some of the CIA, who were all listening in to the meetings between the different boards for the government and the Soviet diplomats. They were listening in; it broke out in the papers at the time. First and foremost in spy agencies is the economic system and those who own the economic system; that's what it's all about. Everything else they do is just simple total control over every citizen; that's what they're really all about – their own citizens. Everything is different from the way it's presented to the public. So, I won't read it, as I say, but I'll put the link up for you to go through; it does show you the kind of funding that they get and how, basically, there's no oversight, no oversight at all. Because, you see, there's a real government but it's not the one you elect – and there's only one real government and it runs the world – and that's who these boys at the top will report to, not to your prime minister or your president. That's how it really-really works.

Just before I go onto a caller, I'm going to mention the scare that happened with the plane that went over New York. This came out today, this article 28th of April 2009, from Voice of America. It's interesting: this article broke out in the Indian press in India, before it was admitted to here, or anywhere else in the West.

A U.S. presidential airplane escorted by a military fighter jet flew low over southern New York City early Monday, startling some office workers still scarred by memories of the September 11, 2001 attacks on the World Trade Center.

It was very low you see; a couple of hundred feet high.

People fled from several buildings in New York

They fled, right?

as the presidential 747 and the fighter escort flew low over the Statute of Liberty in what federal aviation officials later said was an approved photo opportunity.

Now, they had informed everybody in New York State in government and the police but they didn't tell the public, hmm? Boy, they must laugh at the public eh? But, the strange thing was, someone in Ottawa saw it the same day, just before this, so, this plane was up in Canada, with the fighter behind it; and this was a very credible witness. We're the last to know what's really ever-ever going on. Now, we'll go to the phone calls and there's Adrian from Seattle there; are you there Adrian?

Adrian: Alan, how are you?

Alan: I'm hanging in here.

Adrian: Same here. I just wanted to bring up: last week, on April 20th, I sent you a link about an article in the AP and it reads "AP Impact: tons of released drugs taint U.S. water". They ran this piece briefly, just for that day, nothing else was said about it; and then Front Line ran a piece on the disappearing water ways and how they're becoming so polluted and then nothing else was said about it. Now, one of the drugs that were listed was Lithium; it's being released and the EPA monitors these drugs but says nothing because, what's the word? It's "negligible" about what it could be doing to humans. And you know, I told this to a few people and they said 'oh wow that's crazy' and then nothing else. Then all of a sudden, fast-forward this week, now we're talking about swine flu. Now, I'm really urging callers, I mean listeners, to

really do their research on this and research possible filtration techniques, because, from the way this article sounds, it's not going to stop, they're going to keep – and it's 271,000,000 lbs of pharmaceuticals in water ways. That's a lot of pharmaceuticals that we don't know about; they only list a few on this page. You can find the link at the Free Library.com, it's originally an AP news report and it was on April 20th for anybody who is interested.

Alan: There's also been articles in Canada about the same thing, to do with even Lake Ontario, where they get a lot of their drinking water from for Toronto; and that came out about 2 or 3 years ago with high levels of oestrogen and different things and all these different Pharma drugs in it. Let's not get thrown off either, remember, these guys are spraying us every darn day for 10 years and that stuff's all coming down. Most places get their water from open reservoirs that collect the stuff; and they know exactly at the top what we're getting and what it's doing to us because it's intentional!

Adrian: Well, it could explain that apathy you know, when you try to explain all these strange lines and diagrams in the sky that are drawn everyday; the apathy that you get and when you explain it to people. Now, we all know about Soma.

Alan: There's nobody home, there's nobody home when you see the eyes and it doesn't register, they can look it, it's like a war zone sometimes in the sky, it doesn't register with them; there's nobody home. Which means on these particular people: the drugs are working very well indeed.

Adrian: I just urge everyone who is listening to first of all research this article, do their own tests on water, if they can and help us all out and tell us what they find and some good filtration techniques where we can cut down some of the stuff from getting into our systems and those of our loved ones.

Alan: Yes, and you got to pay the right money for them too because the low cost things they won't go into the chemicals in any great detail; you have to be willing to put your money up to get a really good report. And I'll tell you another thing too: it's hard to get an independent report today, because they've all been given the word; they don't want the public to know what's going on.

Adrian: Even if we did get the word, how many people would actually listen?

Alan: I know. Thanks for calling, Adrian. I'll be back after this break.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. I'll get back into this medical ploys article here, it's incredible, it says here:

"In calendar year 1999, the US federal government purchased approximately \$600,000,000.00 worth of vaccine.

The federal government.

This amount has generally represented one-half of the monetary outlay of vaccine in the U.S. Therefore, the total amount spent on childhood vaccines is approximately \$1,200,000,000.00 annually in the U.S."— CDC (2000)

It's incredible, that's \$1,200,000,000 annually in the US; and it says here that, basically, because it's climbing as they keep pushing more and more drugs. It says it used to be \$10 for the average child to get their early inoculations in 1975 but it climbed

to \$385 in 2001

Because of all the propaganda and promotion and good lobbying.

The cost of vaccine purchase in the year 2020 following recommendation of 7 additional vaccines is estimated to be \$1225 per child

And on and on it goes. It's the greatest business to be in and this site lists all of the big companies and what they make off these scares; it's incredible, it's incredible, what a business. And you don't see guarantees that anything works; it would be fantastic if you could do that in other businesses eh? You're guaranteed to become wealthy. It says:

"TO ENCOURAGE HIGH VACCINATION RATES, FEDERAL OFFICIALS GIVE GRANTS and other financial incentives to state health and education agencies, or withhold them. In 1993, the Clinton administration launched an "Immunization Initiative," and Congress authorized more than \$400 million for states that enforced mandatory vaccination by using social security numbers to track children from birth. Simultaneously, a grant program rewards state health departments with up to \$100 for each fully vaccinated child."— Barbara Loe Fisher

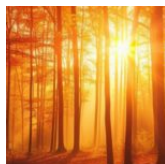
Incredible! And what they've got on the waiting list, to get approved, is astonishing, it's never ending, now that they're on a roll you see; and they're already pushing governments to do mandatory booster shots for everyone all through their lives. And governments, I have no doubt, being what they are, will pass that too; and if you think you've got no immune system now, and if you think that this total allergy syndrome that everyone's coming down with is bad at the moment, you ain't seen nothing yet.

Remember, there's a big plan at the United Nations for world depopulation; how do you think they'll do it? And they've already sterilised most of us, according to their own official reports; we've gone through this many times, all the different stuff that's been put in our food, how they even knew particular artificial oestrogens that were attacking women, while the male child was in the womb and most male men are 85% sterile, with only about 5-6% motile sperm left. It doesn't happen in evolution; it doesn't happen from 1950 and skyrocketed to this day to the present without it being planned that way. Think about it when you see all these scares coming along, if you really want those shots or not.

From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's goodnight and may your God, or your gods, go with you

October 22, 2025 at 6:31 am

[EDIT](#) | [MOVE](#) | [SPLIT](#) | [TRASH](#) | [SPAM](#) | [UNAPPROVE](#) | [REPLY](#) [#820](#)



Alan
Keymaster
(127.0.0.1)

And on an earlier talk today, I was just thinking about the techniques of crisis creation and how it's the greatest tool that we've seen really, since 2001. Constant stampeding of "the herd", as they call it at the top, because, yes, they do call us the herd. And during the last pandemic that kind of fizzled out in Ontario, Canada, the SARS epidemic, even the medical experts, you know those guys with the white coats, whose teeth glisten when they open their mouths you know, the special people with haloes, when they came out, they called the public on national television "The herd" and they were doing "herd management". So, that's what it's boiled down to today, they don't even bother calling us humans anymore or people, we're just "The Herd" you see; and we're under expert academic guidance, the scientific dictatorship. It's all to do with crisis management; it's the perception of crisis that counts. When you take what happened in World War II, even with Pearl Harbour, if they had suggested, at that time, they were going to take every American's rights away, to save them, they would have been fighting a war at home; because the American of that era was staunchly individualistic, in fact, that was really the M.O. of the United States of America: individualism and rights. Over generations, they've gradually managed to indoctrinate new generations into growing up thinking they just obey this authority that's everywhere, obedience to authority and the individual's a bad guy. I'll be back with more on this – after this break.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix, discussing how the US used to be and that's what it known for was, basically, rugged individualism; and people didn't question the individual's rights. Occasionally, when government did try to intrude on them, they'd be in trouble because there so many so-called safeguards, or at least barriers, set up to stop them, that was the whole idea, the way that the US was initially set-up. However, as we well know, in the Council on Foreign Relations, many-many years ago – who always tell you what your future's going to be, since they help design and plan it – they said that they'd have to do an end run around Constitutions and laws etc, to get the agenda through, you know, the parallel government's agenda and they are part of the parallel government.

I've also talked about how Brzezinski and others talked about the coming Internet before the public even knew what a computer was, definitely a home computer; and in his book (Between Two Ages) particularly, he wrote a chapter on the coming information system that would be given to the public; but at that time only belonged and had been used by the military-industrial complex. He also gave little clues as to what its real purpose would be; and of course, we know now today it's all data collection, so they can get personality profiles on you and even your daily routine is upgraded, because everyone's putting all their data out there. Eventually, of course, it will be a cashless society, world-wide, with the IMF dishing out the credits to everyone and they'll be used as punishment and reward. In other words: you won't get your credits out if you've been a bad boy or girl, or you've emailed politically-incorrect things or used the wrong terms even, or a wrong wording in your letters etc.

In other words: it was sent out to be a form of control and none of what's happening today could happen, this massive world take-over, without the computer system doing it all, information-data retrieval. And of course, under standard rules, as they go along, they introduce Bills that allow themselves to put something, that's always meant to sound as innocuous as possible, as harmless as possible; and once it's on the books, they always expand it, to include things you would never have dreamt of. That's the standard procedure. Before they talked about just high agencies, the NSA would have to occasionally have to peek into your emails and to your records and your faxes etc and they keep updating it, now the local cops can do it, you see, none of us can be trusted, we're all bad boys and girls, we're just too immature and silly to allow ourselves to be run by ourselves, therefore the experts must always watch us and guide us along the right path, the one that they have chosen for us.

I often wondered why the big fad came out, initially, with the internet and computers, when they called them personal computers, PCs, I used to say "Political Correct", it was all to do with that; but it was to make you think that you were in charge of all your data, that was the simple con right there, you know. Psycho-linguistics, simple, "personal", it's mine and they give you a little password and stuff, 'oh nobody can get into this except me'; and before you know it, you're dependent on the darn thing for everything; and most folk now pay everything through electronic banking. Therefore, it's so easy for them to cut them off; and as they dish out technology they could have given us at the beginning, they had to give us

a whole series of computers, to make us believe – this is the main reason for it, apart from making profit all the time – to make us believe we're on the cutting edge, we're all on the cutting edge, all of us and that we're being given the best there is. Therefore, it never dawns on you what you're given is obsolete; it never dawns on you when you buy the new upgraded PC they could have given you that at the very beginning, or in 2 or 3 years time for that matter, because they're just dishing out piecemeal.

Isn't it interesting too that every company, every company, brings out the same systems at the same time? See, it's military-industrial complex. The big private corporations are part of the military-industrial complex; and as things become more complicated; and made frustratingly so, when, after all, when programs worked before, why don't the programs work now? Why is it they're becoming such a nuisance to work through and do simple things with; why, why? It's to frustrate you, because they're bringing in the Cloud system, where, basically, your computer at home will be a form of a telephone, basically, with a number you punch in, that gives you access to a remote server that keeps all the data; and isn't that more simple? Because, since they want total information network, they'll have access to all your data, no fuss, no mess; and they'll deal with all viruses, trojans, upgrading of programming. You can sit and play; but if you're bad, your little number will be locked out until you're on your knees and you conform. Social approval / social disapproval will be used to train you. Now that they have everyone pretty-well hooked on the computer, they can't imagine going off it; they don't realise that just a few years ago people did stock taking in factories and warehouses and stores with pencils and paper and, you know something? It worked, it worked; but it was a darn nuisance for governments who love all statistics and data-collection, because they wanted copies as well, you see, this is much easier. So, the Cloud will come in and this first article here is from Sunday the 25th January 2009. I've read it before but I'll read it again:

Google plans to make PCs history

Just to show you I'm not kidding, it's not surmisation here.

Google is to launch a service that would enable users to access their personal computer from any internet connection, according to industry reports. But campaigners warn that it would give the online behemoth unprecedented control over individuals' personal data.

Well, that's the point of it, you see.

The Google Drive, or "GDrive", could kill off the desktop computer, which relies on a powerful hard drive. Instead a user's personal files and operating system could be stored on Google's own servers and accessed via the internet.

The long-rumoured GDrive

They do love that 'G'.

is expected to be launched this year, according to the technology news website TG Daily, which described it as "the most anticipated Google product so far".

Well, because they had it planned all along.

It is seen as a paradigm shift away from Microsoft's Windows operating system, which runs inside most of the world's computers, in favour of "cloud computing", where the processing and storage is done thousands of miles away in remote data centres.

Home and business users are increasingly turning to web-based services, usually free,

My, my, my: there's the mouse bait there eh?

ranging from email (such as Hotmail and Gmail) and digital photo storage (such as Flickr and Picasa) to more applications for documents and spreadsheets (such as Google Apps). The loss of a laptop or crash of a hard drive does not jeopardise the data because it is regularly saved in "the cloud" and can be accessed via the web from any machine.

The GDrive would follow this logic to its conclusion by shifting the contents of a user's hard drive to the Google servers. The PC would be a simpler, cheaper device acting as a portal to the web,

That's all it is, a portal to the web.

perhaps via an adaptation of Google's operating system for mobile phones, Android. Users would think of their computer as software rather than hardware.

See, that's where it was designed to go, step-by-step in the first place, before they gave you the old computers to start with. See: we're just mice and they say that, they give us mousetraps and we just eat the cheese, eat the cheese, eat the cheese, until you get to the trap you see and then you say 'My god, I'm in it, I can't do without it', it's as simple as that, planned to go this way, all along. Do you realise how much cooperation it takes from the big boys at the top to agree on this? A single company couldn't go it alone in an age where those who own information rule the world. That's discussed, at Sandhurst, the

military academy and other places across the world. Therefore, there are no independent organisations at that level; there are none. So, I'll put this link up on my site, at the end of the show.

Everyone's prattling on about the pandemic, you see, as they get us used to the ideas of pandemic; and it's strange that it's mainly in Mexico it's been killing people, what with this latest outbreak that came out around March or so. However –listening to the news – they're still allowing people to come in, from Mexico, to work, seasonal workers etc. Now, living in Canada, we've had experience already of the scare to do with SARS. The first law of any coming pandemic is you quarantine your country from people coming in from the infected country but that wasn't done in the SARS either: they still had the planes coming in from mainland China and all the rest of it. Then we went through a lot of hoopla, where big corporations sold thermal imaging devices to possibly see if anyone had a fever in airports, then admitted, after the SARS, that they were useless. Well, why is that? It's because you see, it can take 10 to 15 days while the prodromal period of infection, before any symptoms show in a human being, including inflammation. Therefore, in that case, that's why the standard procedure, if you were really serious about stopping a pandemic or epidemic coming into your country, is totally shut down all people coming in from the infected country but they're not doing that, why? Why, hmm? Is this a trial run to get us all used to the fact that we're going to be ordered about by experts, injected with all kinds of mandatory, authorised substances? We'll see, we'll see, but it's a lot of hype right now, a lot of hype; and as I say, they're not doing what you would normally do if there truly was something that you wanted to stop coming into your country, until it was over. Would you really risk your whole population? Would you? So that people could go back and forth to Mexico for tourism? Would you? Think about it: is tourism more important when you balance it with wiping out everyone in the country with a real killer? Well, therefore, is it a killer? How much of this is hype? I'll be back with more on logic after these messages.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix.

You know, with the creation of viruses and the mutation, the manipulation or man-mutated viruses, is an old-old thing, in fact, if you read a book that's called Deadly Allies: Canada's Secret War. You see: Canada led the world, during and after World War II, for a long time, on the creation of killer viral and bacterial microbes, for war purposes, warfare purposes. In the book, it's using declassified stuff from the governments, we find out just how far ahead they were, back then; and how easy it was for them to take a common virus and mutate it into what they called a fast breeder, into a deadly thing, within a matter of hours. Now, they can do it within an hour apparently; they're so far ahead. Now, obviously what gets taught to the average medical student is obsolete as well; because, in any area of research, the military-industrial complex always breaks the ground and they keep this stuff secret for many-many years. Therefore, what's taught to the public, and doctors and GPs are members of the public, you see, who also

believe they're on the cutting edge, it doesn't dawn on them they're getting antique, antiquated or misleading indoctrinations, they're still living in the past, to do with viruses and bacterium etc. Now, since they can create the viruses to kill so easily, and program them, like computers how many times they can replicate and die off and they've had articles in the Daily Mail about it, when a journalist went into the Porton Downs establishment in Britain. That's where they make all this deadly stuff, and I believe they've moved now, recently; but, anyway, he sat with the scientists who talked about creating ethnic-specific viruses and how they had them all, that was back in the early 1990s.

Nothing surprises me at all; so, when they come out with something's that's evolving on it's own that could be a killer, they're either pulling your leg, to terrify you, because they want control over you; or, they're getting you used to, by predictive programming, what you will do when the real thing is released, and "released" will be the word because I guarantee you it'll be man-made.

Here's an article I've read before about this; and it's from one of the guys who worked to create a killer virus, to recreate in fact, the Spanish Flu, using live viruses they found in the permafrost corpses in Canada and then who merged it with the common flu, the present flu viruses, to see what would happen. Meaning: they've weaponised the normal / average common flu. This was released on the 29th of December 2008. I've read it before and it's actually from Yoshihiro Kawaoka, who was one of the scientists, University of Wisconsin-Madison and it comes from a website called eureka alert.

Scientists isolate genes that made 1918 flu lethal

By mixing and matching a contemporary flu virus

That's a modern one.

with the "Spanish flu"

The killer one.

– a virus that killed between 20 and 50 million people 90 years ago in history's most devastating outbreak of infectious disease – researchers have identified a set of three genes that helped underpin the extraordinary virulence of the 1918 virus.

Writing today in the Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences, a team led by University of Wisconsin-Madison virologists Yoshihiro Kawaoka and Tokiko Watanabe identifies genes that gave the

1918 virus the capacity to reproduce in lung tissue, a hallmark of the pathogen that claimed more lives than all the battles of World War I combined.

So: they got the common flu viruses that are spreading across the world every year, the present modern ones, mixed it with three particular genes that were responsible for activating the 1918 one and they produced a killer flu. Why do you think they were doing that? Interest – general interest? Bored – boredom, perhaps? Why do you think they were doing it? Who do you think would pay them to do that? Remember what I said earlier: everything in the real cutting edge that's always way ahead of its time is the military-industrial complex.

"Military" today means many things, because there's many compartments: economic; virology; bacteriology, for wiping out whole nations; even areas that deal with spreading fungus, they had fungus that could spread across Germany in World War II, if they cared to do so, it could kill off all the crops. Again, read *Deadly Allies: Canada's Secret War*. You'll also find they created something to kill off the enemies' livestock; when they did autopsies on the brains of the cattle, guess what they found during World War II? They were full of little holes, like cheesecake, like Mad Cow Disease became much later on; in fact, pretty-well identical, what a coincidence, in World War II, they had that, eh?

This article here is very good, it tells you how this particular virus worked, why it killed, because it really replicated inside the lung tissue, as opposed to the upper respiratory tract; so, you drown, basically. That's what they can do, that they admit to, that they admit to, which is very-very tame really as to what they really have; and I'm going to go into this in more detail, after these messages, because it's an important topic, to see how we're being stampeded.

=== BREAK ===

I'm Alan Watt; we're *Cutting Through The Matrix*. When the SARS outbreak hit Toronto, of course, the government started throwing millions of dollars, supposedly, into research. Anybody who said they could possibly come up with a vaccine were getting grants, you see, it's a great thing – and you don't have to account for any of it, because you don't have to promise you're going to come with anything. It's wonderful for the Pharma businesses and the biologists that go into this kind of thing; meanwhile, as I say, at the higher level, they can create everything, isn't that amazing? They can create anything they want and program it how long it would last; how many times it would multiply; how many it should kill off in the process; and after a week or so, it deactivates itself. That's how exact it is; but, gee, on the lower echelons of medicine, it's all a big puzzle and a mystery, as they read their medical journals, their latest magazines that keep them in a different reality of the past, because they're not on the cutting edge at all, but at the top they are. That's why the motor industry and certain motor companies are so far ahead with all their transmissions and their differentials etc, because they were all given incredible financing

during World War II and every war since. That's why they have the strong ones that don't bust and break and all the rest of it. Everything to do with the military-industrial complex is way ahead, always, of what the public are ever-ever told. And as I say, it's great, panic and fear creation is fantastic for business.

Remember what Rothschild said, when he was asked when you make the most amount of money. He said "When the blood is flowing in the streets, everybody's panicking". We've had nothing but panic and one crisis after another since 2001; and folk don't realise this is impossible, with the law of averages, to have many crises, one after another, that take all your rights from you, governments mandate inoculations if need be, you've a financial collapse, supposedly, brought on by the banks that then get rewarded; and we've got to go global, plus we've got to reduce the population at the same because of 'global warming'. All in the span of 9 years – think about it – this is impossible, impossible, unless it's all planned this way; and of course it is. After all, this is the twenty-first century; academia was talking about this in the last century, it was the coming century of change –and they knew what the changes would be – the planned, ordered, reduced population society. That's what it's all about; and going back to Darwin too: which they all go back to, he talked about adaptation and you have to adapt to survive. Well, you see, we adapt to every crisis, every new normal and that is exactly what Lenin was talking about: how they can constantly upgrade the people who, very quickly, think that everything's normal again, you're into a new normal and you have no memory of the past normal, like before 9/11 2001, before you had to show IDs for everything, or unbuckle your pants and walk barefoot or in stocking feet through airports and bend over and all this kind of stuff that's the new normal today.

Back to Rothschild and when to make money. Well, here they go, the big boys you see who are all part of the military-industrial complex – obviously – the big vaccine manufacturers and drug boys are involved in creating viruses etc when they're also working on, supposedly, the safeguards against the viruses and so on, they're part of it, they're part of it; very simple. And this is from Reuters, April the 24th:

Venture capital firm set to reap rewards on swine flu

It's just out the bag and these pigs are going to make money on it. It says:

The swine flu outbreak is likely to benefit one of the most prolific and successful venture capital firms in the United States: Kleiner Perkins Caufield & Byers, Thomson Reuters Private Equity Week reported on Friday.

Byers is still part of the Rothschild company.

Shares of the two public companies in the firm's portfolio of eight Pandemic and Bio Defense companies

Bio Defense companies.

— BioCryst Pharmaceuticals (BCRX.O) and Novavax (NVAX.O) — jumped Friday on news that the swine flu killed a reported 60 people in Mexico and has infected people in the United States.

Dr Who,

The World Health Organization (WHO) said the virus appears to be susceptible to Roche's (ROG.VX) flu drug Tamiflu, also known as oseltamivir, but not to older flu drugs such as amantadine.

Well, "it appears to be" doesn't mean it's true. Remember before, when they were trying that same stuff — and they brought it out for the bird flu, supposedly, it was in the Far East at the time and it was killing them off too. Even children that were getting it preventatively were dying; that won't stop them.

Shares of Swiss drugmaker Roche Holding AG closed up 3.48 percent after falling sharply earlier in the week on a cancer drug disappointment,

Oh dear-dear, I'm surprised, you see generally they give the cancer drug disappointments, that kill of the cancer patients faster than the cancer, are given to AIDS patients and that's why they get all the symptoms, but that's the real world.

Getting back to what I was saying, now, in the treaties that were signed up for bio-warfare — and there are treaties signed at the United Nations — you also see it in that book Deadly Allies. You'll see that at every stage of a mutation, a worked-on man-made mutation, in a laboratory, of a virus or bacterium, they must have a completely 100% effective antidote to it, upgraded with each upgrade of the virus or bacterium. That is law, they have to have it; they're not in the business of making killers without having something that kills off the killer. They've had that in progress since before World War II; think about it. Meanwhile, they give you these things that may work or may not, these little pills and so on that cost you thousands of dollars, if you can buy them; and it's also been proven that they kill other people etc.

There's the kind of stuff where you make money: terror and fear, it's fantastic, look at the business they've made off all security equipments and cameras and so on; look at the incredible money that the companies have made. Do you know that's where the military-industrial complex have moved, into society, into civilian life, because that's the war: it's on civilians, everywhere, world-wide and they're making every major company that you've heard of that made the aircraft and so on are in making cameras and systems for observation, detections etc. Total police state, world-wide, that is the new order, this is the new order that's been brought in and it's going to get worse. And there's no debating

with them at the top, because, you see, they have a plan, at the top; and they're all ready for every kind of backlash again. They've built up internal armies to deal with this, over twenty-odd years, under the guise of fighting terrorism, fighting drugs and all the rest of it.

They used to say, when they talked about Marxism, that they couldn't – the countries that were being infiltrated with Marxist policies, could not allow the Marxists to bring the countries to the verge of revolution, because part of the Marxist technique was to make things so bad and poverty so bad that people would have to rebel, as their own governments became dictatorial and overbearing, authoritarian you see. Therefore, when you see your governments hand in hand across the world, all going along the same path of utter authoritarianism, that means that they're not worried about anything else. That means they're going in one direction only: it's going to be there way or no way. And they're ready to deal with all the backlashes, that's how it really is, that tells you right there when they're giving us their prospects for the next 30-50 years, from the think-tanks for the military (and I've read them before) and you can go into my website and see the one from Britain – 90 pages, on what they say is going to come in the future. There's no ifs or buts about it, these things can only happen if those in authority force them to happen, therefore they're going to.

Give us back our private lives

It says here, this is from The Telegraph April 25th 2009.

As Labour unveils plans to monitor every one of our phone calls and emails, it is time to demand an end to state snooping.

"Your moves are monitored by your bus tickets. There are CCTV cameras on every building and computer chips on the rubbish [garbage] bin – and they can tell a lot about your life by studying your rubbish [garbage]

And they are, they're going through folks' garbage now.

...Security has got absurd." The Russian journalist Irada Zeinalova wasn't talking about Putin's Russia. She wasn't even talking about life in the old Soviet Union. She was talking about Britain today.

Now, Britain is a prototype that we've all got to copy, you see.

Mrs Zeinalova has lived in Britain for several years. But she doesn't like the level of intrusion into her private life that she experiences. Many native Britons take the same view. An increasing number of people resent the constant surveillance that has become common in many cities in Britain.

It's across the world now.

Britain has more security cameras per head of population than anywhere else in the world: each one is justified, at least by those who have installed it,

Ha-ha!

by the role it plays in detecting and reducing crime.

Ha-ha.

Just as insidious is the amount of data the state now holds on its citizens – and the Government last week unveiled plans to hold still more, because your every phone call, email and visit to a website will be monitored by the state.

Sieg Heil.

Some of the material the state collects, such as tax and pension details, is an unavoidable part of the bureaucracy necessary to run a modern state.

Well, we don't need that anyway, it's all a con.

Other databases are also, in principle, uncontentious: doctors cannot treat you effectively if they do not know your medical history,

Well, they can't treat you, even if they do know it today because you're lucky to see the same one twice in a row, in Canada and in Britain and elsewhere; apart from that, they don't care.

Still other databases – the violent offender and sex offender registers, for example – can be said to have a role in fighting crime.

That's nonsense; they've used that con to get us all into slavery and manacles.

But there is a slippery slope here, and it leads to a state of permanent police supervision of everyone.

Well, that's the point of it. If you're into crime prevention you see, and law enforcement, as opposed to policing, you'd have to manacle everybody up, that way you'd be guaranteed they can't do anything and go anywhere.

Preventing and detecting crime" can be used as a justification for expanding databases and surveillance almost indefinitely.

There's no almost about it, it says:

And it has been. The Regulation of Investigatory Powers Act 2000 (RIPA) defines and regulates spying by government bodies. As the Home Office's latest consultation paper on RIPA reveals, at least 42 government departments and organisations are entitled to spy on the public. They include such bodies as the Charity Commission,

Did you know that? Well the Charity Commission and Charities and Foundations have been a con from the beginning. The Department for Environment can do it and the Department of Work and Pensions can do it, they can go in and find all your data too.

If you include local authorities who are also allowed to spy on you,

And they are now, by the way.

there are more than 400 government agencies entitled to snoop.

How's that? How is that?

Here's another one again, it's from the Mail online, this is for the world, folks, because, as I say, Britain, remember they came up first with the word democracy, they've led the world with 'democracy' and they're still leading the world. Police now, your local cops can have access to these complete data banks on you:

Police can snoop on every email and eavesdrop on Internet phone calls under new plan.

See, they get it on the books and then before you know it, it expands and expands. It's like cancer, it grows like cancer, whatever the government touches and puts through as a law, grows like a cancer, tumours everywhere, because it's designed to, that was the intention of it.

Police and security chiefs will be able to scour the contents of every email sent in Britain under a £12 billion plan

Hah! This is from a country that's supposed to be broke!

to be unveiled tomorrow. The programme, known as Deep Packet Inspection,

That's a little joke on pocket, right? They're right into your pockets now.

will also give them the ability to eavesdrop on phone calls made over the internet.

The proposals, which will be revealed by Home Secretary Jacqui Smith,

This is the woman who's made so many gaffs it's a comedy; but it is a comedy because, obviously, they're not in charge. This is the woman who puts porno viewing on the TV and charges it down to her government expenses. It's got a nice picture here on this particular link and I'll put it up too with a police chief, with all his white spaghetti on his skip and his cap and all his masonic regalia above it too, the chequerboard; and they're both grinning like coots you know. All you need are those little epaulettes to have a little zigzag lightning bolt; and some people, with a memory and mentality, will be able to recognise what it means on their lapels. Here they are, it says here:

come amid increasing evidence that terror groups such as those in the Mumbai attacks

Oh, my.

are using internet telephones to avoid telephone taps on landline and mobile phones.

So, because some people are supposedly, maybe – and we take their word for it, right? – are tapped, using the internet telephone, we all have to be snooped on by local cops. Let's not use 'it's those guys

over there' stuff anymore. We're the enemy, the public are the enemy.

Internet firms and telephone providers are already required to store details of communications using their networks for at least a year.

We're paying for it all, we pay for it all; we pay for our manacles, our chains. Why do we help them?

However, this paves the way for the content of online calls and emails also to be studied.

How would you like it when groups around your home, you know the authorised groups and that can go into all your personal data? They say they're superior types if they're authorised people, they come from different wombs, they're not just little busy gossipy busy bodies, special people, special people. Like your local policeman, like that one I read about last week there who believes she's in part of the ninja, the force, you know the one with the laser thing and the star wars thing, yeah, that's who'll have hold of your information. And you know something, to an extent, the public deserve it, because they grab every free everything that's put up, Facebook, the lot, and put up all their data and then they come out and I read the articles where the creators of it say it's for data collection. Who do you think that is for? It's free, it's free; it's like the flu shot, it's free; they'll sell you anything, it's free; they'll sell you the gas and the extermination chamber when they say it's free. That's how stupid people are, today; utterly stupid.

Now, there's Patty from Illinois there, are you there Patty?

Patty: Hi Alan, how are you?

Alan: I'm hanging on here.

Patty: You're hanging in there huh?

Alan: Biting the bullet.

Patty: That's about it here too. I called in because you were talking about the swine flu hype. I don't watch TV but my husband does and, every once in a while, he'll call me and he's watching ABC I guess and they're interviewing an expert on the swine flu and his name was Mike Bacon!

Alan: Mike Bacon, what a ham! Hold on, we'll talk about this – after this break.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix, talking to Patty from Illinois, who's mentioning the guy, this expert on swine flu, I love these sudden experts, you could invent something tomorrow and suddenly there's an expert on it; and this is for the day that pigs might fly but his name is Mike Bacon, apparently, and you really wonder if they're just laughing at us, don't you?

Patty: You do, you really do because now that I don't watch a lot of TV but I have occasionally listened to the news or something and it's just so appalling because they speak to you like you're an idiot, like you're really-really stupid.

Alan: That's right, it was the same when they gave us the whole thing with the financial collapse and Madoff made off with the money; Kashkari was sent to dish the money back to the banks; and then there was another one afterwards that was set up to deal with it. I think he was called Rob Nabors; Rob Neighbours was helping Mr. Cash Carry and I thought 'you couldn't make this up' in a comedy script.

Patty: No, and it was like I was having lunch with some friends one time and they were talking about some show they watch and how they got all this information and it was really good information and it was from this guy and his name was name was Dr. Oz and I started laughing. I said you're getting your information from a doctor named Oz? And they just kind of looked at me like something was wrong with me!

Alan: Oh I know, it's just astonishing really what's really being done to the public; and again, under crisis-creation, where they get us all stampeding from one crisis now to the next crisis and the intention is behavioural conditioning, where they're simply getting us ready to come into a completely new society, with no memory of even how we got there.

Patty: Right, right. And now with the swine flu, my husband's been home a couple of days, he's been sick and kind of flu-like symptoms or whatever and I had both my mother and mother-in-law: "you got to get him to a doctor and have him tested for the swine flu". I just said "well, he hasn't been craving bacon or anything yet, so I don't think he needs to go to the doctors"!

Alan: I know and there were some children too from Mexico, that came back to Nova Scotia, after a holiday and they came down with it; but, as far as I know, there's no severe cases.

Patty: No. I was surprised that they are testing it, because no one's ever really tested anybody's blood when they've had the flu that I know of. What do they do? They tell you to go home and drink a lot of

water and get a lot of rest and that's about all they do.

Alan: That's all you do. It's either a week with treatment or seven days without it! Ha-ha!

Patty: It's just, I don't know, it's kind of crazy.

Alan: It runs its course; but this is the pabulum we're being fed, as they hype us up and hype us up: that we can't live, or move, or think, without experts advising us what to do.

Patty: And I just want to advise everyone to get your books, because the more you understand it, the more, when you start seeing things, you just, it's just amazing all the dots you start connecting.

Alan: Yes, it is; because we are living through a sort of Pavlovian – upgrading I call it – into this Brave New World and, as I say, we're supposed to end up there without, so out of breath, with panic after panic, we won't have memory of how we even got there, or a previous way of living afterwards. But thanks for calling, Patty.

Patty: All right, thanks Alan, and you take care, bye.

Alan: I will do, you too.

From Hamish and myself, from Ontario, Canada, heavily-sprayed and rained on today – it's goodnight and may your God, or your gods, go with you.

October 22, 2025 at 6:32 am

[EDIT](#) | [MOVE](#) | [SPLIT](#) | [TRASH](#) | [SPAM](#) | [UNAPPROVE](#) | [REPLY](#) **#821**



Alan Watt
"Cutting Through The Matrix" Live On RBN (# 306)

No Choice Variety from World Fabian Society:

Alan
Keymaster
(127.0.0.1)

And for those who simply get the disks passed around – and there's lots and lots of them, who don't know how to get in contact with me, you can write to me; and remember: personal cheques are fine from the US and Canada. [listed above].

And this last while, I've been going into the world Fabian Society and the big eugenics societies, really, that are all working together, they're all just branches of the same one Foundation, in reality; and how they bypassed any idea of democracy a long time ago, by forming a parallel government that was to be run by those who were the natural leaders, those with the intellect and who went to the best schools etc and came from very long distinguished family lineages. They decided that democracy was simply a cumbersome way, they'd never get their great plans worked out and moving, because of democracy and argument and so many conflicting parties and sides and all the rest of it. Therefore they did form, back in the 1800s, a parallel government; they were under different names to begin with, from the Cecil Rhodes Foundation to Lord Alfred Milner Group, to the amalgamation into the Royal Institute of International Affairs, that's now world-wide. They have a branch in every country across the planet, they even have one for the whole of the European Union now, for the politicians and the bureaucrats, who give their oaths first of all to the global society; and then even the national leaders give their oaths afterwards to the nations, now there's a kind of conflict of interest there somewhere; but no one seems to bother mentioning it or bringing it up as every prime minister and president, for donkey's years, according to Quigley, in the 1960s they'd already been running it for 60 years in the US, have been a member of this actual parallel government. They don't need all the lesser politicians on board, although they like to have as many as they can; and most of the appointees of governments come from the Council on Foreign Relations.

There also is another special branch called the Trilateral Commission that deals with another special area; and for 80 years, they've been working to amalgamate the Far East Pacific Rim as well. That's why we're going into global government and it's Fabian, Fabian system has been using sciences to control people, guide them, educate them under universal education system. If we're all taught the same Plato's Cave, we'll all believe it, therefore all our prattle between each other will be familiar to each other, very simple techniques and widely written upon by those who ran, ran in the past, the big think-tanks and still run them today. In fact, they're getting rather big-headed and open-mouthed about it because they know the public don't really listen very much anymore. We like being governed or ruled. Back with more – after this break.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, discussing the Fabian Big-Brother World State, where we'll all be conditioned from birth to death, reconditioned, all through our lives. They used a term a long time ago from the Fabian society; and many of their members used it, they had their own meaning of course, when they said Continuing Education. People thought that was night school or something; but what they were referring to was through all the sciences of media and academia, you'd be trained life-long, upgraded like a computer in a sense, with new programs on how to behave, talk,

think, speak and all the rest of it – pure science. The Huxleys were famous for their literature that they churned out on this coming society, this Brave New World, this orderly system.

FDR's wife wrote a book, after she came back from visiting her heroes in the Soviet Union; and she went off to see Pavlov, just like H.G. Wells, that was the big hero, because Pavlov, you see, designed the system for the entire Soviet educational bureaucracy and teachers. He designed the curricula, how to teach etc, using sciences, conditioning techniques and punishment and reward and all the rest of it, in fact, the whole Soviet Union was run on this kind of basis. They had worker of the week and they'd pick someone in a factory because he put more output out than anyone else, all kind of reward-type techniques, little gold stars on your report cards, just like they were using in the West.

Anyway, the ideas was that humans were just animals with trained responses, or they were born and learned responses, therefore they could be re-changed by the state, using sciences, to create the kind of societies – world-wide – they'd want. The kind that would allow themselves to be ruled, that was the whole point of the parallel government. And we have, over many years, allowed ourselves, incrementally again, true Fabianism is incremental you see, they never go too far ahead at one go. Almost, sometimes, but not too far, certainly not a lot in different areas, they give it to you in one way and let you swallow it and they sit back for a while and hit you again. Meanwhile, they're already working on the young, always, because they're the up-and-coming ones, with their programme, with the politically-correct ideas that they will think is quite natural, when they grown up into that world where they see those things coming forward; it's all based on science. I've gone through the speeches by Beria, of the Soviet Union, from the 1930s, where he said it was down to a perfect science in his day, where they could upgrade children every five years ahead and indoctrinate them into new ways of seeing, thinking; and even a different logic could be used. Today, it's even quicker, because of the communications at their disposal.

Therefore, we've come to a stage where with drugs, they've drugged so much of the population, exactly as the Huxley's said they would have to do, to bring this about. They've got school boards involved picking, and teachers picking and choosing who should get put on the Ritalin and all the other off-springs of Ritalin, which shrinks the brain – and it's generally boys with leadership abilities, that is not a coincidence. We see the rates of autism skyrocket; so, once again, there's another whole bunch of the picture, as far as causing problems or possible problems down the road. These guys always mean what they say and then they always get the force of law to back it up eventually; exactly what Lenin said. Now Lenin was trained by the best bankers, the same bankers that run this parallel government and run the Council on Foreign Relations and the Royal Institute of International Affairs; and through their Foundations, they finance all of it. The tidy world, the way it should be organised, according to control freaks and it's only now that some of the mainstream, they're always 10 year's behind, are starting to take the lead, they're catching up at least of what we've been saying here for 10-15 years or more. And

this article here is – at least – rather bold for a reporter and I've read a few more bold ones over the last few days, in these politically-correct times. This is from Mail online:

DAN ATKINSON: Turbo-charged finance has collapsed – Big Brother State should be next

23rd April 2009

Something happened to me the other night that last occurred round about 1977 – I was asked for proof of age before being allowed to buy a bottle of wine. There are several odd features about this incident, which took place in a pleasant and well-regarded Washington restaurant specialising in the cuisine of the deep south (prawn stuffed with crab meat and served with sausage and rice, that sort of thing). First, I am in my mid-40s – and look it. Second, the waitress who demanded identification was perfectly friendly but at no time sought to justify what she must have known was an entirely pointless exercise.

We're all going through this rubbish; again, it's to make you feel apathetic and to remind you that, no matter how old you are, you're just a child to the authorities, that's what it's about: training you.

Three, neither did she side with the customer or agree that it was all a load of nonsense but that rules were rules. Four, this is not standard procedure in Washington. Indeed, it has never happened to me before.

It is a cliché to say that where America leads, Britain will follow.

I'd put that the other way round.

In this area of activity, Britain is, in some ways, already ahead of the US. Horror stories abound of supermarket staff refusing to sell wine or other drinks to parents who are accompanied by their children, lest they are attempting to buy alcohol for minors.

So how does this fit in with my reason for visiting Washington, which was to attend the Spring meetings of the Group of 20 leading nations, the International Monetary Fund and the World Bank?

Those particular institutions that they're now raising to their proper place, as the dispensers of cash to an entire planet and debt etc. I've gone through the histories of that, to an extent.

Well, it has become a commonplace to say that, since August 2007, the turbo-charged free-market system has hit the wall, and that the free booting financial set-up brought into life in the late Seventies has crashed. But this system was just half of the equation that has dominated public affairs on both sides of the Atlantic during the last three decades. Yes, the economy was thought to be best regulated by the market. But at the same time, personal conduct was thought to be best regulated by the State.

Thus, in this strange new world, the ownership of key British commercial and industrial concerns – power companies, engineering businesses and even defence firms, along with Heathrow Airport – was a matter of total indifference to the authorities.

At the same time, the State became ever more intrusive in matters of diet, drinking, exercise, child rearing and people's 'attitudes'. Anyone with an 'unacceptable attitude' risked being sent on a 'diversity and equality course'. The same decades that saw industries sold off and shut down, and mega banks doing what they liked, saw also seatbelt laws and National No-Smoking Day.

But take heart. Right up to August 2007, few realised how close to collapse was turbo-charged finance. I would guess the other ugly sister, the control-freak State, is in a similarly parlous condition. Oh, and yes – I did get served, thank you.

And people don't realise the creeping-creeping Fabian control freak society that we've lived through and allowed, allowed, to dominate us, until lots of people actually view themselves, regardless of their age, as children; and they just bow and scrape to authority. Remember what Lenin said, now remember, the bankers put the Soviet system in place, the big laboratory for all of this. Lenin said there are thousands of ways that society could take or go in their direction but they must never be allowed to know that. They must think the one they're born into is natural; but he also said, at the beginning of the 1900s – and remember too, he was in touch with the Fabians, in London – he said that we shall set up services, such as police services, health services, children's services etc and they will eventually, by the millennium, in the millennium 2000, become authorities over the people. The educational system is a service, not an authority. Since when are drug companies authorities, with their massive organisational ability to lobby their governments and get them to pass into law what injections you must take? Hmm? And we let it go on, right down to your local level. It's time, individually, we start breaking these chains and learning a word that's so little-used now it says 'no' NO no NO. It's strange that you know children are – the first thing that parents try to drum out of them is to tell them is always no, no and then you forget it, you forget to say it for the rest of your life and where do you end up? You end up saying 'oh yeah', 'ok, ok, ok', 'yeah Massa', 'ok boss'. We've got to stop it, got to stop it.

And talking about drugs and how the racket, the racket of lobby groups, going to their pals in politics who are generally in and out of the same C.E.O. corporate positions and getting laws passed to make us

take things etc. It's time we started saying "no" to that too. You have the right of what goes into your body, no one else, no one else, I don't care what expert they call themselves, start taking it back and you'd better do it fast because they're almost all the way. Back with more – after this break, to talk about Merck and company.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, saying it like it is. The training that we've had, getting back before I go onto this article on Merck, getting back to FDR's wife: she came back from the Soviet Union so impressed with the behaviour of school children, she said you know in America, because, again, of this sort of idea of independence etc and personal independence, she said the children were more boisterous etc, laughing, joking and all that kind of stuff, playing on the way to school. But, she said, in the Soviet Union, they'd all be so orderly, very quiet, not spontaneous, but orderly and that really-really impressed her, this Fabianist, it really impressed her, how they could train children to be quiet and obedient and just stare at the sidewalk, as they all drifted off to school. Interesting that they hate individualism; hate it, with a passion. You see: the masses are easily led, because they always pick sides; and of course, the leaders of the sides are always chosen for them. That's how the dialectic has always played; but you can never tell with an individual, that's what all the data collection is about, because, for the totalitarian state, you must have everyone and all their habits and their routines and what they call sub-routines, all the things that you do, and they can predict that you're going to do this on a Friday, you'll talk to so and so on the cellphone and this little group there etc. You must be predictable, that's what all the information-gathering is about.

Getting back to the fact that we've watched the immune system of an entire generation being destroyed – which doesn't surprise me – because Bertrand Russell talked about "using the needle"; big player Bertrand Russell, Lord Bertrand Russell – for the Foundations. He says using the needle to make the people more behaved and pliable etc; but also, you see, you don't want a healthy and fit society going through the massive changes that are planned. Plus: how on earth could you bring in a form of sterilisation and suddenly say 'my god, we're all sterile, we'll have to create new types but with a different technique' and then you have Adam Mk 5 or 6 presented to you, who doesn't have to be born or conceived in the old-fashioned way and he's been genetically-enhanced to be a good servant. This is all to come folks, because those at the top never ever believed in playing fair, in fact, the last thing they'll ever do is play fair or ever tell you the truth, after all, you are the children; you are the children. We've got to be perpetual children, in their eyes; you're just silly profane people who can't understand the big things and why everyone must sacrifice in a common direction for this thing called progress, which the Fabians have decided and they have defined for us. It's their Brave New World.

Year after year, we watch Merck and all these companies get their way with governments, who then mandate that children get stabbed through like hedgehogs, have all these pin pricks, from a very early age and we've watched them grow up, first with autism, or having their immune systems totally destroyed or having complete allergy syndrome. We've all got it, to an extent.

This is from The Australian, April the 1st 2009. Now, a few years ago, remember Vioxx came out – this anti-arthritic drug primarily – and it came out within controversy, with some controversy; and even when we were dropping dead of heart attacks, the company, as usual, as they all do, were denying that it had anything to do with them. Then other countries did investigations and it was eventually banned; well, it's still on-going in Australia – and it says here:

Vioxx maker Merck and Co drew up doctor hit list

This is how pirates really operate, you see, these guys with the wonderful respectable businesses, this is the real world. We've all been trained to look for Castro or a Hitler with a uniform on, you don't realise it comes with a suit and tie, that is the high Masonic uniform: respectability. Remember Plato with his Virtues? At the end of his book, he tells you there's no such thing as virtue, there's only the appearance of it, therefore it's the appearance that matters; simple. From the Australian:

AN international drug company made a hit list of doctors who had to be “neutralised”

In their words.

or discredited

That means slandered.

because they criticised the anti-arthritis drug the pharmaceutical giant produced. Staff at US company Merck & Co emailed each other about the list of doctors – mainly researchers and academics – who had been negative about the drug Vioxx

That means they didn't give them a positive write-up.

or Merck and a recommended course of action.

The email, which came out in the Federal Court in Melbourne yesterday as part of a class action against the drug company, included the words “neutralise”, “neutralised” or “discredit” against some of the doctors’ names.

It is also alleged the company used intimidation tactics

Very much like Monsanto against the farmers isn’t it?

against critical researchers, including dropping hints it would stop funding to institutions and claims it interfered with academic appointments.

Well, you see, there’s no university on the planet should be taking any grants from any of these Foundations or these big corporations, because they’re bought-off, that’s what the money’s for. And we sure as hell get taxed enough for education. It says here:

“We may need to seek them out and destroy them where they live,”

This is from Merck.

a Merck employee wrote, according to an email excerpt read to the court by Julian Burnside QC, acting for the plaintiff.

Back with more – after this break.

=== BREAK ===

I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, going through an article from the Australian, concerning Merck, the big powerful, one of the big powerful Pharma companies; and how people come down with strokes and heart attacks, because of this drug; and of course, they literally didn’t just intimidate doctors and other researchers, they threatened them. This is real business, this is how it really-really is at the top, and it’s no different with the guys up in politics either. You see, the psychopaths always rise to the top in this society. It says here:

“We may need to seek them out and destroy them where they live,” a Merck employee wrote,

Destroy them, where they live.

according to an email excerpt read to the court by Julian Burnside QC, acting for the plaintiff. Merck & Co and its Australian subsidiary, Merck, Sharpe and Dohme, are being sued for compensation by more than 1000 Australians, who claim they suffered heart attacks or strokes as a result of Vioxx.

The drug was launched in 1999 and at its height of popularity was used by 80 million people worldwide because it did not cause stomach problems

That's how they sold it.

as did traditional anti-inflammatory drugs.

It just gave you a stroke, or stopped your heart.

It was voluntarily withdrawn

"It was voluntarily" – you should have seen the pressure in the media about it.

from sale in 2004 after concerns were raised that it caused heart attacks and strokes and a clinical trial testing these potential side effects was aborted for safety reasons.

That's the reality of the world and these are the guys of course who are pushing for all these different injections etc etc etc that the governments are only too happy to oblige. As I say, why? People don't realise that every university on the planet is given grants by the same Foundations and the same Pharma companies, they're bought and paid for, they've sold their souls out; they can't get truth out of these universities. And if they try, a few of them, they'll simply get fired, lose their grants, or the Dean will kick them out because they don't like people not cooperating with the big funders from the Foundations.

I've often talked as well about how, in Fabianism, you raise generations by generations, an inter-generational moving toward a particular unfolding of a pre-determined plan; and how they give the culture for every particular era to the people they'll need to use that culture on. As I say, back around World War I and before that, and afterwards, up to World War II, across Europe, brass bands, the military bands were very popular because they could always impress the poor young guys who saw smart uniforms and guys who looked very healthy and happy, better fed than they were, and they joined the

military. Marching bands was all part of armies and empire-building. Then, when they wanted to destroy society, because the Fabians said they'd have to eliminate the family unit, the culture itself in every country, by degrading means even. Bring in free love, they said that in the late 1800s, H.G. Wells was a spokesman and writer for them and a founder; and then the state would reshape society for the coming global society. Therefore, they'd use the divide and conquer man-woman-child-parent and then the state would bring up the child basically, with a scientific indoctrination. That's happened, mission accomplished. And they have divided every racial group against each other, because they do supply leaders, they will promote the most radical ones on all sides and all religions, to be the top, to keep the pot boiling, to stir it up when they want to, because then they come out with new laws that affect everyone and that's what's called collective punishment, a term they borrowed from the Soviet system, collective punishment. Someone does something across the continent, well, you're all banned from even considering doing that, or even having the possibility of doing it. Collective, that's how you deal with the collective; and they said they favour Collectivism, it's now called Communitarianism. Look at Agenda 21, from the United Nations. Therefore the police they've brought up today have been brought up with the most debased society, playing war games designed for the military to kill people. They have no loyalty to anyone, except their own brotherhood; that's what all the movies portray: the guys with the same uniform are a brotherhood you see, you belong. It's the only place in your life you belong; out there, you can't belong, because society is dysfunctional.

This is from the Telegraph:

G20 police officer said he wanted to 'beat up hippies' on Facebook

That's how immature these characters are. He's a typical one, who's grown up and now he's wearing the black uniform that the heroes in all his video games wore.

A police officer has apologised after posting a Facebook message

Well, he's been told to, obviously.

saying that he wanted to "beat up some long haired hippies" at the G20.

April the 24th 2009. By Matthew Moore.

PC Rob Ward wrote the comment just an hour after the death of Ian Tomlinson,

The guy who was killed by the cops you see.

the 47-year-old bystander who was struck by riot police on the day of the protests. In a status update to friends at 8.17pm on April 1, the Metropolitan Police officer wrote: "Can't wait to bash some long haired hippies up @ the G20".

That's what they recruit these days you see, brutes, you see. There's a whole bunch from this link and I'll out all these links up on <http://www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com> website, after the show. There's a whole bunch of links where you can actually see Ian Tomlinson getting some of the beating. The cops had their own coroner immediately dissect the guy, trying to prove that he'd just had a massive heart attack but an independent inquiry found out that, no, the guy's abdomen was full of blood, he'd been ruptured completely. They train this to do this with their batons and so on.

See, we're going through the toughest time, this is the big – it's like a big ship with a thousand chains pulling all the countries along in a certain direction and every little boat behind, there's America, there's Canada, we're all, we've got some slack but, eventually, we're all towed in the same direction and we're going through a rough sea, this is the roughest sea, until they get the global society together and they've trained a generation, the most debased culturally generation ever, to wear uniforms, to attack the public and beat us into the right path, as we go into the next phase of being ruled and managed by the world management elite. That's what it's all about; our culture for the last 40, 50, 60 years did not happen by accident, culture is led, it's guided, it's called the culture creation industry; and believe you me, nothing happens, Plato talks about it, nothing happens in culture, from the grass roots. It's all authorised from the top, because those in power would never ever chance something that was unplanned coming out in the public – that's fashion, music, plays, types of movies, anything, that they were not in charge of that could have a rippling effect, unforeseen rippling effects. Anything that comes to the public is from the top down.

Here's another cop here, it's ludicrous, to show you what's going about today, from the Mail Online, this is the bunch that were brought up with the Star Wars movies:

Britain's first Jedi police woman harnesses the Force to catch criminals

And they've got a picture of her standing with her little laser sword. See: they were brought up in total fantasy, dreaming of wearing these uniforms against this world of the evil dead, that's all of us folks.

Meet PC Pam Fleming – the first Jedi police officer to admit she is a devotee of the Star Wars-inspired religion. PC Fleming, a beat officer who has patrolled the mean streets of Glasgow for the past 23 years,

stepped proudly forward today – light sabre in hand – to say ‘I’m a Jedi and I’m proud’.

She even admits to using Jedi mind tricks during interviews with suspects in ‘an effort to achieve the truth’,

Can you believe this?

although she tells industry magazine Police Review that she does not use ‘The Force’ to influence what suspects say or do.

She’s so stupid, she’s doesn’t even know where “Jedi” comes from or “Luke Skywalker”. Luke Skywalker is Lucifer, dear, he who walks the sky, the light bearer. She’s so ignorant. “Jedi” is Yedi, Yudi, the Knight’s Templar’s mascot was called Yodi, Yoda or Jedi, it’s all the same thing, prune. So, here she is, into a religion that she doesn’t even comprehend, where, once again, those who are specially bred and have special insight and have the spirit that the profane cannot have, have the right to rule the lesser; quite something isn’t it? And this is the pabulum we get fed; and this woman’s walking around charging people. Anyone else would be locked up in a loony bin, but not today, not in today’s police forces.

I’ve said before: The International Monetary Fund is going into its second phase, of Bretton Woods part two, as it was designed to do in the first place, when John Maynard Keynes, and I’ve read the article that he wrote himself, said, in his life, he would not see it happen but it would come. It would come when? Right now is when it would come; and it would be the one to issue money, because that was written into the agreement they signed at the G20 meeting, it was a clause in there, a paragraph that is going to give the sole right to issue world currency. That was its intention when they set it up. Create the crisis, present the solution; everything that happens, including the crash, was planned.

24th of April 2009 BBC

IMF head urges speedy bank reform

The International Monetary Fund’s (IMF) managing director has said the US and Western Europe need to act more quickly to sort out their banking systems.

This is Mr Strauss-Kahn.

Speaking in Washington before a series of high-level financial meetings, Dominique Strauss-Kahn said there had been progress but it had been too slow.

Too slow, for his liking, you know. Who voted these guys in? Who voted the United Nations in? Who voted the World Bank in? It was all set up privately, they are private corporations.

Mr Strauss-Kahn said cleaning up the mess in the financial systems of the rich world was the most important task. But more action was needed to sort out problems with bad loans, he said. He accepts that there has been progress. But he says it is not enough.

"In many countries the architecture

Oh, they love architecture and building bridges.

of a coherent financial programme is now more or less in place.

"More or less in place"? "The architecture of a coherent financial programme is now more or less in place" – he's telling you that there's a new system.

What is lagging, and where time has been lost, is in the implementation,"

This is not fast enough for them.

His call was directed mainly at the United States and Western European countries. Sorting out the banks was essential he said, if there is to be an economic recovery.

Whistle in the wind folks, because it's not planned to recover. How can it recover when they say in economics only the manufacturing countries can ever have the excess cash to flow around? Everything else in a service economy is passing it around.

"All the experience we have of past banking crises, and we have a lot of experience with those banking crises in this institution, is that you never recover before you have completed the cleaning up of the balance sheet of the financial sector," he said.

There's another meeting going on right now, as they press forward on finance ministers from the US, Canada, Europe etc, and then they'll give another declaration of what's ahead. He says:

The stimulus from governments in tax cuts and extra spending for this year, Mr Strauss-Kahn said, is in line with what the IMF called for,

You see: they're the boss now, you understand that? When the IMF comes in, they manage your country; loans, debts, everything and they tell you what policies to put in. He says:

though he suggested more might be needed in 2010.

Well, that's for the final amalgamation of the Americas, that's why he says 2010. The second last signature for the unification of the Americas is done by the leaders of US, Canada, Mexico, this year, it'll be in June, I think; and they have one more to go, 2010, that's it. I played, on air, from 2005, the 2005 first open agreement where they all signed and they said that there would be five more to go, then it's total amalgamation. Again, the Fabian world system that's brought in, this new world culture that's still being created and it won't be a mix of all the other cultures, by the way, it's to be a brand new culture: political correctness. You obey the State; you bow to science and experts. It says here:

Every youngster to carry out 50 hours community service by age 19.

I've mentioned this before, it's happening all across the Western world.

Every young person will be expected to undertake at least 50 hours of community service before they turn 19 under plans to be announced by the Prime Minister today.

That's Brown, the other Fabian who took over from the last Fabian and it says:

Schools will be offered new assistance starting in September to enable their pupils to undertake the voluntary service in their local communities.

Communitarianism: one day, if you don't turn up when the brass band, or whatever it is, is playing in the park and you're all supposed to attend, they'll be at your door, to find out if you're anti-social – and I'm not kidding.

If the new target is not reached, Gordon Brown will consider making voluntary service a compulsory part of the secondary school curriculum.

Well, he's just taking his orders from the global bosses. And once they get it on the books, I've said this before, like every other law they put on the books, it will expand to a year and then two years and then more etc. This is from the same government that's showing the US and Canada and the rest of the world how to recruit 14-year-old children to be spies on their classmates. Remember that word again: NO, no, no. And then it's followed up with children and say: 'No I'm not doing that'. Learn to say it all over again: 'NO, I'm not doing that, no'. Because that's what's coming down the pike, very quickly, very-very quickly and people haven't a clue, they haven't a clue that they've already been conditioned. I remember when the UN, you see, the United Nations made the war on smoking a priority. Every other country signed it into law, to implement it, again, Fabian wise, no smoking here first of all, then no smoking there, no smoking near stores, no smoking at all in the street, blah, blah, blah, blah. Fabianism, Fabianism: get it on the books and expand it.

And I saw a youngster, at school, who'd been through the indoctrination process, the Pavlovian-conditioned response, recoil in abject horror when someone lit up 15 feet away, outside, as though her air was deprived of her and her hands were flapping, like a fish out of water. I thought my god they did some number on their brain and then the UN declared a war on obesity and every country started going to that. Now, they're saying 'obese people turn out more CO2 than others' and they said they're using the same techniques by the two guys who designed, for the United Nations, the Bernays types, the anti-smoking campaign.

Back with more – after this break.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix, all the illusions that are promoted into our heads that we soak up by osmosis, as they say at the top, without reasoning it through, until our behaviour is modified and we're all politically correct, we can't think or say or do or whatever when things we might object to are pushed right in our face, with no apologies. We're supposed to accept all the stuff that's promoted to us, without complaint. If you complain, well there's something wrong with you, you're anti-social, we'd better treat you with drugs, or some therapy, until you're reconditioned and fit to join the PC society.

This is an article from Foreign Affairs magazine; now the Council on Foreign Relations always tell you what's coming up in the world, because, after all, their workers, there are thousands of millions of them

are all over the planet, working to bring this agenda off. They like to print it up in the Foreign Affairs Magazine, this over-priced rag that they sell, which they actually should give away since it's all propaganda about their own agenda. I'm going to put the link on <http://www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com> website at the end of the show; but this is from a writer in Portugal who's read this article by Mr. Mueller, you know the big wonderful Mueller up there? Quite the history this character's got, from NATO and the UN. Here's a summary of what's in it and here's a repudiation of it, by this listener:

What Mr. Mueller is saying is:

- The Taliban/Al-Qaeda threat is being dispelled for what it is.

This is from the person who read the article as they tried to drum up how dangerous the Taliban are. Remember, I've got the documentary, the video, where Brzezinski, back in the 1970s is creating the Taliban, he's right there with them, saying they're doing great and this is a well-justified holy war. This is what he says; I've got the link there on my site, go in and look it up. Now they're trying to say it's the big demon, oh the Taliban is the worst demon the world has ever had. He says, this is a response to the article, this is:

- a well documented fantasy. The public is slowly wising up to that fantasy;

- The public perception of that threat was the only thing that made the war reasonable, in the public's view; and that's not sticking anymore;

- That's a problem, because Obama's goal (it's actually Brzezinski's directive) is to have rising military heat in the Afghanistan-Pakistan area;

That's a fact, they've already planned that, even with the New American Century Group, the Bush bunch; so, Obama's just continuing the policy.

- You can't have that kind of heat without a strong myth

They always give you a myth to go to war.

(a.k.a, a huge lie) to gain public support for it;

– The humanitarian pretext is actually bogus, and no-one really goes for it, so Obama will need a better myth than that one; a myth that would imply a direct threat to the US or Europe;

– So, why not put it in the clear Mr. Mueller (and that goes for the rest of the CFR as well): there is no real threat from Afghanistan, other than our policy makers' (CFR included) own geopolitical callousness and madness. The only way NATO would gain a pretext to surge operations there, would be by the false pretence of a threat (false flag terror comes to my mind, actually...). A lie. A huge lie.

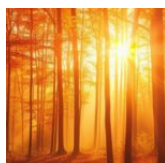
Let's prevent this lie Mr. Mueller. This myth NATO needs. Pre-empting such a hypothetical criminal enterprise, via informing the public, while there is still time for it, would be a good thing, don't you agree?

We're always given myths, there's always a great Satan. Ronnie Reagan picked four of them, during his term in office, he kept changing gun sights.

Well, that hour rushed by and I couldn't see a caller there; so, from Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's goodnight and may your god or your gods and your mind – keep your mind – may go with you.

October 22, 2025 at 6:32 am

EDIT | MOVE | SPLIT | TRASH | SPAM | UNAPPROVE | REPLY [#822](#)



Alan
Keymaster
(127.0.0.1)

And those who want to write to me, and people still do a lot of writing, because they don't trust the Internet. I don't blame them, after all, it's the best data-collection system ever dreamed up by the boys who control the world. You can contact me [listed above] and that would get to me, because, many people, after a long-long time, stumble across my address, they don't look at the Internet, they get disks passed around and they don't know where to order or how to help me out. Remember: personal cheques are fine from the US and Canada as well.

You know, it's no fun, it's no fun to talk for years about what was to come in this world, the big plans that were to come and live through them unfolding because, really, there was no good news. How can there be good news when the world has been under warfare from a small minority really for a long time, who are so powerful and have been on the go for so long and have caused so many wars, because war is simply a method of amalgamation and compromise, altering cultures and creating empires until you have world empire, that was always their goal and the public never knew this. However, the big Foundations that really run the world, on behalf of those who own, monetarily, the world, the big Foundations have published so many books, especially since the 1880s onwards, about their agenda

and they are never wrong, they tell you what they want to do, they tell you how they want to do it. They tell you of the scientific type of run society / managed society that they want to bring in. We're living through the greatest transformation that's occurred in thousands of years and they say that in their own words, in their own books. I'll be back with more to tell you where it is they go from here and it's not pleasant, it's not nice listening. Back with more – after these messages.

=== BREAK ===

I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, going into the future really, the very near future and even beyond, I suppose, if we've got time, which I'm sure we won't; but, as I say, it's no pleasure reading the books that give you a planned future. And that's what it is: it's a planned future where its stages or phases are pulled off, after a certain amount of years for each one. You can find the techniques in the writings of Cecil Rhodes who was a big front man in himself, he was chosen for his task and part of his task was to set up the basis for a multitude of Foundations that would come, all connected together, to bring about a form of world empire based on a British model or an English, really a London model that would have two faces. One for the public, which they now call democracy, and an inner one, of the inner membership, the elite themselves. In Britain, they just call them The Establishment, they've always been there. And he wrote about the techniques that they would use, he said they would use Jesuit-type techniques and the society at the top would be run in secret and by secret rules and oaths and all the rest of it. This eventually merged with the Lord Alfred Milner group that was really the big bankers, Milner himself was a banker; and they formed the Royal Institute of International Affairs, with its various branches across the British Empire, every country of the British Empire still has one that runs its country. They also have formed one recently for the whole of Europe, for the European parliament; and in the US, they call it the Council on Foreign Relations. It's basically Fabian in its methodology, Fabian is long-term strategy, very long-term intergenerational strategy and that's what Carroll Quigley said, who was the historian for this group, the official authorised historian. And under the guise of democracy and equality etc., they bring every faction of society, what they see as the conflicting parties together, by basically bringing in the leaders of all the conflicting sides. Carroll Quigley said himself, he said they don't mind who is a member of the Royal Institute of International Affairs or the CFR, he says: They have dictators, Marxists, Trotskyites, they have Fascists, they have everything on board; and that is why it's hard to define, it has elements of all of that within it in itself. However, even prior to it becoming what it is today, the most powerful global institution, even prior to that, in previous centuries, the same movement prior to Cecil Rhodes had many names and it's like a chameleon, because, in different countries, it would take on the shape and the culture of the country. It rivalled the Roman Catholic Church at one point, for power, always going down in history as victimised, because they write the history books, as Carroll Quigley said. Winston Churchill even said of this group that he was afraid of a group that had so much power that they'd written the history books of Britain and other countries for over a hundred years; and all the authorised ones for the schools too, and they still do. Most of the big novelists over the last 100 years, in

fact pretty well all of them, even the poets, were members of it, because, after all, if you're going to give a reality or a culture to people, you must decide what it's going to be, so you put your own people in.

Psychopaths are incredibly important to them for leadership, because psychopaths, and I don't even know if people realise that, I think the first study that was done outside of the lower class type psychopathic element, that the police were used to and the judicial system were used to, the first main study to see if psychopaths even existed in other classes was done by Henderson and Gillespie, back in the 1960s; and they were astonished to find the most successful psychopaths were up in the political classes. Which wasn't really surprising, when you see what it takes to be a politician: you must have the ability to always lie, without blushing or blinking, without any trace of guilt. Because, you see, a psychopath does not feel guilt, no matter the horrific acts they do; and this has been found it out with the sociopathic type, the kinds that are destructive personally around them, the rapists, the murderers, they always blame the victim, no matter how crazy it sounds to the listeners or the jury, they always blame the victim as wanting this to happen to them, without a blush, because they must save their ego at all other expense. Tony Blair is a perfect example of a psychopath.

Britain, again the leader, the model state remember for the League of Nations and the United Nations and the World Society, this British system, this Fabian socialist. Tony Blair has so bankrupted the country with his plans yet he still stands up in front of millions of people and tells them what a wonderful job he's done. He justifies the slaughters that were going on across the world in his time in office and now his successor, another Fabian, is continuing the heritage and that's psychopathic, that's what a psychopath is. You could accuse them with the most terrible things, as you pull skeletons out of their closet, but there wouldn't be a blush, that's standard with these politics, the psychopathic types.

I've read before from Political Ponerology, an excellent source in studying the psychopath and we've got to realise what's really running our lives. We've got to understand this strange mentality that has no guilt and is determined to have its way, before the whole world goes under, because these guys intend to vastly reduce the population. You talk about control freaks; we've never had control freaks in history as we have today. There's so many of them, all connected in the same club; and they will use deception, always on the public and never tell them the truth about anything. And they feel justified; and in their own writings, they'll tell you this, that they feel justified in doing so, to achieve their ends; the end justifies the means, whatever it takes, in other words, to get their objective, it will be done.

This is from the BBC and here's Tony Blair, now this Tony Blair remember is now trying to tell the Pope, the Catholic Pope, how to reorganise his church as how he did it, Blair did it, to the Labour Party. I think once he's finished there, he's going off to the Dalai Lama, to advise him on how to run Buddhism, because nothing is beyond the ego of this creature.

The 23rd of April 2009:

Force must be an option – says Blair

Tony Blair has said the case for using military force to topple oppressive regimes

Now, define oppressive, look at the state of Britain, it's a police state. It says:

is as strong as it ever was – despite events in Iraq and Afghanistan. He said intervention was needed to tackle the growing “menace” of Islamic “extremism” across the Middle East.

You know, it's not that long ago it was a quiet place; what happened? Do you have the memory to realise what happened?

But he also stressed the need for engagement with “progressive” Muslims.

Now, there's the Fabian talking: get the ones you can buy off on board with you. You see, these guys have got practice in bringing the leaders on different religions in the past, down through the centuries, under the guise that we're all the same. You can keep your religion, just join our club, same as Freemasonry, you see; this is where it all comes from. And they say that they're tolerant to everyone, as long as you're a member and you go along with their agenda. However, they're the most intolerant group of all when they start dictating their policies to you; and always under the guise of the greatest toleration, everyone's welcome.

The former prime minister was speaking on the 10th anniversary of a speech in Chicago which he set out his belief in an interventionist foreign policy.

That means you attack first and do what you have to do, to bring everybody under control – your control – along the direction that they SHOULD live, you see. You see this is political correctness to the extreme. These guys believe everything is wrong in the world; and they want to make it a nice orderly society, as you would make a god out of clay, you'd make it in your own image, you see. They know what's best, they're evolved further you see, they're more intelligent than everyone else; therefore they have the right to tell everyone else how to live. It says:

In April 1999, during the Kosovo conflict, Mr Blair outlined his criteria for military action abroad in an address to the Chicago Economic Club.

Did you know there was a Chicago Economic Club? And what is it? Look and see, see what else it belongs to.

Returning to the city this week, he told the Chicago Council on Global Affairs:

Chicago Council on Global Affairs? Did you vote these guys in? Do you know who they are? They're all over the place.

"Many, at the time, described the speech as hopelessly idealistic; dangerous even." And, probably, in the light of events since then, some would feel vindicated.

Here's what Blair says:

"As for me, I am older, better educated by the events that shaped my premiership, but I still believe that those who oppress and brutalise their citizens are better put out of power than kept in it."

His group have done their best – and it was planned this way, by the way – to bring the standards of living for the average British person down to a plummeting low, because there's to be a plummeting low across the globe now, in this global society that the Fabians rule.

Back with more – after these messages.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just going over the life of a psychopath, one of the many psychopaths that are recruited as front men by the big Fabian socialist system, that, again, is just a managerial class for a world managerialship, put up there by their masters. The masters being the big economist bankers, the internationalists that have helped shape the mess we're in today. It's a shaped mess, it's not an accident; because we have to go into the next step of the levelling of the planet you see. They've talked about levelling the planet for such a long-long time, make everyone equally poor and put themselves at the top and then bring the population of the poor down, while they and their offspring at the top go on into this Brave New World future. They might keep some of us around in an altered state of some kind or another, maybe genetic enhancement, to make us more efficient, but certainly not brighter, they don't like bright people, they certainly don't like critics or thinkers or people who can shoot holes through all their nonsense that they feed the public; because, really, they truly do believe the public must never ever-ever know the real agenda. Just like the European Union: they set up

the idea for the European Union in World War I, by the Royal Institute of International Affairs; and wrote about it extensively in their books, their published books, I have a whole bunch of their old books here. And then, after World War I, they said they'd need another world war to make it happen, to make everyone get to their knees and accept a united Europe and a global government; and in 1948, they set up, across the whole of Europe, with secret treaties in every government, the bureaucracies, to amalgamate Europe. And then they didn't tell the public the truth, they kept lying and lying about amalgamation, until it was actually over and done with; but that's what they can do, they can actually create a parliament and still deny it and then once it's up and running, at the right day, they say 'yes it really does exist' and they de-classified the information and it said in it that the public must never know the truth of the intentions of amalgamation of Europe with a European Parliament, until it was up and running. That's what the public were told. Nothing's changed, the same things are going on with the unification of the Americas, because this is just part two, following on from part one, while they're amalgamating the Far East.

Getting back to Blair: the man who doesn't need sleeping pills when he talks about his interventionist ideas, which are "bold", he calls them. "Bold" – that means going slaughtering people and forcing them to their knees, wiping out their agriculture and their food and their factories and their water supplies. It's very bold; but again, like Rockefeller says, "You can't make an omelette without breaking eggs" and that's exactly how these guys talk.

[Blair] said it would be wrong to revert to a "more traditional foreign policy" which he described as "less bold, more cautious; less idealistic,

So these wars are "idealistic" wars eh? You didn't know that did you?

more pragmatic, more willing to tolerate the intolerable". But he said a broader strategy was needed to deal with the threats posed by extremism.

Do you understand, Margaret Thatcher, again, you see, there's no right wing and left wing here, she came out under the "New" Conservatives, progressive Conservatives. In the US, they call them the NeoCons, it happened at the same time across the world, because there's only one party running all sides you see. Thatcher came out and she said "The next war will be on religious fundamentalism, starting – starting – with the Middle East". Starting: that also means every other country, including the US. What is "fundamental"? It means the core belief; you're allowed to have your little traditions and wave your hands in the air and have tears and hugging each other, but don't believe in the core foundations at all. That's fundamentalism. So, he goes on to say, Mr. Blair:

"Back in April 1999, I thought that removal of a despotic regime was almost sufficient in itself to create the conditions for progress.

You see this guy / the Fabians always mention "progress" but they don't tell the public what they mean.

But this battle cannot so easily be won.

"Because it is based on an ideology and because its roots are deep, so our strategy for victory

Who is "our"? Huh? See, he's not talking on behalf of any British public, or world public, here.

our strategy for victory has to be broader, more comprehensive but also more sharply defined.

He says:

"...going to be won except over a prolonged period" "In this sense, it is more akin to fighting revolutionary Communism than a discrete campaign such as the one which changed the Balkans a decade ago."

We've had nothing but constant wars, do you realise that? Do you realise people have no memory of constant warfare? You know who's behind it? Cecil Rhodes's bunch started off the South African Boer War intentionally and blamed the other side for attacking British, even though the Cecil Rhodes group sent an army in there, to start the war off; and then, of course, the British Government was only too happy to come in: 'Oh, we'd better go in and save our own people there'. And they wrote about it, in their own books, they set off a war. They've set off many wars, they're doing it right now and we let them get away with it, because, we believe their B.S. / utter propaganda. The whole world is under martial law and these guys think it's fantastic; and from their agenda / strategic point, it is fantastic because they're getting exactly what they want: the kind of society that's coming into view that they planned a long time ago. I'm going to go back with more, because it's to show you what is to come to America; starts in Britain, America follows. Back with more – after this break.

=== BREAK ===

This is Cutting Through The Matrix and I am Alan Watt, discussing the Fabians, who run the current governments, because they always, as Quigley said, have their leaders at the top of all parties; but they also run the parallel government, those who have been leaders and high-level bureaucrats and who are now Technocrats, as they call them, who are given an amazing power to go around the world and alter

things, attend all the meetings and, basically, dictate to the various NGOs and Foundations that help run the new democracy, as they call it. The old democracy has gone you see, it's run by NGOs, the front groups that pretend to demand from governments, on behalf of the people, but no one elects them. The parallel government that Thatcher said she now belonged to as well, that's one the one I'm talking about, the one that gets the jobs done, the Kissingers etc. They have the real power, as Quigley said, they're not answerable to the general public or to any voter but they're given tremendous money, wealth and power to implement policies, rules and regulations for this wonderful upcoming Fabian society, where the masters will tell us what to do and what to think and punish us like bad little children if we don't go along with them. That's how simple it is.

Here's the reality of Britain, this is in the Telegraph and this for the US to listen to because it's the last place in the world where you can still say things and maybe – maybe – do something about it, is the US. This is coming to the US, because the present Fabian who has been plonked in there, parachuted in, to the US, is a front man. He's signing every UN policy that was shelved and if you do that, you're in the same boat that's sinking as Britain. The Telegraph UK:

Is Britain the world's first politically correct totalitarian state?

This is the great state that Tony Blair's prattling on about and this is from April the 22nd 2009:

Is Britain becoming the world's first "soft totalitarian" state? That's the question posed by Hal G P Colebatch in The Australian newspaper. He writes: "Nikolai Bukharin claimed one of the Bolshevik Revolution's principal tasks was 'to alter people's actual psychology'.

You see, this is the same stuff, it's the same group actually, because, in Europe, they tried a different technique by taking over government gradually and bureaucracies gradually, whereas the Bolshevik / Soviet system was just a fast socialism. It says:

Britain is not Bolshevik,

Really?

but a campaign to alter people's psychology and create a new Homo britannicus

See, they actually said there's a homo sovieticus to be created. They actually had that in the books. You are just plasticine, you're clay, and the masters can, basically, reshape you and your mind, through

science. So, they want to create a new British person, it says it:

Is under way without even a fig leaf of disguise. "The Government is pushing ahead with legislation that will criminalise politically incorrect jokes, with a maximum punishment of up to seven years' prison. The House of Lords tried to insert a free-speech amendment,

That's just Britain, of course, they've never heard of that before.

but Justice Secretary Jack Straw knocked it out."

He's a straw man, you see, another Fabian.

Colebatch gives several examples, including a 14-year-old girl arrested for "racism" because she wanted to sit with fellow English-speakers in class,

That was true, the rest of them spoke Urdu, she couldn't understand them. So, what do you do? You charge them when they complain.

a 10-year-old arrested for calling a schoolmate by a racist word, and the hate crime investigation against Basil Brush for making a joke about Gypsies. These stories used to be a bit of joke themselves, often involving over-zealous, humourless young WPCs hassling crazy gay-bashing old Evangelicals. But the joke's worn thin.

As the author points out, there are just too many cases of people being arrested for homophobia, racism or other thought crimes for this to be treated as anything other than state policy.

Well, of course it is state policy. After all, you're all animals and they're going to make sure that you all get along, you see, that's the Fabian way; and the masters will make you all do it, they'll create a new type anyway.

Of course Britain isn't Orwell's Oceania or Bolshevik Russia yet, but it is a tyranny nonetheless.

No kidding? It's amazing: it's only taken ten years for the mainstream media to start waking up, a little bit.

Liberal Democrat MP Evan Harris felt very smug about overturning Britain's long disused blasphemy laws last years, and was made "Secularist of the Year", even though Britain hasn't been in any way an Anglican theocracy since the early Victorian era. This – arresting people for having unfashionable views, however objectionable – is a real theocracy.

And it truly is, this is theocracy, it's a priesthood.

If you want to fight for freedom, Dr Harris, fight for the peoples' right to be racist or sexist or Islamophobic or simply rude. This atheocracy derives from the incredibly liberal but also incredibly intolerant

That's what I've told you: you see, under the guise of liberalism, you'll find, when they're in power, they're the most intolerant of all. It's either their way or the highway.

anti-discrimination morality that spread through Britain's universities in the 1970s, 80s and 90s. It became known as "political correctness", which itself became a tedious cliché because we journalists overused it. Many people missed the point of PC – it wasn't about the funny language, which was often absurd but arose partly from a noble attempt to be polite and not hurt anyone's feelings. The point of political correctness was that it closed down debate. Political correctness sought – in true Orwellian fashion – to make contrary ideas utterly verboten.

And it actually has worked to an extent.

Perfectly legitimate objections to ideas such as total sexual (sorry, "gender") equality or sexual liberation or whites having the monopoly of racism were suppressed all over academia, even more so in Big Bad America than in liberal Europe.

And if debate is closed down in politics and in academia, it is only a matter of time before it becomes not simply unsayable but illegal.

Well, it is illegal now, this is the wonderful Britain, where you can't even use humour with your friends anymore because someone might be in a bad mood and get offended; tough, tough. However, the comments are really interesting in this wonderful Britain that's the model state for the world, because, you look through them at the bottom there, talking about the totalitarian system and everyone knows it, all the writers and they know it and there's one called 'UK Debt Slave' who says:

It is indeed the new totalitarian age. There doesn't seem to be any limit to the persecution of people for non-crimes. And this micromanagement of peoples' lives goes way beyond political correctness. It is now a punishable offence to leave the lid on your wheelie bin

That's a garbage bin.

ajar in some parts of the country. We are constantly spied upon. This government is even encouraging citizens to spy on each other.

This guy says:

I'm so appalled, I'm actually selling up and leaving before they shut the door on foreign travel.

See: he sees it coming too. He says:

These morons are driving the British people on a one way street towards absolute control and totalitarian dystopia. The British have been the ideal guinea pigs for these Fabian and Marxist ideals because they are overly tolerant of overbearing government and easily placated by consumerism and tittle-tattle.

Meaning the tedious trivia they give you in the media. So, this guy's off to live in America! The reason he's given, he says:

Where the very same creeping fascism is also taking root.

He knows that too. He says:

They'll have a much tougher time imposing such ideas on the America people who have another advantage, in that they're armed to the teeth.

This is from the writers into a major newspaper in the UK. Britain, the model state for the world because whatever happens there first is followed very quickly now, generally within weeks, in the United States and Canada and elsewhere; and we sit back and allow this to happen.

This is another article from the Telegraph:

Children tracked by Satellite navigation to stop bad behaviour

This is from their technology page.

Children will be tracked by satellite on public transport and encouraged to spy on their friends and report bad behaviour, under a pilot scheme by the Welsh Assembly.

That will be followed everywhere.

Pupils will use a picture swipe card to clock on and off the bus allowing parents

Now, it's not for parents, because the parents won't have these readers, it's for the government authorities. There's a lie right off the bat you see, so this is a PR piece, to promote it

to keep a closer check on their child via a website. The project is being trialled across the six North Wales counties

If it's being trialled, that's for nationwide.

to tackle anti-social behaviour on school buses.

Now, that comes with all the things we've talked about before tonight.

Pupils will use a picture swipe card to clock on and off the bus allowing parents to keep a closer check

Blah, blah, blah.

It will help deal with a number of issues including truancy,

Truancy? Truancy's a major crime now!

drivers reporting and identifying ill-behaved children

Ill-behaved eh?

and monitoring a child's whereabouts in the event of them going missing or a bus breakdown.

The scheme include 'Bus Angels'

Oh, there you go, for the little darlings,

'Bus Angels' aged 14 and above, who covertly report incidents of bad behaviour.

14 year olds are being recruited to spy on their fellows and they have a list of what is down as 'bad behaviour':

Bad speech, bad terminology, bad thoughts,

Wrong think.

Peter Daniels, transport manager at Denbighshire County Council said: "The main aims are to support schools,

Oh, support.

drivers, parents and pupils on school buses to improve behaviour and enable them to understand the consequences of some of the things they do.

This guy will be getting a back-hander as well, you see money changes hands under the table, with these characters. I wonder what the company is. This is the world they're bringing in, you see, this Brave New World, where everyone will be paranoid of everyone else and we'll be just like the Soviets, staring at the sidewalk as we walk along, because you don't dare meet the glance of anyone passing by you, in case they see some odd thought flashing through your eye. Not kidding.

Before I get off this rant tonight as well, this was on Yahoo, yesterday. Remember, I told you yesterday, I said you know, for thousands of years, the Fabians learn from history, they have professors, stacks of professors, they always have them on board, to tell them how to use the past into the present, what worked before will work again. Plato said the same thing. Whatever you've made man do in past ages, if you know the formula to introduce it, it will work just as well again, formula. They used guilt; you see guilt was the big stick of the churches. 'You were born in sin, Adam sinned, oh my God everybody sinned', thousands and millions of years ago, so that's why you're nothing but scum today. In fact, there's a way

out and we know the way and here's what you have to do: just get calluses on your knees and throw money in these boxes and obey obey obey'. This is Fabianism, folks; here they go with the same thing:

Geithner

Ha-ha, I love this guy!

urges global effort to tamp crisis

April 22nd.

The United States bears "substantial" blame for the woes besetting the world economy but it will take a global effort to ease those strains, U.S. Treasury Secretary Timothy Geithner said on Wednesday.

Did you all know you were all a fault for this? This crash, it was your fault; the crash was all your fault. I guess when they say the "United States" that means the collective, the collective society, right? How many of you are related to top bankers? Because I understood that it was those guys that caused the problem, but here's reality swap right there. He's no sooner in office and it's all your fault. And here we go again; I talked about the Chicago Economic Club:

Speaking to the Economic Club of Washington, Geithner said

Check these guys out, you don't vote for these guys.

it was essential to find a better-balanced model for world growth that relies less on U.S. consumers as economies bid to climb out of the steepest downturn in decades.

What he's going to say here, is to parrot Kissinger and Brzezinski and all the other big boys that work for the CFR, because, back in the 1930s and the 1940s, the same group, through the UN, were saying they would have to get the West to stop consuming so much; see, it's all your consumption that was at fault, you know. All you guys apparently owned all the factories that just took all the chromium out of Africa, it was all your fault. He says:

"We must set ourselves on a path so that one country, or group of countries, does not consume in excess while another set of countries produces in excess," he said.

This is right from the CFR's textbook, the levelling of the planet.

Geithner's remarks are part of a concerted campaign by the Obama administration to push developing countries to stimulate domestic demand and cut reliance on exports for growth. U.S. President Barack Obama stressed the same theme at a meeting

Oh, my goodness, I'm surprised they're all expressing the same theme! A unified front: weapons of mass destruction baa baa, weapons of mass destruction, here they are, the same thing you see. They're given terms / slogans to use and every one of these front men will parrot them to every paper that they have a chance to be interviewed by.

U.S. President Barack Obama stressed the same theme at a meeting of the Group of 20 rich and emerging economies in London this month. Geithner will repeat the message on Friday

To make sure we all get it, you see.

when he hosts a meeting of G20 officials after a regular gathering of finance ministers and central bankers from the Group of Seven major industrial powers.

Well, apparently we're all at fault for causing this global depression but he's meeting with the big-big bankers that a month ago / two months ago were at fault for it. I guess they considered it and decided it was all really our fault.

SPENDING CONTROL COMING

You know what that means? Prices fixed, wages fixed and so on. Again, the UK was the test bed for all this.

Geithner stressed that the United States is prepared

You know you're all prepared?

to incur budget deficits

I'm glad they asked all of you. Now you know what the world managerial class is all about, because they dictate down, without a problem. They're not even bothering pretending they're democratic any more. Do you notice that? Do you notice that? Remember what Bertrand Russell said: they have to gradually, over generations, condition the public into the acceptance, without even reasoning it through, that they're being managed, not governed, managed. So:

the United States is prepared to incur budget deficits now to spur economic activity but said it would get spending under control once the crisis ends. "That is very important to do, because the American people and investors (around the world) need to understand that we will have the will and the commitment as a country to go back to ... living within our means," Geithner said.

With his smug smile: a beautiful photograph of his smug smile here too, the big grin.

"To get to that point we have to get a recovery in place."

Now, here we go:

The International Monetary Fund, which with the World Bank holds semi-annual meetings in Washington this weekend, said on Wednesday the global economy was likely to shrink 1.3 percent this year in its deepest swoon since the end of World War Two.

No wonder they're all grinning. Back with more – after this break.

=== BREAK ===

This is Cutting Through The Matrix and I'm Alan Watt; and before I go onto the phones – and this hour, again, is just flashing in – it was announced a couple of days ago that in Toronto, the police there can confiscate any property they want, if they suspect there's any kind of crime to do with drugs and that going on. It doesn't have to go to court or anything else and they split the loot, it's all sold and everything else. That's it – you don't have to go to court or anything, just suspicion – cars, houses, everything. That's what they did in the Soviet Union. Because, again, the Soviet Union was the model for the police state. That's why they brought the big KGB guys over for the war on terror and gave them employment in Washington DC. In Britain, when they pull your car off the road for any little infraction, after two weeks, if you can't pay all the towing fees and everything else they charge, about \$1500, they crush your car, they crush your car. This is the kinder gentle society.

Now, we'll go to Toronto and there's Bruce on the line, are you there Bruce? Hello Bruce?

Bruce: Hi Alan. I've read the material on your site and I've learned a lot, I admire your insight, your historical depth, it's fantastic; and like you, I live in Ontario. I thought I'd ask, maybe others are interested; and I'm not expecting a positive answer, but, given what's coming down and that it's accelerating, can you imagine that we could move somewhere else, could it be Ecuador, Brazil, any other place where we might engage in a self-sustaining lifestyle, be able to grow our own food, even if it's for another ten years? Because, like you, I see these things are coming down more and more quickly.

Alan: You're right in that, in fact a lot of people are already moving out to those areas, have been for the last few years, accelerating now; and that's what they're looking for, to last out a few more years beyond, as the West goes down, and to be left fairly alone, basically and have the normal kind of life you expect, where you make your own decisions until the end. That's all you can really hope for, because we are under a totalitarian world society and any country even that tries to pull out will be called a 'rogue nation' by the UN and they'll send all of their main UN armies into that country. That goes for Canada, the States, everywhere else too, you know. So, all you can do is to look for those few countries left where there is still people who haven't been caught up under total commercialisation and they still have a remnant of culture and self-sufficiency left. You're quite right with those particular areas.

Bruce: OK, so that sounds on the right track. With the North American Union being planned, I see that perhaps being instituted by 2012, so there isn't a lot of time.

Alan: Actually, it's official, that was even from the free trade negotiations, before the NAFTA negotiations, the whole thing would be completely amalgamated actually by 2010. 2009 is the second last signature that's to be done this year by the three Prime Ministers, Canada, Mexico and the US, and then 2010, that's the total integration, that's the last signatory; that's it.

Bruce: Does that mean the Amero would be in force once we give up our fiscal authority?

Alan: It really doesn't matter so much about the type of currency initially, that will follow; but already our federal bureaucracies are merged, they're merging; and so is the complete security system, CSIS, CIA, FBI, they're all merged already. It's just a matter of the final merger, that's all. But thanks for calling and here's the music already, my god, we don't have enough time on this show, so maybe John from Canada and Mike from Wyoming can come back tomorrow, I'll talk to them then.

From myself and Hamish, in Ontario, Canada, it's goodnight and may your god or your gods go with you.



Alan

Keymaster

(127.0.0.1)

And, hopefully, that will keep me ticking over. If not, then I'll be off to do other things, simple as that, because time is really flying and people are moving out across the world who are in touch with me, who really know that anything that was to fight for has almost pretty well been destroyed. Not only that, they can't get cooperation from people to stand up for basic rights, even their own rights. They can't even find people who will be indignant about things, unless they're hit in the pocket personally but then they just bitch to each other.

A long time ago, I read different books on the air by some of the earlier people to come forward who were chosen at childhood to be authors. I've mentioned in the book Cultural Wars (or America's Cultural War), how they say in there that novels are just as important, perhaps more important than non-fictional works and you'll often find some of these big players like HG Wells that we've had in the past, other ones, the Huxleys, were presented with information and their job was to write stories around that information for predictive programming purposes, because you're persuaded through fiction, which is coupled with emotion, and movies in fact are very good, rather than non-fiction, it works very well. That's why the culture industry guides us into a predicted future.

Back with more – after these messages.

=== BREAK ===

I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, discussing how reality is given to the people. You'll find the big Foundations that I talked about, were already on the go, under different names. Carroll Quigley talks about this, in Tragedy & Hope, that even up until World War II many of the top politicians in Britain didn't know the real names of a Society that had already been running their system as a parallel government since the 1800s. It blossomed into the Royal Institute of International Affairs and the Council on Foreign Relations. It also has another arm, it has many arms in fact, one of them is the Trilateral Commission. They also set up the Institute for Pacific Relations and the Institute for Pacific Studies, which were really just another CFR part to amalgamate the Far East and they started that up before World War II.

It was the same boys who have taken credit for drafting up the concept for an amalgamated united Europe and they came out on television in Canada, with an ex assistant Prime Minister as their spokesman, saying that they drafted up the same one for the Americas and that we should go into it feet first.

As I say, it goes way back into the 1800s, and to a very select society, it goes much-much further back in fact; but, within them, they had created a society, their own financial moguls that became international bankers, long before that, because that was one step in taking over, a world society, and running it the way they thought it should be run, not in an untidy self-directed way that it had been up until then and that is exactly what Mr. Rockefeller said at the Rockefeller Foundation, after one of the big meetings that he had too. He said that it was far better that an elite intelligentsia and bankers should rule and guide the world, rather than leave it to different countries, individual auto-determinations.

In the 1800s, they literally picked, they created special schools and picked students who were hungry for attention basically and who were hungry to get up into an upper class, like H.G Wells. They gave them certain training, they told them the whole social agenda that they would participate in and how they would use the power of words and fiction and non-fiction simultaneously, to shape more movements that they would again set up, to prepare the minds for up-and-coming young people. The whole idea being that democracy, you see, was just a ruse, that would be used for a while, by the same group, to take power across the world, take over countries, under the guise of democracy. In ancient times, remember, Rome plundered through a good part of the world, saying they were bringing civilisation to it; that's the type of thing that was used with the British Empire too.

Today, it's globalisation and standardisation, which was always really the objective. UNESCO, the whole United Nations complex and idea was born out of this group, it's a front for them in fact. Remember, the United Nations is not a democratic institution and yet every law, every law, social and legal and even building codes comes from the United Nations and has for most of your life; and it's signed into law by all the countries that have signed on in their treaties to the United Nations. That's why they have to get UNESCO in, to give a global standardised indoctrination, which is another term for education. After all, if everyone's going to live in the same Plato's Cave, they've got to make it look the same everywhere you go.

The idea of global governance is an authoritarian system that Bertrand Russell, Lord Bertrand Russell, who belonged to this group and many others associated with it, because it has many-many branches, specialised branches. He said we're raising up people to be guided by experts, until the average person can't do anything for themselves without the advice of an expert. That was part, a big part of the agenda. He also termed it, he said, if this is going to be a world dictatorship of a kind, he would far rather it be a scientific dictatorship. And that's exactly what's been used on the public across the whole planet, scientific dictatorships, where academia and the prostitutes, and there's lots of prostitutes in academia, after all, if you want political correctness and you want to get up the ladder, you've got to really smell which way the wind's going in academia, to get all the big grants. And you get professors on board and they become the experts and they get their faces in the papers and we're taught, trained from birth, to believe whatever gobbledegook we're told. Remember: we're never ever told the real reason, the real

reason for any major thing, never, ever, that's a standard, a standard, for the last few hundred years, never ever told the real reasons for any major thing that happens in your life.

The advisor to President Wilson, Mandell House (they called him Colonel but it's an honouree title he just borrowed), who was go-between for the Royal Institute of International Affairs in the US and told Wilson what to do, he said the same thing. He said there's always, for everything that happens, a very good reason, and then there's the real reason. Well, the real reason is never given to the public; it's very much like Freemasonry and Albert Pike said about the degrees and initiations and the oaths, he said it's not necessary that the candidates understand the symbols or the terms, it's only necessary that they think they understand the symbols and the terms. That's how the world is truly run.

Since everything that's happening today with globalisation, sustainability and the war against overpopulation, which again is conjured up and goes back to the days of Malthus, where, in a Malthusian economical system, on behalf of those who rule, they should only breed up the public as far as the public's usefulness to the system is concerned and cull them down when they don't need so many people. In other words: they've already judged the reason for living, for existing. The only defence, ironically enough, that people had before that was religion itself that gave special rights, unassailable rights, to human life, at one point, even though they went round it and royalty could have their henchmen and chop their heads off and all of that, they had to give some kind of lip service to even the peasant at times. And all that's gone now, because they don't need that cover anymore.

They're training people across the world in the same system – that we're just freaks of nature, of countless evolutions, spontaneous evolutions; and that some evolutions are more advanced than others in the human gene pool. Of course, those at the top, they believe they have the right therefore to rule us; and they've been training us to believe this too. We're the only species on the planet where you have to train the victim to acquiesce to his own destruction and demise, until you'll beg them to put you out your misery and you'll ask for forgiveness for destroying the planet and breathing the air. George Orwell put that in his book Nineteen Eighty-Four, he said it's not enough that you'll come to love Big Brother, you'll believe it, you'll really-really believe it. He said then, once you believe it, then we'll kill you. You see, that's total power, conquering to the very end.

I've gone through talks before where they said a hundred years ago or more when they said they would use every tactic at their disposal to bring this agenda, this globalisation, of a planned society, run the proper way you see, the proper way, the way it should obviously be run, by those at the top, where we just do what we're told, let the peasants do what they're told. They wrote extensively about the different phases they'd have to go through, they had fifty-year plans for one part; a hundred-year plans for another. Look into the United Nations, you'll still see different on-going hundred year plans and fifty and

ten and five year plans. I've talked about food and how they'd use food as a weapon and I'll leave some links at the end of my show on my site; and this is by, appropriately, John Rockefeller:

The Disappearance of Food: The Next Global Wild Card?

This is from, guess what? The Futurist, you see they run the Futurist societies, where they pick the hack authors and say 'build a story round this, these are the items to put in the story; give them a hero or something, so they can follow it and make it interesting; and a few chases in there and some sex'. They write all your novels but they also write the predictions of what they're going to make happen and they will make it happen because, you see, Five Agri-businesses that belong to this society, own the world's food supply pretty well today. They own all your governments as well, so:

The Disappearance of Food: The Next Global Wild Card?

By John Rockefeller

The term "food security" is still an abstraction for many of us living in modern market economies.

This is from Vol. 43, No. 3, 2009. He says:

In these countries, consumers' food costs have been driven down by efficient, centralized production and distribution.

Then he goes on to say what's going to happen. I'll be back with more, after this break.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix, going through an article written by a Mr Rockefeller for the Futurist magazine, where, again, they give you predictive programming and they get all the greenies on board with what's to come, always thinking it's for a different reason etc and through crisis management etc. We're living, you see, in the age of crisis creation and the power of nightmares, they create the nightmares and all these nightmare scenarios that could possibly hit humanity. They have to have a war, and enemies you see, to control the whole planet, that's what governments have always used in the past; and for the reasons for taxing you and for the reasons of building up massive armies that they'll turn on you, always, down through history, under the guise of protecting you from some other enemy you see. And now, like King Lear, they're driving back the sea, you know, with his sword

and his staff and his sceptre, with all kinds of imaginable and unimaginable scenarios that they're going to defend us from, all the experts you see and they've got a scientist for everything, on the payroll, who looks into his crystal ball and invents brand new terms and then it's repeated and repeated and repeated ad nauseam until, like Lenin said, we learn by the use of slogans and we just parrot them off and it becomes a reality to us.

If you'd asked a person in the middle ages what would happen if you kept walking across the flat earth, they'd say eventually you'd fall off, because that was the experts' opinion in those days and they always give us the proper things to believe in, we get trained properly to believe properly and it works. It is science that runs the world, all kinds of sciences, interdisciplinary sciences, they even have Foundations, many Foundations, all stemming from, really, a handful of the main Foundations that fund all of them. They run all the social systems of the world and economics of the world too; and academia, and branches of academia. They even have Foundations that do nothing but makes sure that every other branch of science is on board; in, as they call it; interdisciplinary sciences. They have a social-political agenda; and then how can you ever have a truthful argument or a display to the public on anything, if there's already a pre-existing social political agenda? You can't. So, be careful what you allow into your mind, you guard, you are the guardian of your own mind; no one else is.

Getting back to this Futurist piece of predictability here; because, really, it's just a reiteration of the Royal Institute of International Affairs sections, massive section they have on the coming food shortages, because, you see, the UN said, when it was set up, that the Department of Agriculture at the United Nations, would eventually rule all the food supplies of the planet and be responsible for dishing out your quota, to keep the populations down, you understand. Rather than go through the whole pabulum that this guy is spouting out, as I say: it's just a copy of the RIIA's site, because they have a whole section and god knows how many hundreds of people just working on that part alone, that part alone. I'll put this link up on the site, to let you see how it's done, through repetition, you see, repetition, like they say, is essential, until it becomes fact, at least in our minds.

When we go back to Malthus, Malthus was the first guy, an economist, on behalf of the British corporate system, to come up with graphs. Graphs were very-very impressive; and according to him, in about one hundred years, from the time that he wrote his Malthusian gloom and doom of overpopulation of the peasantry, they would have all been living five stacked on top of each other. It never happened but it was great-looking on graphs because people can't understand graphs; that's why they keep using them. Few people will do the math even given in a graph, to see if it's even true, just the logic itself that they're using, to see if it's true. Here, it's from the BBC, Britain is the master par excellence of propaganda, has been for hundreds of years, hundreds of years.

'Deeper' recession ahead says IMF

You're going to hear the term International Monetary Fund daily now, because after all, it was set up at the end of World War II, to, eventually, be the distributor of all monies across the world; but also the ones who will tell every country how much to tax the people, how much to produce, how much to cut back etc. That's what it does; and they've decided, since they created the last crash, to bring it up you see, that was the whole purpose of the crash, to bring in this century of change, this new era of them handling the money supply of the planet. It really is social engineering, because everything is economics in your life, everything, it is all you've been given. If you control the money of the whole planet and the distribution of it, and what taxes where, from one country to the next, by the way and you own the world. The same group, as I say, through the UN Agriculture Department, own the food of the world and they're after the water supply of the world. Do you understand this is war? So, there's a wonderful graph, I'll put this link up too and it says

The economy is about to decline by 1.3% in 2009. First recession since World War II, the IMF says.

Back with more – after these messages.

=== BREAK ===

I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, going through the pabulum, as the predictive programming that is dished out to us from every direction, all from international quarters mind you, to get us used to the idea of globalism, globalism and the planned society and sustainability etc etc. All the stuff that was written about, hundred of years ago, that they'd do. We're living through a script you see, that's all it is, one script for this century for change but they never explained to the public, although they would explain to academia what the changes would be, it is the total transformation of society across the world, with purpose in society etc, being decided by those who the best mental prospects of finding one. And it goes on to say here that:

In January, the International Monetary Fund

As I say: you're going to hear this term more and more and more. You know with the United Nations, you've hardly heard of them, you didn't hear much about them before Bosnia; and when Bosnia broke out, I said to people at the time: you're going to start to hear the United Nations almost daily now and NATO daily and sure enough we did. That's how, through repetition, something is built up in our minds, that we don't even realise it's happening, we don't think through it or reason through it or ask the why's, it's repetition, it's a technique that's used that becomes like gravity, you think it's always been there, it's a

natural thing in the natural order of things. Same with the IMF and you're going to start hearing them dictate more and more to you, because that's what it was set up to do in the first place and, believe you me, the IMF has sunk more Third World countries than battle ships have fought at sea and sunk each other, by its tactics. Because, it's not there to help you, it's there to conquer, as part of the warfare strategy. It says:

In January, the IMF had predicted world output would increase by 0.5% in 2009.

That's when they were being built-up as the good guys; but now that they are the authorised good guys, it says:

It now projects that the UK will see its economy shrink by 4.1% in 2009, and by a further 0.4% in 2010.

They're wonderful with the points here, eh? The guys who can't get anything right, since they keep changing their minds every three months, these experts.

But other major economies are predicted to shrink even more, with Germany declining by 5.6%, Japan by 6.2%, and Italy by 4.4% in 2009.

The prospects for the advanced economies are not much brighter in 2010, with an overall forecast of zero growth.

Here's the holy of holies: Mr. Olivier Blanchard, the IMF chief economist, he says:

Some countries face serious balance of payment problems.

No kidding? No kidding? Everybody's up in hock – to the World Bank, their Big Brother. Then they go on to give you what could be the bright light that saves us all, maybe, possibly, which falls in exactly with the books that Brzezinski and Kissinger and all the rest of them were pushing out last year and discussing on major world media.

Only a recovery in developing and emerging market countries will propel the world economy back into positive growth in 2010, albeit at a relatively weak level of 1.9%.

Once again, these guys, the technocrats, that were born long before us, they're still going yet, across the planet, Brzezinski's, Kissinger's and all that, tell us a year or two years ahead of time, so this guy's now

telling you now, see how it's repetition. This tells you there's a plan already made, obviously, since the Kissinger's / the Brzezinski's are always right. Then you couple this with another BBC one about the US that comes out at the same time, and it's quite interesting what they say there:

UK government borrowing at ...

This is about the UK actually; they go into the US as well.

UK government borrowing at £90bn

Then it goes on:

The recession and financial crisis pushed UK government borrowing to a record £90bn in the last financial year, official figures have shown.

It says:

It's more than all the governments combined in Britain for the last 300 years.

That's what they're telling us; and then we have the one as well from Bernanke, the guy in charge of the US Federal Reserve right now, who's also got an article out. They're talking about the US is partly to blame for it all etc etc and another great chart he's got as well, to show you the future of the US system; but he also mentions too that the US, even though it's going down the tubes, it'll have to throw a lot of its tax money at other countries, these emerging nations. It ties in with this other one that I just read there; this is on-going propaganda, all working together across the world. When you see coordination like this, don't you realise there's a plan here working? When different financial institutions, supposedly, in different countries, plus the IMF, for the whole world, all say the same things at the same time, they're all on-board, as they say; consensus management. Once again, getting back to the Foundations, do you know they actually have consensus-managing and building Foundations, that's all they do; go round and build consensus, so as they're all on board with the same agenda. Full-time, hundreds of staff, some of them have got thousands of staff, full-time employees for each Foundation, for each part of their world agenda, Parallel Government. No one votes them in, yet they have members in politics, in every country, in the bureaucracies in every country; and have members at the heads, the CEOs of all the international corporations and the military-industrial complex. The planned society; planned society.

Before I look into the callers, I've got to read this article here, to show you, because I've gone into how generation by generation, they give you the appropriate culture for the purpose of the generation.

In my grandfather's era, and into my father's era even, the only entertainment people had at the bottom level, no TV or radio, maybe a bit of radio, was brass bands, militarised bands that played in parks, because, you see, Britain was falling away from, this was the end of the open, the open / forcible, aggressive type of Empire rulership. Now, they're into the more manipulative system and using money management etc and their own Foundations, to do the same job. So, they raised many-many generations that were poor and who would see these smart men in military uniforms playing, marching bands, marching sounds and tunes. That was their reality; and guess where a lot of them went? There was never a shortage to become smartly-dressed like those guys and get a pay cheque and have some respect for the first time in your life.

Then, after that era, as they pretended they were bringing in a world democracy, a world democracy, a fairer, juster system, they gave us the opposite. Peace came in, peace and love, peace and love, along with another social agenda of the total destruction of the family, which HG Wells had written about in the late 1800s they'd do, in his book about free love, financed by the Milner Foundation at that time; and financed too by the Astors, from their big Foundation they ran, the Fabian Society. All planned-out; and here we are, living through the last part, as they debase society to the very last step because they're an international society and I've read articles before, from the Royal Institute of International Affairs and from their own magazine, Foreign Affairs, saying their big problem is how you get police and military to be loyal to their employers in an international system, where the old tribal flags etc are gone and where even the coherence of a society is gone. They were been working on that for a long time, so they gave a debased culture and lots and lots of entertainment, where the only guys who win are a brotherhood who wear black outfits, military outfits and carry big weapons and have lots of backing by the legal system, therefore they join it, so they give us those guys for this time in history.

The Mail online, someone's saying something that really matters and this one here is from Lauren Booth 19th of April 2009:

Wake up and smell the pepper spray. These 3,609 new laws are to control us, not protect us.

I was outside the Bank of England during the G20 protest, not far from where passer-by Ian Tomlinson died after being assaulted by a police officer. The police presence was as excessive as it was provocative. The Metropolitan Police's Territorial Support Group (TSG) are the aggressive offspring of the disgraced Special Patrol Group of the Eighties.

See: everybody wants to be 'special' forces today. These guys who wear the uniforms, grew up playing video games where you just kill, wearing these outfits; now they get to wear the outfits and kill.

When policing events, they are issued with 'Nato' helmets,

NATO, that's part of the UN you see, North Atlantic Treaty Organisation, which has a camouflaged swastika if you look at it, very stylised.

flame-retardant overalls, stab vests, gloves, balaclavas and boots. All carry the standard batons, pepper spray and cuffs.

Now let's try to remember the last full-on riot in Britain that resulted from a political rally? Ah yes, the Poll Tax riots almost 20 years ago.

That's when Thatcher was in.

But the police are still authorised to use Tasers and firearm-trained TSG officers carry pistols or sub-machine guns. My God, when did we accept that armoured cars, special snatch squads

That come and kidnap you.

and armed police were the right level of policing for protests against Government policy?

How did we sleepwalk into a situation where our movements, all of our electronic data, even our DNA, is stored on a massive central database?

In fact, it was easy for Blairites to con us into accepting the 3,609 new offences they have created since 1997. They tapped into our fears and prejudices so we simply ignored the repeal of our rights.

That's true, it was so simple.

Anti-terror legislation was not too subtly as being aimed at evil, dastardly Jihadi-types – not 'us'.

Presumably this legislation was intended, then, for people such as my friend Farukh. Farukh is as Brummie as Spaghetti Junction and Tony Hancock. The only difference is that he is a Muslim. I was on the

Viva Palestina convoy with him as he delivered aid directly to grieving, injured, homeless families in the Gaza Strip. In Britain, he is a care worker who helps to rehabilitate young offenders back into society. On his return from Palestine, Farukh was held for six hours at a UK airport. Ever since, his work place, bank manager and other work contacts have received regular visits from Special Branch officers asking about his political beliefs and lifestyle. Last week he told me: "They're putting untold pressure on me and it just won't stop."

I have been shoved and filmed time and again by aggressive police officers for attending meetings such as the alternative Labour Party conference in Manchester in 2006, organised by Stop The War. But for Muslim Britons who go on marches, raise money for Palestinian charities or dare to express political views of any kind, the consequences are far more serious. They are monitored, put under pressure, harassed at airports and overtly threatened. I am not likely to suffer the horrors of extraordinary rendition, but Farukh is.

Then she goes on again to talk about the fact that these laws are affecting everybody and everyone has slept through them as every right you ever had was taken from you and now you're in a police state; very simple, you're in a police state. This ties in with an article here from the Guardian, by Ken Macdonald Friday 17 April 2009. He says:

We need to be on the same side as the police, and they need to be on the same side as the law.

We always thought that policing by consent was the British way. Our constables were simply citizens in uniform. Not for us the weapons, masks and boots of the continental riot police and their political masters. If you wanted a difference between us and the rest, this was it: no policeman in Britain would ever go about his business with his face covered. This was a style of policing that minimised the risk of violence and abuse. It was a philosophy that, to this day, keeps the majority of our officers from bearing firearms. It is an approach that has overwhelming public support.

It is also an approach that has sometimes been undermined in practice. Yet the disgraceful conduct of the Special Patrol Group in Southall in 1979, those out-of-area officers waving their £20 notes in mining villages in the early 1980s, even the scandalous organised perjury of the West Midlands Serious Crime Squad could not completely destroy a bond between people and law enforcement in this country.

Then he goes into what it's come to now, where the cops have even had their lockers checked and their lockers have included stashes of:

... illegal weapons, including coshes and knives,

And so on, because they all think they are Special Forces now and the public are fair game. Where did they get that notion from? From their governments, that's where they get it from; and this is a society that was deliberately created and the generations that they would take these particular guys from, to recruit from, because this is the last push for a controlled world society and all force, any force, will be used to accomplish it. See: we're being taught now to simply jump and obey, that's the message; you obey the experts, you do what you're told. If you notice, they've used democracy for a hundred years to get what they wanted at the top, including the right to take over other countries that did not have those systems of governments. Now the word "democracy" is gradually filtering away and you're being trained to jump and obey the masters. That's the planned scientific dictatorship; you know, the way it ought to have been, fixing nature, as they'd say in the high organisations. That's what it's about and it's going to get a lot-lot worse.

There's so many articles, as I say, on these particular topics that I could go on forever but there's no point, you get the message, you get the message; you know where it's all going.

Now, I'll jump to the callers now and try and get some in; and there's Kyle from Connecticut there. Are you there Kyle?

Kyle: Hi Alan.

Alan: Hello.

Kyle: How you doin'?

Alan: I'm hanging on here!

Kyle: Yeah, I mean, its continuous rain where I'm at.

Alan: Same here; same here: spray / rain, spray / rain.

Kyle: Just like Blade Runner!

Alan: Yes, isn't it, that's why it was in that movie, I think every scene you saw it was raining all the time.

Kyle: I mean, you really can't grow anything when everything's soggy wet or bone-dry.

Alan: Hang-on, because that's a good topic for food management and control isn't it! We'll talk again, when we come back from this break.

=== BREAK ===

I'm Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix, talking to Kyle, from Connecticut there. You remember last year too, June and July, every single day, there was two months, they would spray in the morning, the morning would start off nice and almost normal and then they would spray like crazy; you would have rain from 2PM right through to 6 or 7PM at night and again every single day, the whole of June and July, like clockwork. And I think they're going to give us a repeat of it this year too.

Kyle: Yes, it's like they can turn it on and off within an hour. Rain, sun, whatever and that's their goal, it's to control everything.

Alan: It's control, in fact, if you go over the history over the last 10-15 years of the farming in Canada and the breadbasket of the US as well, they were either getting flooded at the same time every year; or, they were getting nothing but drought every year; because they can also make clouds disperse, I've watched them do that too. You'd swear there was a storm coming and then you're hear the jets and before you knew it, they were spraying their stuff and the clouds would disperse, they can do either. However, if you want to control society, you do it again through food and weather warfare is ideal, it's an ideal weapon!

Kyle: They're trying to pass this Bill where they'll control every food service in the US.

Alan: That's right, that's right; and again it was a guy from Monsanto that pushed it through, because they will be authorised eventually, one day, to be in control, on behalf of the UN, of the entire food supply of the planet.

Kyle: I mean, so we won't even be able to eat what we want, we'll be eating each other, like in Soylent Green.

Alan: That will no doubt come, I mean, that guy who wrote Soylent Green worked for the Futurist Society; he was given the story to write and the name of the book was Make Room, Make Room. It was actually a warning against overpopulation in the future!

Kyle: Yeah, like their term cradle to cradle. It's just like ashes to ashes, dust to dust.

Alan: Yes and that's how they see us all.

Kyle: Yeah, survive on each other. And I was listening to your blurb from the 27th: I would encourage everybody to listen to that on your site. Hamish's birthday is coming up. He's going to be 17!

Alan: Yes, that's right. I'll have to have a do for that one! I'll have to put a tent up to keep it dry! But thanks for calling.

Kyle: Thanks Alan.

Alan: There's Matt from Chicago, are you there Matt?

Matt: Good evening Alan, happy Earth-day.

Alan: How you doin'?

Matt: OK, how are you?

Alan: Again, I'm shrinking with the rain!

Matt: Last week we exchanged emails back and forth with regards to a book you recommended in your Cutting Through series, the Will Durant series, Historic Civilisation. You mentioned how the Rockefeller's funded him and weaved in his social conclusions, which is what you said. Could elaborate on that?

Alan: That's right. What they did was put massive money out to different authors to write slants on history, to guide the people to think they were evolving in a specific direction; that was the whole point of it. And at the end, Durant was found dead in his hotel room with his wife and you can find the letters out there, I have copy of it because he sent that letter to the Prime Minister of Britain, the president of the US, one to the President of the Soviet Union, saying he was terrified of what he'd done, because the way he'd written it was to give people no hope for the future, to make them absolutely apathetic for the future; and that's how they found him and his wife dead in the hotel room. Whether they were killed, I don't know but they did get the letters out, that's official. But thanks for calling. That's the end of the show and there's the music; so, from Hamish and myself, from a very wet Ontario Canada, it's goodnight and may your God or your gods go with you.



Alan
Keymaster
(127.0.0.1)

I was in town today, I try to go maybe once a month, as little as possible, because I don't really like busy places; and Sudbury's not a relatively big city, but it's busy enough for me. Every store you go into now there's little signs going up about banning of certain pesticides, insecticides and a whole host of chemicals that people have been using, for years. And there's a hand-written note in the hardware store telling us that this is so. This is at the same time as they're banning or making people make sure that there are no weeds in their garden. You find there are not the herbicides.

Back with more – after these messages.

===BREAK===

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just talking about a trip into town, where you see that so many things now are getting taken off the shelves, this isn't new, lots of things have been getting taken off the shelves for years. For instance, it's no coincidence that the bronchodilators and the pseudoephedrine that people took and all of the antihistamines that were freely available from the shelves, no prescription necessary, are unobtainable now, at a time when these problems are sky-rocketing, that's not a coincidence; that's to exacerbate the problem in fact. And then you find, of course, articles about global warming; and I've read so many articles about it, even the one with Bill Gates, where they're breeding special mosquitoes and, in the article, what was astonishing is that you find all these private corporations already in the business of breeding and genetically-engineering special types of insects. Meanwhile, they're telling us that these insects, with global warming, even the natural ones would expand into different areas where they hadn't been before and could become plagues basically, pestilences. Then you find that all the stuff you'd kill them with, even around your own home, are getting banned as well. Do ever wonder about these kind of things? Is this to intensify coming problems that are planned? Is it? The excuses they took for instance, for taking off the pseudoephedrine from the pharmacies was that children were using mixtures of this stuff to get 'high' – well, there was no problem for thirty years before that. Suddenly, they were using this stuff to get high; the children don't have to make their own stuff, they can exchange their Ritalin in the playgrounds, that's what they do.

When you want a big change in society, you intensify aggravation, as I say, there are weed inspectors in most cities now and towns, they hit people with massive fines if their grass is a certain length over so many centimetres or there's certain weeds there and so on. Meanwhile, they're taking off the stuff you'd use to keep the weeds down. This is deliberate intensification you see, aggravation; and it's happening across the board in society and people wonder why they get so uptight. They wonder; they wonder why they're trying to repair their homes and buy home products, home power tools and battery-powered

tools that work for about a week and are bust. That kind of stuff, aggravation, looks like the real thing, until you try and use it, then the chuck wobbles and falls off with the bearing, or it'll hold the charge three times and that's it. Looks like the real thing; and this junk is allowed to be sold across whole continents, amazing isn't it? Intensification of aggravation; think about it. This is what Huxley and others talked about, they said that a time would come where, because they would collapse all of the old standards, he meant laws as well, to do with quality control etc. He also meant the destruction of the old society and the bonds of culture that held them together, which had to be done to bring in an international culture, not just any old international culture that could develop, but the one that they planned to develop, to serve the masters you see. He said there would be an intense period of aggravation. If you understand how they work these people and they talk about laws of nature and the opposites of the law of nature, to do with Spring and Fall and Winter and Summer; that's how they often couch it, then you can guide the outcomes of the conflicts you see, that's what they mean by it and they do, they do.

Propaganda is used to an incredible-incredible length today, incredible length. Even the article I talked about last night, Owning The Weather, a pure propaganda piece, on behalf of the experts and the agenda, where they hype up all the intensifying hurricanes. Yet, you look at NOAA's chart and they tell you the hurricanes have been down, actually down in frequency, over the last ten years. They don't mind lying straight to your face these guys, to get their agendas through. It's the same with Mr. Allegory and all the rest of it: straight to your face; because, after all, this is the big stick to control the entire planet and everyone's way of living. A new substitute for war, when you've run out of countries to dominate, when we're all in the same bag together, we've got to have an enemy, common enemies – it's either enemies within, terrorism, or terrorism plus something else, something that every citizen can be pulled up on, contaminating something or exceeding a limit in carbon, or whatever nonsense it happens to be.

James the 1st, you know, had an awful problem trying to get money, extra money and taxes from the British Parliament, even though it was all made up of a different class in those days; but he wanted money for his court and his little wars and things. He eventually got a tax passed and it was called at one point the Fresh Air Tax; that's why, if you go to England and you see the houses that are still remaining from those eras, you often see where windows were and they were bricked off, that's so they didn't have to pay all of the taxes. And they've called it the Light Tax, depends how many window panes you had in the window and the Fresh Air Tax, if you could actually open the window; and here, they're at it again with carbon taxes. There's nothing new under the sun; nothing new under the sun, it's a gas, man.

Here's an article here, that came out in response to a contradictory story, the story being that the Antarctic was melting and half of it was just disappeared one day; and then, they came up and said 'Oh well my god, we forgot to look the other way, it's actually grown in the other direction' you see. This is a sort of bandaged story that came out of The Australian newspaper, <http://www.news.com.au>, Reuters, it says:

Cool down ... ice is expanding in much of the Antarctic, experts say

You know: the white-coated priesthood. I preferred it in Egypt, Ancient Egypt had three classes of priests; they had sub categories, but the main three classes, you had the Lunar, the Solar and you had the Stellar cults. Today we have, oh, whole layers of 'experts', these magicians that tell us things that we're automatically supposed to believe and be terrified of their ominous predictions, because that's how you control people, with ominous predictions. So, it says here:

Eastern coast getting colder, Western section remains a concern.

ICE is expanding in much of Antarctica, contrary to the widespread public belief

Well, where do the public get that belief?

that global warming is melting the continental ice cap.

The results of ice-core drilling and sea ice monitoring indicate there is no large-scale melting of ice over most of Antarctica, although experts are concerned at ice losses on the continent's western coast.

That's why they have to go 'Look East' and say 'My god it's growing over there'.

Antarctica has 90 per cent of the Earth's ice and 80 per cent of its fresh water, The Australian reports. Extensive melting of Antarctic ice sheets would be required to raise sea levels substantially, and ice is melting in parts of west Antarctica. The destabilisation of the Wilkins ice shelf generated international headlines this month.

That's when they tried to panic everybody.

However, because of the contrary reports from other agencies, the picture is very different in east Antarctica, which includes the territory claimed by Australia. East Antarctica is four times the size of west Antarctica and parts of it are cooling. The Scientific Committee on Antarctic Research report prepared for last week's meeting of Antarctic Treaty nations in Washington noted the South Pole had shown "significant cooling in recent decades".

Now, last night, I mentioned an article from Obama, not from Obama, I hate using the terms, I try to dismiss the front men they put in, in any country anymore, because they really are irrelevant, they truly

are, there's only one agenda going forth here and that was to do with:

US declares greenhouse gases that are a threat to public health

Where the present front man in the US is going along with all the other front men in every other country and ramming through all these laws on carbon dioxide and labelling five other gases that weren't pollutants before, as new pollutants. Amazing stuff these scientists, these priests isn't it? But it's all for control, you see, because I remember, going back, as I say, time after time to the book, The First Global Revolution by the Club of Rome, which is the premier think-tank that comes up with the initial ideas on how to control everyone in a global society. They decided war on something had to be found; and after looking at all things they could have war on, they said man would have to be the enemy, to control the society. Therefore, they came up with the idea of global warming: man was the cause, man was therefore the enemy. They said that would fit the bill; that's in their own book, written by the founders of it. And like all the other Foundations that are funded by the big Foundations, Rockefeller etc, there's a whole mass of front Foundations on every area of living. They also, the Club of Rome spawns off a couple of other major Foundations and runs them too, like the Club of Budapest and so on. They're after your water and various other things that you need to live. No one votes these people in; they're not governments, so why is it that governments only listen to them? Well, as I say, this is the new democracy, the real democracy they always meant to bring in, after they'd conned the public, through world wars and many other wars in between, that they were going to bring in a fair and just society, they just didn't expound it, the reality of it. You see, democracy is an elastic word, it's meant many things in many ages, many things, and we're finding out now it means utter authoritarianism and micro-management of everyone's lives, birth to death. Back with more – after this break.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix and I'm discussing really how reality is created inter-generationally. They always give us trial balloons of an idea and monitor our reactions to them; and that sinks into our heads, this little idea of a possibility, we don't really think much deeper than that in fact and we're not told to, that's why we don't think deeper, we need to be told you see. The media understands this and those who run the media. It's implanted in your mind and then, a little while later, a little more is added to it and it becomes more familiar, on a subconscious level, and then they bring out laws and so on, or the real thing, whatever it happens to be and, somehow, we're prepared for it. That's what you do, you just prepare the field before you plant. There's a lot of preparation to do when you want to make the herd move in a certain direction all together on the same boat, with the same opinions. It's very simple.

I can remember reading through the United Nations, and the founders of the United Nations, books. Lots of them were for sale at the end of World War II, from the guys who helped set it up, with their beautiful dreams of utopias and managed populations and so on, where science would be brought to the top; and of course, remember too we've gone into the history of the United Nations, who set them up and the big Foundations that set them up and still run them. And they were all eugenics societies and international money lenders, the big bankers, thirteen families in all, who lend to all nations and it's never been described anywhere how come these thirteen families have the rights to lend to nations, or even why nations have the right on behalf of the people to put us all into debt when they borrow from these guys. It's never explained to us, it's a big mystery, after thousands of years, it's a big mystery; and I'll tell you it's just too complicated for simple old you to understand, it's a science you see. It's more like a séance really, because I think a bunch of spirits must tell them what to do, since no economist can ever straighten anything out when money goes off to money heaven, back to the spirits, time after time.

Getting back to my point though, the world is run by conology, massive conology and it's true what Bertrand Russell said, he said that, basically, there's nothing so arrant, no religion so arrant that it couldn't be made the vast belief of the people by adequate governments' action. In other words: they can give us any kind of reality and we'll always think it's normal, simply because it exists. Jacques Ellul backed that up by saying what do you want? A new generation, what do you want? He said, well just look around you, it's what everyone else wants in your generation. Where do you get your wants from? It's all given to you, that's how simple it is, to get everyone moving along the same track, talking about the same things, as Brzezinski said, given them by the previous day's media. They all think they're the sane because they judge each other by bouncing their thoughts off each other; and since they are all given the same thoughts to talk about, they must all be right, they're all agreeing with each other. Very simple; very-very simple.

The next step, of course, is to introduce cloned human beings into society and we've had gradual preparation, we've had lots of sci-fi movies and novels and so on about this and they gave us the nonsense with Dolly the Sheep. The intention was never to clone sheep, it was clone people of course, like all experimentation on animals is always about; and I'm sure they've done it long ago. They must introduce it into society and sit back and with the Internet with everybody yapping everyday to thousands of strangers, they can monitor if an idea is taking hold, if it's working. And here's an article that will be going across the Internet with millions prattling on about it and it'll be monitored to see if it's ready or do they need more preparation for the new man coming in. It's from The Independent, from the 22nd of April 2009:

Fertility expert: 'I can clone a human being'

Well, big deal, he won't be the first, I'm sure it was done long ago. This is an introduction, familiarity, introduction to your subconscious.

A controversial fertility doctor claimed yesterday to have cloned 14 human embryos

And that's pure cloning, copying of people who exist.

and transferred 11 of them into the wombs of four women who had been prepared to give birth to cloned babies.

The cloning was recorded by an independent documentary film-maker who has testified to The Independent that the cloning had taken place and that the women were genuinely hoping to become pregnant with the first cloned embryos specifically created for the purposes of human reproduction.

Then it goes on and on and on and we'll wait and see if this is another hoax, again, hoaxes can be used to familiarise you with an idea. We had that a few years ago, with the Raelian Movement and the race car driver who was some kind of UFO contactee, who was speaking on behalf of eugenicists, apparently, to breed a better stock of human beings, when they claimed that they had cloned a child and it was given birth to successfully and that turned out to be a hoax as well. However, these are just preparatory articles, to familiarise you that it's inevitable and the reason it's inevitable is because, I'm sure, at a very high levels, you see, it's probably been done for years. We live in a different time frame of reality, we're given a different Plato's Cave than those at the top, we're literally, we could even be centuries behind, at this rate, of so-called progress, centuries, we're the last to know. I'll be back with more, after this break.

=== BREAK ===

I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, mentioning the fact that we're the last to know any real truth about anything, that's how deep this matrix is and that's how far ahead it is too. They can give us a different reality, at the bottom level, while they're so far ahead at a higher level. I've still got articles here, from old magazines in the 1950s, science magazines, where they were testing-out flying saucers, using atomic piles to drive the saucers in Nevada, in the 1950s. US Air Force; and they kept crashing them but they were having a good bang for their buck and doing amazing things with them. So, of course, they came out with the UFO, it must be the aliens because we don't have them a few years later, of course folk didn't remember the original articles. We're so far behind in reality, on every level, medical, you name it, that it really is like they're living, it's like a different species in a different time zone at the top. They have a lot of cures for real diseases, but they will not make them available to the public, because, after all, depopulation is the mandate, if you haven't noticed the media over the last few years. So, they could

never, in fact, Russell and the Huxleys and all that ilk, the eugenicists that worked for the big think-tanks and Foundations said that they regretted there wasn't another black plague / black death, to wipe out most of humanity. They also said that if we inoculate them with stuff that works, they're going to live longer, it's kind of contradictory to the agenda. You should think about it, what have they been injecting us with, since we're getting sicker and sicker and sicker; and our food is weaponised against us and people can't tolerate the food now, since it's all GMO modified. However, you don't see that happening to the big boys at the top, or the Brzezinski's or the Kissinger's or the Maurice Strong's and all the rest of the old army running around the planet, attending international meetings all the time and putting in 14 hours per day often. They don't seem to come down with the aging diseases; I wonder why? I wonder why?

We're kept in the past: our reality is actually a past era, always, on every topic. Whenever they mention a break-through on something, they've done it long ago or they're working on something and 'Hope to one day...' – they've done it long ago at a much higher level, much higher level; and I've noticed that time and time again. The longer you live, the more you see of that.

We'll go to the callers now and there's Junior from New York, are you there Junior?

Junior: Can you hear me?

Alan: Yes.

Junior: Yes, I just wanted to say thank you for all the work that you've done, you're a true spiritual warrior. I've got a couple of questions: I was recently living in South Lake Tahoe, California and the amount of spraying they do there is unbelievable. I would look up everyday and at least 4 days to 6 days a week, there would be, on a blue sky, you could see at least anywhere from 10 to 15 Chemtrails, criss-crossed, and I know that there's a energy vortex there that the Washoe Indians used to use and I was wondering if there's any correlation between the massive spraying, the HAARP and the energy vortices, because I know that these adepts know about the vortices and if they possibly use those to inflict more damage. And also, you say that they – and I believe you – want us to revolt, and they want us to use violence and to have riots, but I'm just stumped as to what else we can do?

Alan: I know, I mean, really, that's just it, you're getting sprayed like bugs for ten years, and utter silence from the top, and people, the medical establishment understand that all these cancers have gone up, bronchial problems, pneumonias, people are dropping dead of odd things. They know all this at the top and it's only keeping the people happy and sucking their thumbs, as we go through this that's keeping it all going.

Junior: It's amazing, it's incredible, I would mention it to people on the chair lift, I would say "Do you see that in the sky?" and they're like "What?" – "Like that huge Chemtrail going across the sky" and they would just laugh basically. So I would just stop all efforts there, once I get laughed at, I quit, you know?

Alan: That's right, Brzezinski was quite correct when he said, in the 1970s, that techniques of mind control were already being used on public who would never realise it and he said that they cannot do the reasoning anymore for themselves. They do expect the media to reason things out for them and to warn them, they believe it's an extension of their brain. I'm not kidding, they do; and if the media doesn't say anything, it cannot exist, even if they see it, it cannot be important because the media obviously being its guardian would tell them. That's why they can go as far, I used to say that they could eventually do the Beatles one now and give you tangerine skies, you know and no one would notice because if the media doesn't say something odd is happening then the public won't either, they're too scared to mention their own observations, in case they're laughed at.

Junior: And now they're actually mentioning that they're using Chemtrails, aren't they?

Alan: They are mentioning it, they've been teaching it to children in school books, since 2001 and their parents didn't know; and now they're trying to get us familiarised, to get the herd familiarised, the one's who laugh at you right now, they're familiarising them with the idea of spraying to come, to come. That's how they're introducing it, they're eventually thinking of spraying the sky and shooting stuff up, but they're not telling you they've been doing it for ten years. What they do mention now is the legality that they should have done at the very beginning; they say that it will have dire and some terrible consequences, they're talking about health in other words. Again, it's nothing to do with global warming, it's used a ruse because, if you go back to the writings of Teller, the H-Bomb inventor, he came up with the idea of doing this very thing, for weather control, for warfare purposes, but also in conjunction with HAARP, where he said that secondary signals piggy-backing on the HAARP, along with this now, basically, magnetic sky that acts like a conduit because it intensifies the ability for HAARP to operate, they said, basically, you could use mind control on the public and they'd be utterly unaware of how they're forming their opinions or where even ideas are coming from. You could also sedate them, make them happy, stimulate parts of their brain, using a certain frequency and make them optimistic or, with another frequency, make them very depressed, suicidal; it's complete mind control, in a sense. That's the real reason for it.

Junior: Yeah, but you see, I'm just curious if you had any, as other callers have mentioned in certain areas that there is more spraying in areas where there would be known energy vortices. I don't know if you believe in that stuff, but.

Alan: Well, it isn't just the energy vortex, what you'll find a lot of these places have, they have arrays of the HAARP type antenna, somewhere out in the country, but also there's a place too where winds will sweep and swirl, that's the main thing because they're using the jet streams to carry the spray elsewhere. In fact, that was in their writings of the treaty at the United Nations that they signed on weather warfare in the 1970s, that they could actually bring the jet streams down to the ground, or they could also use the jet streams to distribute the actual spray across thousands of miles, if they lay it heavily across certain areas. Therefore, that area will be, as you say, more of a turbine vortex where winds will meet together, swirl and go off at a certain tangent.

Junior: I see.

Alan: That's the strategic value.

Junior: Right, so that would explain the constant spraying. I had the metallic taste in my mouth for a few weeks and I'm assuming it was from the Chemtrails. Thank you, thank you very much.

Alan: Thanks for calling. And there's Derek from Philadelphia, are you there Derek? Hello Derek?

Derek: Hello, can you hear me?

Alan: Yes, I can.

Derek: OK Alan, it's good to talk to you again, I hope everything's good; and I wanted to talk about Plato actually. He wrote a book, or maybe he didn't even write it, maybe someone wrote for him but it's about virtue. He invites one of his students, I guess, who happens to be a nobleman; and, basically, comes to the conclusion, after his talks, it's written in a way, I like the way it's written personally, but it's written in such a way that you come to a certain conclusion at the end of his book, the conclusion is that virtue can't be can't be learned. And it's actually Masonry,

Alan: Yes, it is.

Derek: They're talking about Masonry and virtue, if you could talk about that for a little bit, that's interesting.

Alan: Yes, well that is true, they had so-called virtues and that's all through the Masonic books too, it's also through Gnosticism, it took off again under Neo-Platonism in Alexandria, in the 3rd-Century AD, and

that's really when the so-called Mystery Schools that were using sciences and an agenda started to really make themselves public, but you're quite right, that's really the start of the public announcement about what we would now call eugenics: inferior types, superior man and, in fact, Plato himself called the ordinary people the *It's*, he didn't call them humans.

Derek: Well, he meant that in a certain way that's different than most people would interpret anyway and I'm sure we both can see superficially that's quite a rude statement to say. But, anyway, I actually wanted to say about how, in Masonry, the whole thing is about learning virtue and you become virtuous and you learn virtue; but, at the top level, I think they realised, just like with the Ten Commandments they tell us to do these things but at the top level the secret is that they don't actually believe or say anything that they tell the people, which is obvious to some people.

Alan: Well, you see, you have to go back into a precursor, you see Masonry just came out of Rosicrucianism which itself came out of Cathar and Albigensianism and the Bogomils, these were all the same outfits at one point that rivalled the Catholic Church at one point, that's why there was a crusade against them; but they had their own groups and lay people. They also had their own priests who were Perfecti. Now you go back into ancient Gnosticism, you'll find there were Perfecti there as well, thousands of years earlier, it's the same unbroken movement you know; and again, it has all the Platonic ideas and Neo-Platonic ideas of superior man / inferior man. Once you were "perfected" the laws made for man no longer applied to you because you were as a god; and so in High Masonry it's exactly the same.

Derek: Well, exactly, they don't even believe in a god, that's the first law they get us to believe, which they secretly do not actually believe themselves, which is, maybe they try to portray it obviously.

Alan: They had to always, throughout time, they had to adapt to the dominant religion, so they could avoid persecution and so they always brought in whatever prevalent, I mean Franklin said it himself, he said "If I am in the Middle East, I'm a Muslim; if I'm in England, I'm a Christian". In other words he's telling you wherever he is, he'll adopt, at least for appearance sake, the religion of that country at the time, he has no problem with it at all.

Derek: Well, I definitely see what you're saying and, just specifically, people like Franklin you mention a lot and Plato, they're just people, to me personally, that I learn a little bit about internally but it's hard to even explain to another person as you would know. They seem to be working in the system, placed there perhaps by their god that they believe in, to put these truths out and you know they obviously have to manoeuvre their way through and you said Plato he was going to be killed and stuff?

Alan: Yes, he was part of a school, under Socrates, that had been raised and gave oaths to cause rebellion and overthrow the established order, by using the youth.

Derek: Well, it just seems to me these evil people / these demonic people, basically, that's the only way you can explain it, they're not actually capable of bringing down truth themselves, they just steal little tit-bits from other people, you know what I mean?

Alan: That's it, they understand the psychology of the masses, you're perfectly right there.

Derek: Well anyway, I just wanted to bring that up a little bit and you're having a great show, as usual; so, have a goodnight.

Alan: Thanks for calling. Yes, they're elitists and it's astonishing to read the old books and see just how elitist they were; and it ties in perfectly with what we have today. We don't have the politicians even playing the game anymore, or pretending that they're really speaking for you, or thinking of you, they don't even bother now. We're being dictated to, openly, if you haven't noticed the change then you haven't noticed much at all. We're being dictated down to, by an oligarchy, with experts always backing them on whatever topic, a 'priesthood', on whatever subject is backing them; and that's the new authority. We have no say in the matter at all; and just like Lenin said: he said all the services, that's police, medical, everything, children's aid, these will all become authorities, to control the people. He said that 100 years ago and here we are, living through it right now and people are just accepting it because, little by little, incrementally, they've been taught this is the new normal way and the longer that you allow it to go on this way the more normal it will be. Now, we'll go to Elizabeth from Washington, are you there Elizabeth?

Elizabeth: Yes, I am; hello Alan.

Alan: How are you?

Elizabeth: Very well, this is indeed a pleasure. I don't normally get to listen live, in fact, I even had to just come in and dial direct and try and get on. Yeah, but I've just been listening for the last ten minutes and nodding my head along the way. I just wanted to mention there's a really great website called chemtrails911.com and that has an awful lot of information on it about the Chemtrails and the weather warfare and the literature that they're giving the children in the early science years about the Chemtrails and the US air force 2525.

Alan: That's right and also NASA put out a documentary that's been shown for children in school, telling them these Chemtrails we'll see more of them because they're normal!

Elizabeth: Well, that's really what pushed me to make this call today and not sort of shy away as I usually do for many-many times; but, today I actually, I live in a sort of medium size town between two large cities. Both the cities, they get Chemtrailed regularly, obviously; however, where I am, today, I saw my first Chemtrail in action: the criss-cross and then it all merging together. Then, how a perfectly-blue sky, within the space of an hour, had just all melded into the usual streaks; and prior to that, in, at the sunset, I can look out and I can see the HAARP, I can see the HAARP vibrating through.

Alan: Hold on a minute and we'll go into that, because I was wanting to talk about the vibrations that are coming out now. Hold on, until after this break; back in a minute.

=== BREAK ===

I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix and we've got Elizabeth from Washington and you were saying there Elizabeth about the ripple effects you're seeing in the clouds?

Elizabeth: Yes, at the sunset, normally; and of course it's like the metallic discolouration around the edges of the clouds, at sunset. But, you know, you can look at the sky overall and you can see the clouds themselves rippling with the frequency itself.

Alan: That's right, I've seen it often. Last year, in the summer, I sat one night, till about 3 in the morning, watching it for a few hours; and it literally was like playing a piano across the sky, just back and forth and it was all timed of course, perfect timing and like a beat and I've seen it during the day too, recently. I've got photographs from California came in just in the last few days, with the same phenomena; and so they're using all this high technology.

Elizabeth: Really? The guy yesterday that sort of remarked that he felt all exits are closed and it was a done deal. I'm one of those people, unfortunately, in his court.

Alan: As I say, we're the last to even know what's really been going on, on any level.

Elizabeth: Yes. I can't get through to anybody anyway. I mean, I've done my DVDs and the only one I've had any luck with at all is something called – it's a history regarding the Bank of England, after Waterloo

and going through to the illegal IRS and the Fed and what have you. It's about a three hour long – but one or two people have taken that on board but when I get into anything else, they just.

Alan: It's unbelievable to them.

Elizabeth: It really is; and then, the young man that was just talking to you about the Cathars and the Bogomils: I always thought that; well, not always, but just in a couple of recent years, that that actually kicked off the Inquisition.

Alan: It certainly helped; it came out of Spain, with Kabbalah mixed with reincarnation in fact; and the idea.

Elizabeth: Would you think those guys might have got something to do with kicking off the actual Inquisition?

Alan: It was responsible for kicking it off, it took a long time to spread into witch-hunts; before that, it was literally into something the Catholic Church were astounded by, to realise that what they thought was Arianism and the old heresies that they thought were dead, in the 2nd / 3rd Century AD had, somehow, come down through the centuries and was alive and well and very prosperous in fact.

Elizabeth: Hearsay is alive and well! And when we talk about Teller, does Teller get a lot of his stuff from Tesla?

Alan: I'm sure, oh yes, they had to use Tesla's patents etc for the standing wave and that's acknowledged even by the present HAARP technology sites across the world.

Elizabeth: God help the youths, a very good friend of mine, her grandson, has just been diagnosed with severe autism.

Alan: Yes, I know; but thanks for calling in, Elizabeth, that's the music for the end of the show and I couldn't get to Dan or Bill; but maybe call in tomorrow and I'll catch you then. From Hamish and myself, in Ontario, Canada, it's goodnight and may your god, or your gods, go with you.

Author

Posts

Reply To: Alan Watt on “Truth Quest with Melodee”

Your account has the ability to post unrestricted HTML content.

Visual

Code



Tags:

☐ Notify me of follow-up replies via email

Submit

